

CHRONOLOGY

2390

Version 2.0

C00001.01

2390 Starship & FASA Chronology

FASA Star Trek Starship Tactical Combat Simulator

Starship Tactical Combat Simulator Design Consortium

Historical Division

Department of History & Libraries

Memory Alpha

STCSDC



| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| -27/0101.01 | 1/1/-700 | N/A | On Romulus, the city of D'Sivas is settled by Farrad. D'Sivas will eventually become the central seat of the Romulan Senate and one of the most beautiful cities on Romulus. |
| -25/0101.01 | 1/1/-500 | N/A | On Romulus, Labasasz and Portora make contact and combat over soft-metal deposits. The results are inconclusive. |
| -22/0101.01 | 1/1/-201 | N/A | On Romulus, the city of Ranassa is settled by Portora. The city of Timuraasz if settled by Dinalla. |
| -21/0101.01 | 1/1/-101 | N/A | On Romulus, the cities of Calanista and Manasan are settled by Caranam. |
| -21/0101.01 | 1/1/-101 | N/A | Constant conflict begin between city-states and tribes, frequently over Romulus' scant resources. Caranam, Portora, Kanassarum, Labasasz, Dinalla, Pulla'd, Farrad, D'Sivas, Ranassa, Timuraasz, Calanista and Manasan emerge as world leaders. |
| -17/0101.01 | 1/1/300 | N/A | The philosopher Surak leads reforms on Vulcan, ending that planet's history of horrible violence. Many Vulcans reject his teachings of logic and emotional control, preferring the martial tradition. In protest, they leave Vulcan to found a new empire in the stars. The reformation becomes known as the Time of Awakening. |
| -12/0101.01 | 1/1/801 | N/A | The first Klingons develop on Klinzhai from primate-like ancestors. |
| -8/0201.01 | 1/1/1268 | N/A | The Hur'q invade Kronos, pillaging the planet and stripping it of value. |
| -6/8001.01 | 1/1/1472 | N/A | Split between sea-dwellers and land-dwellers occurs, with little contact between the two after this date until the Great Consolidation centuries later. |
| -4/3701.01 | 1/1/1699 | N/A | Development of the komerex Nevre (Northern Empire) and falgav a'kavna (Crescent Islanders) as the two major sociopolitical groupings among the sea-going peoples of Klinzhai. Wars rage between these two groups for decades before the Northern Empire swallow |
| -3/8704.12 | 4/12/1848 | N/A | Vanous of Calanista postulates that Remus is inhabitable, heralding in the Age of Discover. Although legends existed of life on other planets, this is the first time scientific evidence is presented to support the legends and theories. |
| -3/9212.24 | 12/24/1853 | N/A | On Romulus, L'Tokus of Finala successfully launches a large payload-carrying rocket into the upper atmosphere. Previously, rockets, though used in celebrations, rarely had been used militarily. |
| -3/9306.21 | 6/21/1854 | N/A | Timuraasz places first payload into orbit around Romulus. |
| -3/9608.12 | 8/12/1857 | N/A | Dinalla puts the first Romulan in orbit. |
| -3/9701.15 | 1/15/1858 | N/A | War breaks out between Dinalla and Timuraasz over the resources necessary for space travel within the Romulan system. The are soon spreads to other places on the planet, as no city-state dares allow others to gather the necessary resources for space travel, fearing the loss of military advantage. Up to this time, Dinalla and Timuraasz are the only two city-states that had managed to send anyone into space, though several others, most notably Labasasz and Caranam, are close to accomplishing space ventures. |
| -2/0101.12 | 1/12/1861 | N/A | The treaty of Kanassarum is signed on Romulus, the warring factions having exhausted themselves and their meager resources by this time. The war produces no real winners. |
| -1/6907.2 | July 20, 1969 | N/A | Neil Armstrong becomes the first Human to set foot on Terra's moon, starting Human manned interplanetary exploration. |
| -1/8601.28 | January 28, 1986 | N/A | The Terran orbital transport Challenger explodes shortly after launch, killing all seven crew members aboard. This is the worst tragedy to date in Terra's fledgling space program. |
| -1/9811.2 | November 20, 1998 | N/A | Terrans launch their first permanent, orbital space station - ISS |
| -1/4812.01 | December 1, 2007 | N/A | A planned rebellion on Kobek is put down decisively, but the detonation of the Kobek weapons stockpile destroys all life on that world, and changes its orbit. |
| -1/5003.03 | March 3, 2009 | N/A | Captain Shaun Geoffrey Christopher leads a successful Earth-Saturn space mission, paving the way for the continuation of manned space exploration |
| -1/7301.01 | January 1, 2032 | N/A | Irving Langmuir coins the term plasma to refer to ionized gas. By the twenty-second century, plasma is widely used for weapons, power generation, and propulsion. |
| -1/7310.19 | October 19, 2032 | N/A | The Ares 4 manned mission is sent to Mars. The command module is lost in a graviton ellipse effect, and a rescue effort is mounted for the landing party on the Martian surface. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| -1/7806.23 | June 23, 2037 | N/A | NASA launches a deep-space exploration vessel, the Charybdis, with Colonel Steven Richey in command. This is the third mission of its kind to depart Earth. The first two were unsuccessful. |
| 0/8508.01 | August 1, 2043 | N/A | An unknown disease spreads through Terra's 200-man research base on Pluto, leaving no survivors. The disease is later linked to a contaminated souvenir brought in by a careless Orion trader. This is the first unpleasant incident between Terrans and Orions, and helps to set the tone for future relations. |
| -1/8703.26 | March 26, 2046 | N/A | Andorians test their first prototypes of sub-light inter-stellar craft. |
| -1/8804.03 | April 3, 2047 | N/A | Forty years after the Kobek detonation, that poisoned world finally breaks up from the tidal stresses of its new orbit. |
| -1/9001.08 | January 8, 2049 | N/A | Kahless epetai-Riskadh launches the daring coup that makes him the first sole Emperor of the Klingon Empire. The nearly perfected warp drive soon points the Empire toward the stars. |
| -1/9206.11 | June 11, 2051 | N/A | The outbreak of the Eugenics Wars limits Terran manned space efforts as resources are turned to global war. |
| -1/9403.15 | March 15, 2053 | N/A | Natives of Delta Khinah II become the first Klingon servitor race. |
| -1/9609.19 | September 19, 2055 | N/A | The Andorian Empire is formed with the first colonization of another world by Andorian explorers. |
| 0/0101.01 | January 1, 2059 | N/A | January 1, 2000, the base date for the Reference Stardate system. On this date, the Science Council of Luna declares itself independent of the governments of the United States of America and Japan and requests status as a United Nations protectorate. Such status is granted, forming the first interplanetary Human government. |
| 0/0101.3 | January 30, 2059 | N/A | The Romulan scout ship L'Sattak returns for the second Romulan survey of Delta Khinah, and discovers the Klingon presence there. The scout ship is destroyed, but not before transmitting its log tapes to a colonization convoy trailing it by 20 solar days. |
| 0/0102.01 | February 1, 2059 | N/A | The First Romulan-Klingon War starts |
| 0/0209.01 | September 1, 2060 | N/A | Terra's United Nations Scientific Council releases a 15-year projection estimating off world and space-oriented industry to grow at an exponential rate. |
| 0/0306.15 | June 15, 2061 | N/A | Klingon forces crush Romulan resistance at their two major outposts, forcing a Romulan withdrawal from the dis-puted area. Emperor Kahless is killed in the final battle, and the Riskadh line ends, along with the First Klingon/Romulan War. |
| 0/0306.15 | June 15, 2061 | N/A | The First Romulan-Klingon War ends. Having taken heavy losses, the Star Empire pulls back slightly, giving up two outposts. The Klingons do not pursue, not being in a position to do so, though this is unknown to the Romulans. From this time to the present, minor skirmishes occur between the Romulans and the Klingons. |
| 0/0308.01 | August 1, 2061 | N/A | Terran representatives sign the United Space Initiative in New York. This landmark agreement will focus and accelerate man's exploration of the Sol system for the benefit of all mankind. |
| 0/0310.01 | October 1, 2061 | N/A | Utilizing solar-sails, Alpha Centaurans begin a concerted effort to populate other planets within their own stellar system. |
| 0/0401.01 | January 1, 2062 | N/A | Terra's Farside Moonbase begins operations, specializing in radio telescope observations. |
| 0/0402.22 | February 22, 2062 | N/A | Kagran epetai-D'kariv, temporary Imperial Regent, officially takes the throne after being confirmed by the Imperial Council. Within two years, he has ordered six new taxes to pay for a secret breeding experiment that fuses Klingon cells with certain Romulan traits. |
| 0/0504.05 | April 5, 2063 | N/A | In the post-war era, groups of humans struggle to rebuild their society. In Montana, Zefram Cochrane works to convert an intercontinental ballistic missile (ICBM) into the first faster-than-light, or warp, spaceship – the Phoenix. The Phoenix's test flight attracts the attention of other space travelers and "first contact" is soon made between humans and Vulcans. The contact with extraterrestrials marks a key moment in human history. From this point on, Earth begins a rapid recovery from the ravages of World War III. Assisted by the sometimes reluctant Vulcans, humanity begins the long process of rebuilding society, unifying the Earth's governments and reaching out into space. |
| 0/0705.17 | May 14, 2065 | N/A | The first deep-space exploration vessel since 2037, the S.S. Valiant, departs Earth. Transmissions from the ship eventually die out. |
| 0/0804.06 | April 6, 2066 | N/A | The planet Terra Nova, only 20 light years away from Earth, is discovered. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 0/0901.01 | January 1, 2067 | N/A | The Great Awakening on Argelius II. The Awakening marked their cultures entrance into a hedonistic society. |
| 0/0902.05 | February 5, 2067 | N/A | The Friendship One warp probe is launched from Earth |
| 0/0903.15 | March 15, 2067 | N/A | The Conestoga, a ship commanded by Captain Mitchell, is sent out by the Space Agency to colonize the new planet known as Terra Nova. This was the first time the humans had tried to colonize deep space. It would take nine years to complete the journey. |
| 0/0909.01 | September 1, 2067 | N/A | The civilization on Levinius V is destroyed by the "flying parasites." |
| 0/0912.21 | December 21, 2067 | N/A | The Romulans begin a period of slow, cautious expansion in the direction of the Klingon Empire. The expansion ends 40 years later, setting the boundaries for what is today known as the Triangle, where many of the recurring skirmishes between these two p |
| 0/1104.13 | April 13, 2069 | N/A | The last Klingon Emperor dies. The High Council has gained enough strength that no new emperor succeeds him. Instead, the Council rules the Klingon Empire, led by a chancellor. |
| 0/1201.03 | January 3, 2070 | N/A | Marsbase 1, Terra's first interplanetary outpost, begins a thorough search for extraterrestrial life. |
| 0/1501.01 | January 1, 2073 | N/A | Terra's first interstellar probes, the Stellar Series, are launched toward nearby stars. This probe series ends in 0/2200. |
| 0/1510.21 | October 21, 2073 | N/A | The tenth and last Space Ark, Terra 10, is launched complete with early transporter technology. Of all ten generation ships, only the passengers of this last ship will survive. Interstat code becomes outdated. |
| 0/1705.01 | May 1, 2075 | N/A | Slug-O-Cola, a Ferengi beverage business, creates an advertising slogan that it keeps for the next 300 years. |
| 0/1808.12 | August 12, 2076 | N/A | The Terra Nova colony, the first human colony outside of the solar system, is established. |
| 0/2001.01 | January 1, 2078 | N/A | The Vulcan scientist Sardax proves the feasibility of interstellar travel using the base camp approach to long-range exploration. A series of supply/support colonies are later founded within a ten-light-year radius of Vulcan, with succeeding generations of colonists in turn continuing the expansion. |
| 0/2004.01 | April 1, 2078 | N/A | The Alpha Centauri ConCORDium of Planets is founded, marking the first development of an interplanetary union founded on democratic principles. |
| 0/2011.17 | November 17, 2078 | N/A | The Nomad probe is launched from Terran orbit. It is lost in space and presumed destroyed. |
| 0/2101.01 | January 1, 2079 | N/A | Earth continues the difficult recovery from World War III. In what became known as the post atomic horror, the legal system is reduced to the principle of "guilty until proven innocent." |
| 0/2102.01 | February 1, 2079 | N/A | The first Tellarite experiments using a form of interstellar ramjet are begun. |
| 0/2207.01 | July 1, 2080 | N/A | First contact occurs between the Andorian Empire and the remnants of the Vegan Tyranny, a mysterious race of beings whose origins and physical appearance have never been determined. Some scholars suggest that the Vegan Tyranny were cybernetic rather than organic. At this time, they had lost much of their original power and influence, though it is not known how. The war between this race and the Andorians rages off and on for many years. Due to the Andorians, the Vegan Tyranny fails to regain their empire, and they all but disappear after 0/90. |
| 0/2302.02 | February 2, 2081 | N/A | Having proved interplanetary colonization is viable, the Earth government decides "nothing succeeds like success" and plans to send another expedition to Terra Nova. The existing colonists on Terra Nova do not wish additional inhabitants, and so a dispute breaks out between the Earth and the colony. |
| 0/2311.11 | November 11, 2081 | N/A | A rogue asteroid strikes Terra Nova. Captain Mitchell, the leader of the colony, attempts to send one last communication to Earth, accusing the Earth government of having attacked the Novans. The radioactive fallout resulting from the asteroidal impact eventually kills off all of the adult colonists, and the children are forced to fend for themselves, seeking refuge in underground caves. Only the ones five years old and younger develop an immunity to the radiation. |
| 0/2409.17 | September 17, 2082 | N/A | Colonel Steven Richey, commander of the Earth space vehicle Charybdis, dies in captivity on the eighth planet of the Theta 116 system. |
| 0/2508.11 | August 11, 2083 | N/A | Jackson Roykirk, designer of the Stellar Series, dies. Stardate 0/2508 |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 0/2802.1 | February 10, 2086 | N/A | Kagran's son Kadar succeeds to the throne as a compromise candidate to quiet conflict between factions in the Imperial Council. Kadar spends much of his reign trying to keep all sides content, resulting in little real exploration and expansion for the nex |
| 0/2808.12 | August 12, 2086 | N/A | Astronomers on Alpha Centauri pick up intelligent signals from outside their system. These signals will later be identified as originating from Vulcan. |
| 0/2903.01 | March 1, 2087 | N/A | Mysterious, intelligent signals are received at Terra's Farside Moonbase 2C. Emanating at 327° toward the galactic center in Sagittarius, from a distance of 15,000 light years, they are the first extraterrestrial communications ever heard by Humans. |
| 0/3001.01 | January 1, 2088 | N/A | The inhabitants of the planet Cygnet XIV undergo a global political upheaval, resulting in the formal establishment of a dominant matriarchal system by the planet's females. Through succeeding generations, females are granted educational and other social privileges at the expense of the males. Although this system allows cybernetics and computer technology to grow, the social gap between the sexes also grows. |
| 0/3008.03 | August 3, 2088 | N/A | First contact is made between the Tellarites and Rigellian traders. |
| 0/3109.01 | September 1, 2089 | N/A | The Tellarites discover the fabulous wealth of the Orion Homeworlds. |
| 0/3201.01 | January 1, 2090 | N/A | Inhabitants of the planet Edo begin to cultivate local fruits, with the goal of producing high-quality vintages. From these initial efforts will arise a planet-wide industry devoted to the production of the most sought-after wines, brandies, and liqueurs in the galaxy. |
| 0/3203.01 | March 1, 2090 | N/A | The United Nations commissions Solar Fleet for security and rescue purposes throughout the inhabited Sol system. Stardate 0/35 |
| 0/3301.01 | January 1, 2091 | N/A | Warp 2 capable freighters first begin to be used to ship cargo on long runs from planet to planet. Their crews, the "boomers" develop a unique culture with strong bonds of loyalty to their families and their ships. |
| 0/3805.01 | May 1, 2096 | N/A | Harmon Axelrod, first President of the Federation Council, is born. |
| 0/3901.01 | January 1, 2097 | N/A | Terra's Pluto Base opens. It will serve as a navigational checkpoint for out-system missions. |
| 0/3902.25 | February 25, 2097 | N/A | Preparations for the first Terran manned interstellar expedition are completed. The UNSS Icarus is an 8,600 metric-ton craft powered by a high-acceleration, sub-light-speed Bussard ramjet. A crowd of several thousand people watch nearby as the spaceship is launched from Luna, while billions watch live, televised coverage. Carrying a complement of 40, the Icarus is headed for Alpha Centauri. Its mission is to search for an inhabitable planet. |
| 0/3605.01 | May 1, 2097 | N/A | Terran space-time researchers find holes in the general theory of relativity, making faster-than-light communications and travel theoretically possible, though not yet an actuality. The interstellar probe Drake detects geon holes in the space-time fabric for the first time. These deformations are used decades later for warp communications. |
| 0/4206.23 | June 23, 2100 | N/A | The UNSS Icarus arrives at Alpha Centauri. First contact occurs between Terrans and Alpha Centaurans. |
| 0/4211.01 | November 1, 2100 | N/A | Growing dissatisfaction among the military finally forces the D'kariv line from the halls of power. General Milvi epetai-Javvic of the Imperial Marines takes the throne, the only non-Naval officer ever to hold that office. He begins exploration funding ag |
| 0/4501.01 | January 1, 2103 | N/A | The Andorian Empire is at its height, with 13 colonized worlds outside the Andorian home system. |
| 0/4501.01 | January 1, 2103 | N/A | The United Nations Organization celebrates 100 years of cooperation among the peoples of Terra. People through-out the Sol system take part. |
| 0/4812.01 | December 1, 2106 | N/A | Alpha Centauran scientist Zephram Cochrane formulates the initial warp drive calculations that will make fasterthan-light travel possible and, eventually, practical. |
| 0/5011.01 | November 1, 2108 | N/A | The Fourteen Clans of Cait are united under one government for the first time in their history, setting the stage for Caitian civilization as it is known today. |
| 0/5204.01 | April 1, 2110 | N/A | After four years, Terra receives the transmission of the Warp Drive Principle. It causes a sensation, and an intensive warp drive studies program is immediately set up. |
| 0/5301.01 | January 1, 2111 | N/A | The process of stamping out war, crime, poverty and hunger on Earth begins. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 0/5303.01 | March 1, 2111 | N/A | Alpha Centauran biosociologist Zancmar Hodgkins publishes his Law of Parallel Planet Development, stating that similar planets develop similar life-forms with similar cultures. After careful study and approval by the Alpha Centauri Academy of Biosciences, it is transmitted to Terra, where it is received 52 months later. |
| 0/6407.01 | June 1, 2112 | N/A | The Franklin series warp-driven message probe becomes operational. These small, unmanned probes have rudimentary astrogational equipment, and are capable of carrying a cargo of up to 0.1 metric tons in addition to several hundred recorded messages. These probes are later refitted with modern warp drives and used for the next three decades. A total of 380 are built. |
| 0/5406.12 | June 12, 2112 | N/A | The Andorians make an incursion into Vulcan space, an event which is somehow connected to the status of Raytan |
| 0/5409.01 | September 1, 2112 | N/A | The Icarus returns from its historic journey. The United Nations dispatches a mission to Alpha Centauri to open formal relations, discuss trade, and exchange knowledge of each other's history. |
| 0/5507.01 | June 1, 2113 | N/A | The first experimental warp-driven ships are tested by Terran and Alpha Centauran research teams. The United Nations Space Ship Bonaventure, the first of the new ships, is commissioned. The first of the Cochrane Class, the Bona-venture, is well-armed with monochromatic high-intensity lasers, powered by the ship's fusion sub-light engine. |
| 0/5507.07 | July 7, 2113 | N/A | Having learned the lessons of the last World War, the first united Earth government is established. Australia is the only nation that declines membership. |
| 0/5706.01 | June 1, 2115 | N/A | The Xenobiological Probability Study, underwritten by the University of Luna for the United Nations of Terra, is re-leased. This study concludes mathematically that the chances of discovering any intelligent non-humanoid life forms within the next century of exploration are extremely small. |
| 0/5807.01 | July 1, 2116 | N/A | Kamtav epetai-Javvic succeeds his father on the Imperial throne, and carries on with the exploratory efforts. The Klingon military backs the new Emperor, and so conquest begins anew. |
| 0/5901.03 | January 3, 2117 | N/A | Terran space forces have several violent encounters with aliens later identified as the Vegan Tyranny. |
| 0/5901.22 | January 22, 2117 | N/A | The Bonaventure begins Terra's Warp Drive Era with a voyage to the Tau Ceti star system twelve light-years away. |
| 0/5901.29 | January 29, 2117 | N/A | The UN mission that left Terra in 0/54 arrives at Alpha Centauri, and diplomatic relations begin. |
| 0/6001.01 | January 1, 2118 | N/A | The warp drive ship UNSS Powell journeys to Alpha Centauri and is hailed as a remarkable achievement. |
| 0/6101.01 | January 1, 2119 | N/A | The Powell returns to Terra, bringing Zephram Cochrane. He is accorded all the pomp and pageantry any native Terran hero would receive. |
| 0/6109.24 | September 24, 2119 | N/A | The Warp 5 Complex is established to create technology that will allow humans to safely explore deep space. Zephram Cochrane is present during the groundbreaking ceremony. Cochrane, now 87 years of age and a resident of the Alpha Centauri system, soon takes off for "parts unknown." He is believed to have died, but actually ends up on a planet in Gamma Canaris system. |
| 0/6201.01 | January 1, 2120 | N/A | The Fundamental Declaration of the Martian Colonies establishes independent government for all Terran colonies. It is used as a precedent-setting document for worlds wanting to declare governmental autonomy. |
| 0/6201.01 | January 1, 2120 | N/A | Zephram Cochrane disappears. |
| 0/6211.03 | November 3, 2120 | N/A | The S.S. Enterprise, a warp 3.2 capable passenger liner of the Declaration Class sets out on its maiden voyage |
| 0/6301.01 | January 1, 2121 | N/A | Alpha Centauri and Terra begin cultural exchanges. Their ties of friendship and cooperation continue to strengthen. |
| 0/6403.21 | March 21, 2122 | N/A | As part of the process of working together with the planet Agoran, the Ministry of Security on Vulcan begins dispatching agents to infiltrate the criminal elements of Agoran, and in so doing put an end to corruption. In all, 109 agents would be dispatched. Ultimately, seven of these agents would become beguiled by the corruption on Agoran and refuse to return to Vulcan when the mission was over, instead opting for a life of crime as smugglers |
| 0/6507.19 | July 19, 2123 | N/A | While on an exploratory mission, the UNSS Bonaventure discovers Axanar and its intelligent but non-spacefaring Humanoid race. The discovery of this race further substantiates Hodgkins' Law, now indisputably accepted as valid. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 0/6511.11 | November 11, 2123 | N/A | A privately-funded ship, the Mariposa, departs Earth carrying two groups of colonists bound for the Ficus sector and the two planets selected as their new homelands. |
| 0/6602.01 | February 1, 2124 | N/A | The Bonaventure is unaccountably lost on its third mission. |
| 0/6703.1 | March 10, 2125 | N/A | Y-500 Class vessels (presumably inclusive of the DY-500) are decommissioned and are no longer in service. |
| 0/6807.01 | June 1, 2126 | N/A | A delegation of Vulcan diplomats and scientists arrive on Terra to begin discussions of a formal alliance between Terra; Alpha Centauri, and Vulcan. |
| 0/7006.01 | June 1, 2128 | N/A | Ten fusion-driven Space Arks are launched during this period, manned by people dissatisfied with sociopolitical and ecological conditions within the Sol system. It is later learned that the passengers of only one of these ships survived. |
| 0/7104.01 | April 1, 2129 | N/A | An economic alliance is declared between Vulcan, Terra, and Alpha Centauri, and the first interstellar trade missions begin. |
| 0/7202.01 | February 1, 2130 | N/A | The Orion colonial governments make first contact with the Klingon Empire. They cleverly conceal the real value of their location in space and their mineral wealth, however, avoiding Klingon domination by convincing the Empire that the Orions have more to |
| 0/7206.01 | June 1, 2130 | N/A | As a result of meetings with Vulcans and Alpha Centaurans, a detailed study is published on Terra strongly recommending a formal interstellar alliance between the three worlds. |
| 0/7308.2 | July 20, 2131 | N/A | First contact is made with the Tellarites. Under the command of Admiral Abel Niwen, a fleet of Terra's United Nations Space Force on patrol in the Sol system meets a single, intruding Tellarite ship. After an unusual confrontation, the Tellarite commander accepts an offer of peaceful coexistence between the two races. |
| 0/7312.01 | December 1, 2131 | N/A | Emperor Karvan orders the destruction of the Jaak, a semi-reptilian servitor race of telepaths, because he finds them too untrustworthy. A power struggle results, with Kar-van caught in the middle. Finally, the Emperor is slain in sin-gle combat by Genera |
| 0/7404.17 | April 17, 2132 | N/A | The first successful test of warp radio between Pluto and Terra makes interstellar communication practical for the first time. |
| 0/7411.26 | November 26, 2132 | N/A | The Paraagan mining colony is established |
| 0/7506.19 | June 19, 2133 | N/A | Bajoran religious leader Kai Taluno, while traveling in the Denorios Belt, experiences a serious malfunction of his spacecraft and is stranded for several days. Taluno reports having experienced a vision in which "the heavens opened up," nearly swallowing his ship. The Denorios Belt, located in the Bajor system, is the location where at least five of the Bajorans' Tears of the Prophets were found. |
| 0/7511.29 | November 19, 2133 | N/A | First contact with the Andorians nearly ends in disaster when an Andorian starship fires on a Terran exploratory vessel. Terra prepares for war, but cooler heads on Vulcan convince Terran leaders to negotiate with the growing Andorian Empire. |
| 0/7605.13 | May 13, 2134 | N/A | The S.S. Bonaventure , galactic survey cruiser is launched. The Bonaventure will mysteriously disappear on her third voyage, and her hulk will be found in 2269 in the alternate universe of Elysia. |
| 0/7610.01 | November 1, 2134 | N/A | The Klingons withdraw their figurehead governor from the Orion worlds, beginning a period of benign neglect. Conflict has heated up between the Romulans and Klingons along their common border (though no war is ever actually declared), leaving the Empire n |
| 0/7703.01 | March 1, 2135 | N/A | The First Alpha Centauri Conference preserves inter-stellar peace when Vulcan diplomats convince Andor that it has nothing to gain and everything to lose by fighting Terra and her allies. Andor joins the informal alliance. |
| 0/7801.01 | January 1, 2136 | N/A | The United Nations Space Force's Messier Class cruiser becomes operational. This class is the first to be equipped with the newly developed particle beam cannon. Refitted for combat duty in the Romulan War, the Messier Class sees extensive action in that conflict. A total of 875 are built. |
| 0/7907.27 | July 27, 2137 | N/A | Terran ships make contact with the Orion Colonies in the Rigel system after learning about their existence from Tellarite traders. |
| 0/8110.01 | October 1, 2139 | N/A | The first joint scientific project between Terra, Alpha Centauri, and Vulcan shows tangible benefits when a new series of research probes are launched from all three worlds. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 0/8204.01 | April 1, 2140 | N/A | A series of meetings takes place on Vulcan, attended by delegates of the five major spacefaring governments. This attempt to establish a single, unifying government fails to receive popular support because its primary goals and policies are not adequately defined. Diplomats agree to work on defining the roles and responsibilities of the new government. |
| 0/8206.03 | June 3, 2140 | N/A | The Great Plume of Agosoria erupts. The Plume is a protostar that gives out a neutron blast every 11 years. |
| 0/8603.17 | March 17, 2144 | N/A | The Cabal, an organized group of militant Suliban emerges, and begins its series of attacks on Tandara and other planets near to concentrations of Suliban refugees. Shortly after this point, the Cabal become involved in the Temporal Cold War, receiving orders from a strange figure from the future |
| 0/8609.24 | September 24, 2144 | N/A | The ship Vortlis, under the command of Captain Tavin, leaves Vulcan to begin a voyage of self discovery |
| 0/8706.06 | June 6, 2145 | N/A | The Articles of Federation are signed, but the Rigel/ Orion interests do not join the Federation, thus avoiding restrictive entanglements for the time being. The Orions also maintain the secret of the existence of the Klingon Em-pire. The Klingons are jus |
| 0/8706.06 | June 6, 2145 | N/A | Work begun on Vulcan five years ago leads to another series of meetings among the major starfaring races. At the First Babel Conference, all five races sign the Articles of Federation, establishing the United Federation of Planets. The original signatory powers include Terra, Alpha Centauri, Vulcan, Andor, and Tellar. The goals of the UFP include ensuring interstellar security and improving economic trade, scientific research, and galactic exploration. In conjunction with these objectives, Star Fleet Command is to be created within the next three years, providing a unified military force for exploration and common defense. The Orion Colonies offer to join the UFP, provided that they are paid ten trillion credits "in compensation". Their request is rejected, and so they remain outside the Federation. |
| 0/8708.01 | August 1, 2145 | N/A | In the first example of Federation military cooperation, the Alpha Centauran Djartanna Class destroyer enters service in the Terran United Nations Space Force. Over the next three decades, a total of 316 are constructed for the UNSF and Star Fleet Command. |
| 0/8801.01 | January 1, 2146 | N/A | Now that the Suliban Cabal is secretly involved in the Temporal Cold War, other factions begin to develop within the 22nd century Alpha Quadrant. Sometime in this period, the Tholians become aligned with a faction |
| 0/8804.01 | April 1, 2146 | N/A | Plans are made for a Federation-wide news-gathering and reporting agency. As a result, the Solarian News Agency merges with other planetary services, creating the United Federation of Planets Infonet. |
| 0/8901.01 | January 1, 2147 | N/A | Space buoys are deployed to improve navigation and security within Federation boundaries. |
| 0/8906.09 | June 9, 2147 | N/A | Klingon marauders begin bullying the inhabitants of a desolate deuterium mining colony |
| 0/8909.14 | September 14, 2147 | N/A | Terran and Alpha Centauran warships are operating on a joint trading mission and war games maneuver when tragedy strikes. A misunderstanding of navigational instructions is compounded by a weapon fire-control systems failure. Two Terran destroyers are annihilated, killing 232 crewmen. This accident vividly points out the need for a single command structure and a central training facility for starship crews of all Federation members. |
| 0/8910.1 | October 10, 2147 | N/A | Star Fleet Command replaces the spacegoing forces of all member planets, and all ships are now redesignated as "United Space Ships". To discourage the possible misuse of military forces anywhere in space, General Order Number One is adopted as the most important regulation in Star Fleet. |
| 0/9001.01 | January 1, 2148 | N/A | The UFP Patents Bureau is established to provide scientists, engineers, and inventors of all member planets galactic protection for their work. |
| 0/9006.01 | June 1, 2148 | N/A | Continued advances are made in communications theory and technology. Research leads to a level of near-perfect efficiency. From this point on, messages sent via warp radio, now called subspace radio, travel at the unbelievable speed of Warp 15, or 3375 times the speed of light. Over the next two years, all starships have their communications equipment modified accordingly. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 0/9107.07 | June 7, 2149 | N/A | Garos, an explorer from the Malurian system, leads a survey mission to study the A'kali. His team had no plans to remain on the planet, but after a few months he claims he found |
| 0/9107.01 | July 1, 2149 | N/A | Sometime during this century, Rasmussen, of New Jersey, will steal a time travel capsule from a 26th Century researcher. He will use it to travel to the "Enterprise" in 2368 and attempt to steal items to profit from during his return to this century, but will be apprehended. The capsule will return to this era unmanned as programmed. |
| 0/9109.19 | September 19, 2149 | N/A | Star Fleet Academy is founded on Alpha Centauri, and its first class of 300 students represents eight different Humanoid races. |
| 0/9206.11 | June 11, 2150 | N/A | Australia, the last holdout, joins the United Earth government. |
| 0/9211.03 | November 3, 2150 | N/A | The USS Atlas, a Federation cargo ship operating near the frontier of Federation space, is attacked and destroyed, though this is not known until the recovery of its marker/ recorder buoy containing a complete transcript of the events preceding the At/as'destruction. |
| 0/9211.17 | November 17, 2150 | N/A | After failing to arrive as scheduled at the Sector 5D Agricultural Colony, the USS Atlas is listed as missing. |
| 0/9302.21 | February 21, 2151 | N/A | A Star Fleet scout ship recovers the marker/recorder buoy from the lost cargo vessel USS Atlas. Tapes from the buoy reveal that the transport was not lost in space, but was fired upon by enemy aliens of unknown origin. Star Fleet Command later learns that this was the first act of violence committed by the Romulans against the Federation. |
| 0/9304.12 | April 12, 2151 | N/A | In the nine decades following Zefram Cochrane's visionary warp flight in space and the First Contact that followed, the human race has been slowly guided by the Vulcans toward developing the Warp Five engine. Mankind is at last able to explore the virgin depths of space with a revolutionary new starship, the Enterprise NX-01, under the command of Captain Jonathan Archer. Plans to launch Enterprise are moved up when a Klingon courier, Klaang, is shot down by unknown assailants and crash-lands in Broken Bow, Oklahoma. Feeling that the Vulcans have been condescending toward mankind for years, Archer insists it's the humans' responsibility to return the injured Klingon to his homeworld alive. |
| 0/9308.11 | August 11, 2151 | N/A | Admiral Forrest orders Enterprise to reverse course and respond to a distress call sent by the E.C.S. Fortunate. Upon arrival, they find the Fortunate under the command of her first officer, Matthew Ryan. Repairs are effected, but Captain Archer threatens to reverse the aid when a Nausicaan prisoner is discovered. The Fortunate warps away, following a Nausicaan attacker, but is led into an ambush. Enterprise arrives and negotiates the release of the prisoner in exchange for the Fortunate's escape. |
| 0/9310.01 | October 1, 2151 | N/A | Star Fleet Command's Horizon Class cruiser becomes operational. This is the first class of warship to be jointly designed and constructed by engineers from several member systems of the new UFP. It is also the first class to be equipped with the new quasi-nuclear photon-neutron torpedoes. An excellent design, it will serve with Star Fleet's front-line units for almost five decades. More than 1,300 are built. |
| 0/9310.18 | October 18, 2151 | N/A | The USS Amaretto, operating within Federation-patrolled territory, is attacked by two starships of unknown configuration. The vessels are similar to those described by the commander of the USS Atlas. The freighter is severely damaged, but the attackers break off when a Federation four-ship destroyer squadron appears. The Star Fleet Command flagship attempts to establish communications for purposes of identification and explanation. The alien vessels fail to understand or ignore all efforts to communicate, and successfully evade pursuit. |
| 0/9312.16 | December 16, 2151 | N/A | While exploring an uncharted planet, Enterprise crewmembers encounter a group of aliens who are hunting down indigenous creatures for recreation. During their exploration, Archer is mesmerized by visions of a woman desperately attempting to communicate with him. The woman's ethereal distress signal informs Archer that she and others like her are actually the prey of the alien hunters. Heeding her call, Archer levels the playing field against the alien hunters. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 0/9411.01 | November 1, 2152 | N/A | A total of 32 unarmed warp-driven message probes are launched toward areas of uncharted space from starships and planets near Delta VII. Each probe contains complete symbolic instructions and messages in every known language. The messages request the establishment of diplomatic relations and the resolution of any existing dispute via peaceful means. No probe is ever regained, and all are assumed to be lost or destroyed by the pirates. |
| 0/9507.08 | June 8, 2153 | N/A | Star Fleet Engineering Command's first major construction project culminates in the activation of Star Base 1. This is the first major artificial construction, repair, and service facility built for Star Fleet Command. |
| 0/9511.3 | November 30, 2153 | N/A | The Federation Council passes a special directive to Star Fleet Command. In addition to new, massive appropriations for fleet construction, the directive orders several cruiser formations redeployed to strengthen defenses in the area where the USS Atlas was lost. A special scout squadron under the jurisdiction of Star Fleet Intelligence Command is dispatched to obtain any possible information on the pirates, and, if possible, to make diplomatic contact. The squadron consists of twelve warp-driven patrol craft, each manned by a crew of 15 volunteers. None of the craft are ever seen or heard from again. |
| 0/9708.01 | August 1, 2155 | N/A | Star Base 3 is completed and assumes operational status. This base is used as the primary command head-quarters for Star Fleet Operations during the Romulan War. Its great distance from the front makes command, control, and communications protocols difficult to execute efficiently. For this reason, many Star Fleet squadron and group commanders are able to exert enormous personal authority, responsibility, and initiative while fighting this war. |
| 0/9801.01 | January 1, 2156 | N/A | Small-scale student exchange programs begin among several UFP members. |
| 0/9905.04 | May 4, 2157 | N/A | In the most tragic incident of piracy to date, the commercial passenger liner SS Diana is systematically attacked. Almost 600 passengers and crew are killed and the cargo apparently stolen. Within weeks, the Diana Lives! Foundation is established so that people do not forget the tragedy of that ship's loss. |
| 1/0101.01 | January 1, 2158 | N/A | Century Day celebrations throughout colonized space are interrupted with news of the destruction at Outer Sector Defense Outpost 4. The USS Carronade, a Cavalry Class destroyer, survives to report about the sneak attack. The senior officers of the destroyer describe enemy vessels painted as giant, winged creatures that performed suicide runs with fusion-explosive missiles. Intercepted subspace radio transmissions from this battle are translated, finally giving the enemy a name-the Romulans. The UFP also obtains its first accurate bearing on Romulan-held space. |
| 1/0101.01 | January 1, 2158 | N/A | Several UFP cultural exchange programs, including the Student Exchange Program and the Galactic Cultural Ex-change, are postponed indefinitely. The reasons include a decreasing interest in the projects and the fear of pirates attacking shipping. |
| 1/0103.01 | March 1, 2158 | N/A | The ascendance of Keth epetai-Rivaki to the Imperial Throne begins a new era of Klingon expansionism and prosperity. |
| 1/0111.21 | November 21, 2158 | N/A | Star Fleet's 155th Combat Squadron, currently on recreational leave, is caught in a surprise attack at the site of the unfinished Outer Sector Defense Outpost 4. A major sensor failure at the outpost permits a squadron of pirate cruisers to sneak up and catch the squadron unprepared for combat. Though the pirates left the incomplete base untouched, they destroyed eleven of the squadron's twelve starships. Enemy losses are believed to be very light. |
| 1/0201.01 | January 1, 2159 | N/A | The USS Horizon journeys to the edge of the galaxy. |
| 1/0311.02 | November 2, 2160 | N/A | Outer Sector Defense Outpost 1, located in the Delta II system, is destroyed by a squadron of seven Romulan cruisers. Commodore Tonsum Han, commanding the 159th Combat Squadron, has his entire force out on maneuvers during the time of attack. He is subsequently court-martialed and discharged for dereliction of duty. |
| 1/0312.06 | December 6, 2160 | N/A | Star Fleet Command institutes a Mobilization Alert to bring all bases and construction facilities to combat readiness. As part of the Mobilization Alert, a Zone of Transport Escort is established in the disputed areas. Star Fleet assigns military escorts to all priority transports. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 1/0405.01 | May 1, 2161 | N/A | Star Fleet Command and several leading universities co-publish a report on the Romulan race. This study examines all available information on the Romulans and describes their threat to the Federation. |
| 1/0501.01 | January 1, 2162 | N/A | After several months of careful analysis and discussion, ranking Star Fleet officers at Star Base 3 report their decision. All subsectors within Sectors 5, 7, and 10 go to Code 1 War-Alert status to combat the Romulans' irregular hit-and-run tactics. |
| 1/0507.22 | July 22, 2162 | N/A | Two Romulan gunboats are surrounded and crippled in the Sexton system by units from Star Fleet's 123rd Combat Squadron. The Romulan ships self-destruct while several Federation ships maneuver close for boarding. Four UFP destroyers are lost with all hands. Star Fleet issues standing orders prohibiting its vessels from closing with even a badly damaged Romulan vessel. |
| 1/0511.01 | November 1, 2162 | N/A | Star Fleet Command's Marshall Class destroyer becomes operational and is rushed into immediate full-scale production. Equipped with many of the most recent technological advances, this warship is the mainstay of the Federation's combat fleet during the latter part of the Romulan War. The Marshall remains in active service for 60 years, longer than any other major warship class before or since. A total of 2,900 ships are built. |
| 1/0512.09 | December 9, 2162 | N/A | Discussions are held at the highest echelons of the Federation and Star Fleet Command. As a result, President of the Federation Council Cristofur Thorpe issues a sealed, standing order by subspace radio to all individuals possessing the rank of Admiral, Council Secretary, or Senior Ambassador. If formal contact is made with the official Romulan government, the Federation will demand that all hostilities cease immediately, or a state of war will be declared. Any military or governmental official receiving this order has the full authority of the UFP to authorize such a declaration. |
| 1/0606.16 | June 16, 2163 | N/A | Star Fleet's 150th Combat Squadron, under the command of Admiral Rex Gunther, meets a solitary Romulan U-13 Class cruiser near Eta Leonis VI. Instead of attacking, Admiral Gunther follows Thorpe's instructions, opens known Romulan hailing frequencies, and warns the invading ship of his orders. Gunther gives the Romulan government six months to respond. Otherwise, it means war. Though the Romulan ship does not communicate, it is permitted to depart with the warning. This marks the sole meeting of Federation and Romulan warships without bloodshed on either side. |
| 1/0610.14 | October 14, 2163 | N/A | Intercepted subspace radio communications are translated and analyzed to help the UFP understand their foe. The Romulan War calls attention to the strategic importance of the Triangle. |
| 1/0610.14 | October 14, 2163 | N/A | Since Admiral Gunther issued his warning, at least one Federation warship has remained in the vicinity of Eta Leonis VI, awaiting a Romulan response. The USS Patton, a brand-new Marshall Class destroyer, is the ship on picket duty when three U-15 Class cruisers close. While decelerating, the Romulans open fire. The Patton's Captain Spadora makes one transmission before a Romulan cruiser fires a single guided missile. The torpedo hits the side of the Patton, totally disintegrating it. Spadora's message is received by other vessels in the area and relayed throughout the Federation. The Romulans' intentions are clear, and war is declared. |
| 1/0702.01 | February 1, 2164 | N/A | Scores of individual ship-versus-ship and ship-versus-outpost encounters occur throughout this period of the Romulan War. Each side wins several of these confrontations, but more often, the opposing forces successfully destroy one another. |
| 1/0802.01 | February 1, 2165 | N/A | Continuing their advance into Federation space, Romulan ships form 'wolf packs' to attack Federation trans-ports. Three escorted Federation convoys are attacked and destroyed in this manner. Officials believe Romulans are hijacking the cargoes before destroying the transports. As they press deeper into Federation space, the Romulans are becoming desperately short of supplies. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 1/0805.02 | May 2, 2165 | N/A | Headed for the Triangle, a Romulan armada of 60 ships attacks three Federation squadrons near Gamma Hydra. Though Federation forces are outnumbered, both sides take heavy casualties. Star Fleet's new tactics match Romulan ferocity, leaving both fleets badly depleted and exhausted. However, the Romulans force a Federation retreat, and they resume course for the Triangle. The 132nd Strike Squadron, under the command of Admiral William Larson, reinforces the battered UFP forces and repulses the Romulan armada. This battle seriously weakens Star Fleet, but it also prevents the formation of a major Romulan fleet in the Triangle. Excluding isolated, small-scale engagements, the Triangle remains Romulan-free for the remainder of the war. |
| 1/0807.25 | July 25, 2165 | N/A | Four Romulan squadrons bombard Alpha Omega B with star-bomb missiles, rendering the planet uninhabitable. Two Romulan squadrons performing diversionary tactics are wiped out by local defense squadrons, but over 20,000 military and civilian personnel are killed in the main attack. This marks the Romulans' deepest penetration into Federation space. |
| 1/0809.01 | September 1, 2165 | N/A | Shortages of men, starships, and supplies reach critical levels for both Federation and Romulan forces, as both fleets force deep penetrations into their opposing governments' territory. Numerous raids and battle losses make it increasingly difficult for either side to form effective formations and continue the war. |
| 1/0901.20 | January 20, 2166 | N/A | In his now-famous "Sighted Man of Peace" address to the Federation Council, Senior Councilman Abraham Danr---- non recommends offering a peace treaty to the Romulans. During the next ten days, advocates of both viewpoints hold heated discussions on the proposition. |
| 1/0902.01 | February 1, 2166 | N/A | The Federation Council votes on Councilman Dannon's proposal for a peace offer. The measure is accepted by a one-vote margin, and is immediately transmitted via subspace radio to the Romulan Star Empire. |
| 1/0904.28 | April 28, 2166 | N/A | The Federation Council receives a response from the Romulan Star Empire. According to their Imperial Senate, the treaty must contain the provisions that no members of the warring races meet face-to-face, and that no ships cross a negotiated Neutral Zone. Additional information on the exact location, dimensions, and restrictions applying to the Neutral Zone are also emphatically requested. Council-man Dannon, placed in charge of the subspace negotiations, responds within one week. |
| 1/0905.01 | May 1, 2166 | N/A | The Battle of Cheron is fought in Romulan space between two squadrons of Federation ships and remnants of four Romulan groups. The battle ends inconclusively when neither side has any combat-capable ships remaining. This battle marks the UFP's last opportunity to organize a fleet strong enough to reach the supposed location of the Romulan homeworld. It is considered a victory nevertheless, because the Romulans lost more ships than the Federation. |
| 1/0906.17 | June 17, 2166 | N/A | Stranded for seven months on what is now known as Baker's World, the crewmen from the USS Cavalier are picked up by the USS Lorelei without having suffered any casualties. For his skill and leadership, Lieutenant Lawrence David Baker receives the Star Fleet Commendation of Valor and a promotion, as well as becoming an immediate media hero. |
| 1/0907.28 | July 28, 2166 | N/A | The Romulans communicate with the Federation government and insist on additional territorial gains for the Romulan Star Empire. In exchange, they are willing to accept tighter restrictions on Neutral Zone outposts. Dannon reluctantly makes many of the necessary concessions, and Federation Council President Thorpe ratifies the completed Treaty of Peace. The treaty is transmitted to the Romulan Star Empire. |
| 1/0909.09 | September 9, 2166 | N/A | The Imperial Senate of the Romulan Star Empire broad-casts its ratification of the Treaty of Peace on all subspace frequencies. The message is picked up by Federation starships along the border, and the treaty terms go into immediate effect. After 17 years of piratical attacks and declared hostilities, the Romulan War is finally over. |
| 1/0909.10 | September 10, 2166 | N/A | Established by the Treaty of Peace, the Neutral Zone is now in effect. A period of withdrawal permitted by the treaty lasts until Stardate 1/1207. All invading Federation and Romulan forces begin retreating at maximum warp speed to their respective sides of the new boundary. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 1/0910.01 | October 1, 2166 | N/A | By this time, the Klingons have begun to perfect shipboard disruptor technology, which they are deploying throughout their fleet. With the Romulan War now over, the Orions realize that the UFP and the Klingon Empire must eventually encounter one another. |
| 1/0910.01 | October 1, 2166 | N/A | Peace reigns, but the Orion Colonies know that the Klingon Empire will soon discover the existence of the Federation. The Colonies sign non-aggression and trade treaties with the Federation, but still remain outside the UFP. |
| 1/0811.01 | November 1, 2166 | N/A | While on an exploration and survey mission in the Triangle, the USS Cavalier is ambushed by Romulan cruisers in a newly discovered planetary system. After destroying the ship, the Romulan vessels move off without bothering to examine the system. A twelve-man landing party, under the command of Lieutenant Lawrence David Baker, is stranded there. |
| 1/1001.01 | January 1, 2167 | N/A | With the Romulan War ended, budgetary constraints force Star Fleet Command to decommission a number of warships. The entire fleet of Messier Class cruisers is deactivated, even though the class served exceptionally well throughout the Romulan War. The Zone of Transport Escort is lifted, and galactic peace brings tremendous growth in industry, trade, and tourism. |
| 1/1001.05 | January 5, 2167 | N/A | The negotiations establishing the Romulan Neutral Zone destroy the political aspirations of Councilman Dannon. His opponents claim that he, as chief negotiator, gave away too much of the disputed area to the Romulans. Dannon is politically censured, and later, loses his position as Federation Councilman. |
| 1/1006.15 | June 15, 2167 | N/A | The Starship Archon visits planet Beta III in star system C-111. |
| 1/1010.21 | October 21, 2167 | N/A | The USS Essex (registry number NCC-173) is caught in a magnetic storm and destroyed above the Class-M moon on Mab-Bu VI. |
| 1/1103.11 | March 11, 2168 | N/A | The Starship Horizon visits Planet Sigma Iotia II, about 100 light years beyond Federation space. |
| 1/1201.01 | January 1, 2169 | N/A | Ancient burial vaults of the First Hebitian civilization on Cardassia are unearthed. Grave robbers remove priceless artifacts, including many made of jevonite, described as unimaginably beautiful. |
| 1/3902.01 | February 1, 2169 | N/A | Starfleet withdraws the Daedalus class starship from service. |
| 1/1207.01 | July 1, 2169 | N/A | The period of withdrawal from the Neutral Zone permitted under the peace treaty is now over. From this time on, no warship may cross the Romulan Neutral Zone. All Federation cultural exchange programs resume, after having been suspended during the Romulan War. Federation officials release a public survey poll showing rising confidence in the UFP and its ability to perform its intended duties. |
| 1/1208.13 | August 13, 2169 | N/A | A new type of impulse engine is adopted for Starfleet vessels. The basic design of this sub light propulsion system remains essentially unchanged for at least two centuries. |
| 1/1301.01 | January 1, 2170 | N/A | Official membership in the United Federation of Planets reaches 100. |
| 1/1303.21 | March 21, 2170 | N/A | Abraham Dannon, author of the Romulan/Federation peace treaty and chief negotiator of its provisions, is assassinated by a spectator at a political rally where he was scheduled to speak. A controversial, much-despised figure in his own time, Dannon will later be revered for his contributions to galactic peace. The Terran civilian decoration for peace, the Dannon Prize, is named for him. |
| 1/1304.01 | April 1, 2170 | N/A | A group of Native Americans, seeking to preserve their culture, leave their North American home to search for a planet on which they can begin a colony. Their leader is Katowa. They eventually settle on Dorvan V. |
| 1/1801.01 | January 1, 2175 | N/A | Most Orion trade families close their operations with the UFP, in the face of Klingon trade vessels returning to the Rigel colonies. Through masterful timing of ship arrivals, the Orions keep the Klingons and UFP unaware of each other's presence for many |
| 1/1803.01 | March 1, 2175 | N/A | Ships of the UFP Galactic Cultural Exchange project complete their first visit to AI Federation member worlds. |
| 1/1804.03 | April 3, 2175 | N/A | Star Fleet's initial network of manned and automated outposts along the Neutral Zone becomes operational. The system is expanded and improved during the next 30 years, until most military theorists consider it impossible for a ship to cross the Zone undetected. It is assumed that the Romulans have created a similar network. This is supported by the fact that none of the 17 Federation space vessels known to have penetrated the Neutral Zone have returned. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 1/1907.01 | June 1, 2176 | N/A | A major, privately operated research station opens on Deneva and begins scientific investigations into transtater physics. |
| 1/2003.17 | March 17, 2177 | N/A | Well-preserved remains of the galaxy's oldest civilization, estimated to be 7.5 billion years old, are found on Planet 522-IV. |
| 1/2008.01 | August 1, 2177 | N/A | The USS Yardley travels to Axanar and suffers several casualties among its contact party. As a result, the planet is interdicted under the Non-Interference Directive. |
| 1/2106.01 | June 1, 2178 | N/A | The Star Fleet Museum on Memory Alpha is completed. This is the newest UFP repository for major scientific and historical artifacts. The facility quickly becomes a major scientific attraction for researchers from throughout the Federation. Over the next ten years, a number of famous warships are brought to the Museum and placed in tractor orbits around the planetoid. |
| 1/2401.01 | January 1, 2181 | N/A | First evidence of extra-galactic life is discovered when an unknown probe is recovered from Sector 24. |
| 1/2412.01 | December 1, 2181 | N/A | Faced with threats that the UFP will revoke its non-aggression agreements because of the closure of Orion ports to even emergency traffic, the Orions reopen their ports to UFP shipping on a limited basis. They also sign new treaties with the UFP. These ag |
| 1/2501.01 | January 1, 2182 | N/A | The UFP's major space development complex, the huge Centauri Spaceworks, opens with contracts from many member worlds. |
| 1/3001.01 | January 1, 2187 | N/A | Captain James Smithson is dishonorably discharged from Star Fleet in the first violation of the Prime Directive. |
| 1/3101.01 | January 1, 2188 | N/A | Growing numbers of interstellar tourists quickly make Argelius a favorite vacation spot because of its nightlife. |
| 1/3308.01 | August 1, 2190 | N/A | The Federation merchant captain E. A. Jacoby and his crew encounter some Klingon traders led by retired Naval Officer Kassam on an Orion colony planet. The traders are aware that they have made contact with a previously unknown species, but the Klingons |
| 1/3504.01 | April 1, 2192 | N/A | The theory of molecular reintegration achieves a major breakthrough with the first successful transmission of organic life. |
| 1/3612.01 | December 1, 2193 | N/A | The Federation Council refuses a funding request from Star Fleet for the development of new starships. To Star Fleet's enormous surprise, all funds previously assigned to complete the construction of Star Base 12 are indefinitely postponed". Because construction had actually begun, the installation retains its designation, but it remains uncompleted and inoperative until after the end of the Four Years War. |
| 1/3802.01 | February 1, 2195 | N/A | The interplanetary war of Beta Cersus within the Romulan Neutral Zone creates tension between the Federation and the Romulan Empire. Though neither side entered the conflict, this incident loosens the Federation's purse strings for advanced class ship construction. |
| 1/4001.01 | January 1, 2197 | N/A | The first major wave of Triangle settlements begins. |
| 1/4011.01 | November 1, 2197 | N/A | A new series of major antimatter refineries become avail-able and are built at various locations in Federation territory. |
| 1/4104.01 | April 1, 2198 | N/A | Intelligent flying Humanoids are discovered on Alpha Virginis II, a planet located in Sector 14C. |
| 1/4608.01 | August 1, 2203 | N/A | Richard Daystrom, renowned physicist and developer of duotronics, is born. |
| 1/4705.01 | May 1, 2204 | N/A | The invention of the medical tricorder allows physicians to diagnose Rigellian plague, saving many lives. |
| 1/5001.01 | January 1, 2207 | N/A | Andorian corporations open the Selka system for exploitation. |
| 1/5101.18 | January 18, 2208 | N/A | Though any number of independent traders have encountered Klingons in Orion ports, the UFP has never taken official notice of this new culture, whereas Klingon military observers have been gathering data about the UFP and Star Fleet for years. On this dat |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 1/5105.01 | May 1, 2208 | N/A | First contact with the Klingon Empire leads immediately to armed conflict when the USS Sentry confronts the Klingon cruiser Devisor near Gamma Demetrius. Information obtained from spies and Klingon prisoners convinces Federation authorities that the Klingons and the Romulans have met and seem to be old and bitter foes. The "Klingon Menace" begins to overshadow conflict with the Romulans. Declaring neutrality, the Orion Colonies trade with both groups. Klingon raids on Federation shipping often masquerade as Orion-based pirates and vice-versa. |
| 1/5105.02 | May 2, 2208 | N/A | The USS Sentry encounters and confronts the Klingon cruiser Devisor near Gamma Demetrius. A brief exchange of fire marks the first official contact between the UFP and the Klingon Empire. |
| 1/5201.01 | January 1, 2209 | N/A | The Arcturus Test Range begins operations, serving as Star Fleet's newest propulsion and weaponry test facility. |
| 0/5203.07 | March 7, 2209 | N/A | The first case of transporter psychosis is diagnosed on Delinia II. |
| 1/5301.01 | January 1, 2210 | N/A | In the final year of its five-year mission to explore new worlds, the USS Valiant is lost in the vicinity of the Vendikar system. |
| 1/5708.01 | August 1, 2214 | N/A | The Terra-Return League is formed on Benecia Colony. It begins the Back-To-Earth movement, whose goal is to dissolve the Federation and return all Humans to the Sol system. |
| 1/6003.04 | March 4, 2217 | N/A | The USS Flying Fortress, a prototype slow transport, is hijacked in space by a Klingon war vessel. A Federation anti-piracy force intercepts the hijackers as they are towing the vessel away, and forces the Klingons to release their tractor beam and flee. |
| 1/6007.09 | June 9, 2217 | N/A | The USS Valiant contacts Eminiar VII. The ship and crew become casualties of the ongoing war between Eminiar and Vendikar. |
| 1/6110.21 | October 21, 2218 | N/A | Star Fleet disguises a number of warships as merchant vessels in a ploy to draw out the Klingon Empire for another attack. One of these vessels, the USS Phantom, is fired upon without warning by two Klingon warships in Orion space. The Phantom jettisons i |
| 1/6304.01 | April 1, 2220 | N/A | The surprising strength of the Back-to-Earth movement creates heated debate on both sides of the issue. |
| 1/6512.01 | December 1, 2222 | N/A | The largest spacelift in history evacuates ten million inhabitants from Bayard's Planet. The planet is in the path of the expanding Phi Puma stellar explosion, and the shock wave will destroy it. |
| 1/6603.07 | March 7, 2223 | N/A | Relations between the Klingon Empire and United Federation of Planets degenerate, giving rise to 70 years of unremitting hostility. |
| 1/6608.01 | August 1, 2223 | N/A | Theta VII becomes the 500th member of the UFP. The Federation is becoming so large that only major grievances can be dealt with properly, a source of concern among some members. |
| 1/6806.01 | June 1, 2225 | N/A | To celebrate 50 years in business, the Cultural Exchange Project throws a Federation-wide fair that is long remembered. |
| 1/7001.03 | January 3, 2227 | N/A | Camp 1 in the Selka system begins production |
| 1/7009.01 | September 1, 2227 | N/A | Th'allt, an Andorian colony world, appeals to the Federation Council for economic protection from Tellarite merchants. The Bureau of Interstellar Trade and Commerce fails to take timely and effective action to resolve the situation. |
| 1/7109.01 | September 1, 2228 | N/A | Physicist Richard Daystrom shares a Nobel Prize with William Abramson for their revolutionary computer theory with duotronics, which processes information concerning every atom in the galaxy. |
| 1/7201.01 | January 1, 2229 | N/A | Dissatisfaction with the inner workings of the Federation hierarchy creates much criticism of the UFP's Present structure among many member-worlds. |
| 1/7201.01 | January 1, 2229 | N/A | While conducting 'fleet maneuvers' near Th'allt as part of Operation Archimedes, Andorian Admiral Hathari fires on Tellar-registered trading ships. This reveals the Scandal of Archimedes, which emphasizes the unwieldy bureaucracy of the Federation and adds to the popularity of the Terra-Return League. |
| 1/7206.01 | June 1, 2229 | N/A | Richard Daystrom's revolutionary theory on computer in-formation processing, combined with William E. Abramson's transtater physics, results in the design of the first practical, portable universal translator. |
| 1/7407.01 | July 1, 2231 | N/A | The materializer (later called the transporter) is invented. |
| 1/7501.01 | January 1, 2232 | N/A | Continued discord with UFP policy cripples the Federation's economic strength and threatens its ability to provide security to all members. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 1/7603.01 | March 1, 2233 | N/A | Extensive dilithium deposits are discovered at the Rigel XII Mining Complex. The Orion colonies mine and sell the crystals to both the UFP and Klingon Empire, for use as power rectifiers in starship warp drives. Dilithium revolutionizes interstellar travel and military weapon technology. |
| 1/7701.01 | January 1, 2234 | N/A | The Second Babel Conference meets to address a number of issues, including the volatile issues raised by the Terra-Return League. After lengthy speeches, the vote to dissolve the United Federation of Planets fails, leaving the Federation intact. Immediately after the Conference, the Terra-Return League disbands, and its political influence ceases. |
| 1/7903.07 | March 7, 2236 | N/A | The S.S. Columbia crashes on Talos IV. |
| 1/8001.01 | January 1, 2237 | N/A | X-3 Type 1 enters service. |
| 1/8101.01 | January 1, 2238 | N/A | The Lozanz Strike opens in the Selka system |
| 1/8201.01 | January 1, 2239 | N/A | S-3 (Free Flight) Class III Type 1 scout enters service. |
| 1/8203.01 | March 1, 2239 | N/A | Klingon activities near the Federation border decrease drastically during this period, with few Klingon warships seen and the number of routine confrontations dropping by more than 70 percent. Star Fleet Intelligence later learns from Operation Dixie that the Klingons are fighting a war with an unknown race along their coreward border. |
| 1/8203.01 | March 1, 2239 | N/A | The so-called Demon War between the Klingons and the alien race known as the Kinshaya begins along the core-ward border of the Empire. The Empire diverts fleets and material from the Federation and Romulan borders to meet the threat from the Demon's Rift. |
| 1/8209.01 | September 1, 2239 | N/A | Construction of the USS Constitution begins at Star Fleet's San Francisco Naval Shipyard. |
| 1/8312.01 | December 1, 2240 | N/A | The plasma weapon is invented, giving new hope to the Star Empire forces on the Klingon and Federaiton boarders. The weapon is made operational in 2 years, and modifications are made periodically, resulting in several variants at present. |
| 1/8402.06 | February 6, 2241 | N/A | The largest space rescue in history occurs when the USS Deerslayer recovers the 600 passengers and crew of the SS Juliana from an unexplored sector. |
| 1/8407.01 | July 1, 2241 | N/A | The D-4A "D'ama" class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 1/8412.12 | December 12, 2241 | N/A | The USS "Resolution" (NCC-1101) heavy destroyer, dry-docked for tested vessel upgrading, and has her naval conctruction contract number changed to 1877--as opposed to the originally authorized NCC-1850--to place her at the end of the procurement list. |
| 1/8501.01 | January 1, 2242 | N/A | The F-2 Type 1 Repair Station is comissioned by the Romulans. |
| 1/8510.1 | October 10, 2242 | N/A | The first of the "Dirdra" (NCC-G153) cargo drones are commissioned. |
| 1/8601.01 | January 1, 2243 | N/A | The CS-2 Type II "Graceful Flyer" class scout enters service in the Romulan fleet. |
| 1/8602.01 | February 1, 2243 | N/A | After two decades of research and development funded by Star Fleet appropriations, Dr. Richard Daystrom completes the M-5 Multitronic Unit. It will be another decade before its final test aboard a starship, the "Enterprise". |
| 1/8603.12 | March 12, 2243 | N/A | Hunter class corvettes are decommissioned. |
| 1/8605.04 | May 4, 2243 | N/A | The "Cassard" Mk I Missile destroyer enters service. Concieved as a long range patrol vessel, the ships main armament is based on 4 large accelerator cannons. The Mk I is proven time and again in battle, and the class remain popular with fleet planner for years. |
| 1/8606.06 | June 6, 2243 | N/A | DD495 series drydocks are phased out. |
| 1/8610.01 | October 1, 2243 | N/A | Klingons encounter Romulan ships equipped with cloak-ing devices, which the Star Empire has recently perfected and is using for the first time on its border areas. |
| 1/8611.01 | November 1, 2243 | N/A | The D-7A enters service. A larger version of the D-4 and D-6, the D-7 will become the most recognized Klingon vessel in know space. Heavily armed and capable of military and non-military missions, the D-7 and it's many variants will remain in general production for over 150 years in various incarnations. |
| 1/8612.19 | December 19, 2243 | N/A | The "Pompeii" Mark I class destroyer becomes operational. Heavily armed, the Mark I is considered the equal of most cruiser of it's time. All 20 inistially ordered will be completed. |
| 1/8701.01 | January 1, 2244 | N/A | S-3 (Free Flight) Class III Type 3 Enters service |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 1/8701.01 | January 1, 2244 | N/A | The "Canopus" class of 235-man dilithium research ships begin the first extensive work on the Sagittarian arm of the galaxy. They feature Vickers D17-2B warp 5 nacelles. |
| 1/8703.01 | March 1, 2244 | N/A | The Demon War ends with a whimper instead of a bang. A state of prolonged but stalemated hostility exists between the two races, with no end in sight. It is almost three years before the Klingon military presence along the borders with the UFP and Romulan |
| 1/8704.01 | April 1, 2244 | N/A | The "Anton" Mark I class cruiser is launched. Capable of warp 9 for short periods of time, the Anton helps lead the way during the "Great Awakening" within the Federation. |
| 1/8706.01 | June 1, 2244 | N/A | In recent years, many of the problems that have plagued the UFP have been solved. The Federation enters its second century stronger than ever. The Great Awakening begins. |
| 1/8706.26 | June 26, 2244 | N/A | The last of the "Dirdra" (NCC-G160) series cargo drones are commissioned. |
| 1/8708.09 | August 9, 2244 | N/A | The "Mann" class cruisers are decommissioned |
| 1/8708.19 | August 19, 2244 | N/A | The "Stellerford" class space liners are decommissioned. |
| 1/8711.30 | November 30, 2244 | N/A | Coventry class starships NCC-1230 through NCC-1239 originally classified as heavy frigates are redesignated as frigates. |
| 1/8801.01 | January 1, 2245 | N/A | The first "Constitution" Mk I Class XI Heavy Cruisers are launched, including the USS Enterprise, under the command of Captain Robert April. By 2245, 13 have been commissioned. The Constitution becomes the symbol of the United Federation of Planets and Star Fleet. By 2269, only one of the original 13 ships is still in service. The Constitution class is credited with more discoveries than any other Federation ship before or since. |
| 1/8801.01 | January 1, 2245 | N/A | The Mk I "Larson" Class Destroyer enters service. At the time of it's launch, it is considered the most powerful destroyer design in the fleet, but does not retain the title for long. |
| 1/8801.01 | January 1, 2245 | N/A | The Type 1 "Vadaso Stelri" ("Glider in the Stars") V-1 class cruiser enters service in the Romulan Star Empire. This warp 8 capacity cruiser employed in the exploratory service, carries a crew of 135 and is quickly found to be unsuitable due to cramped quarters and work areas. Some 70 ships of this Type 1 configuration will be constructed. |
| 1/8801.01 | January 1, 2245 | N/A | Siting the many acts of heroism in defending Klingon interests, the United Federation of Planets and Klingon Emire form an alliance. Surprising both sides, the Klingons agree to many of the of Star Fleet's peaceful polocios on exploration and first contact, while the Federation make no demands on the Klingons concerning their somewhat heavy handed Governing polocios. |
| 1/8801.04 | January 4, 2245 | N/A | Star Fleet's Constitution Class cruisers become operational with the commissioning of the USS Constitution. Less than one month later, the USS Enterprise is commissioned, under Captain Robert April. |
| 1/8804.01 | April 10, 2245 | N/A | The Mark I "Nelson" class scout enters service. With a dual engine support strutt system, the Nelson can maintain it's high warp capability for longer periods. Also, full power can be feed through a single EPS conduit, giving the class the ability to survive in combat. The design is more expensive than other scouts, but is still considered an unqualified success. |
| 1/8805.01 | May 13, 2245 | N/A | The D-16A "Kl'sarza" ("Swiftwind") class destroyer enters service in the Klingon fleet. At the time of it's launch, the D-16 is considered the best destroyer in the Klingon inventory. It is soon found to be undergunned for many of it's initial missions. |
| 1/8806.01 | June 17, 2245 | N/A | The "Liberty" Mark I class freighters enter service with warp 9 capacity (unloaded) and crews of 70. During the Four Years War they will be used extensively to carry supplies into forward areas. For such missions they will be armed to help in protecting the convoys from Klingon ambush, but their light weapons are of little use against the sophisticated Klingon weaponry |
| 1/8806.18 | July 6, 2245 | N/A | After three years of excellent reports aboard the USS "Hermes" (NCC585), Christopher Pike is promoted to Lt. Commander at the captain's recommendation and transferred to the destroyer USS "Darius" (NCC-502) as Chief Navigator. |
| 1/8807.07 | July 29, 2245 | N/A | The USS "Coventry" (NCC-1230) prototype frigate is laid down at Rapier Dynamics Group, Rio de Janeiro, Earth. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 1/8808.01 | August 23, 2245 | N/A | The K-17A "Z'mortama" ("Death Stalker") class scout enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 1/8809.04 | September 30, 2245 | N/A | Ggramphud Histo-Cryogenics, Inc. is founded on Tellar, dedicated to research concerning cryogenic techniques for life prolongation. |
| 1/8809.27 | October 26, 2245 | N/A | The construction of 100 Type I "Roman" (SFDD-100) class dry dock facilities are authorized. With a standard facility complement of 150, 8 shuttlecraft bays, and 63 standard shuttles, this facility will be generally used in the production and repair of civilian and research vessels. |
| 1/8811.02 | December 4, 2245 | N/A | Animation Ultragraphics is formed in Arrival, Tellar by Jason d'Andrew of Terra and Arrv Delepphid of Tellar. It will become a leader in vid-cart and tri-dimensional broadcasting technology as system-wide entertainment media. |
| 1/8812.01 | January 6, 2246 | N/A | The Klingon High Council, under the leadership of Karhammur begin to draw up plans for expanding the Klingon Empire into U.F.P. space starting with a series of minor skirmishes to divert U.F.P. attention away from Axanar. |
| 1/8812.18 | January 25, 2246 | N/A | The "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruisers are authorized for construction. |
| 1/8812.15 | January 25, 2246 | N/A | The first 8 ships of the "Endeavor" class are originally authorized as heavy cruisers after the outbreak of hostilities which will lead to the Four Years War. |
| 1/8901.01 | February 9, 2246 | N/A | An Orion raider vrewman finds signs of dilithium deposits in the Selka asteroid belt. Mining operations soon follow. |
| 1/8901.01 | February 9, 2246 | N/A | T-2 (Death Talon) Class IV Type 1 destroyer enters service. Small, manueverable and easily built, the T-2 becomes the primary Destroyer design within the Romulan Empire |
| 1/8901.01 | February 9, 2246 | N/A | The Human Luck Lode opens. |
| 1/8901.19 | March 1, 2246 | N/A | The "Pompeii" Mark II class destroyer becomes operational. Aremd with 6 long range laser cannons and 2 Accelerator Cannons, the Mark II constinued the powerful reputation of the Pompeii class. |
| 1/8902.01 | March 15, 2246 | N/A | The Z-4B "Zha Mortas" ("Deathgame") defense outpost enters service in Klingon space. |
| 1/8903.25 | May 12, 2246 | N/A | Surelox Systems upgrades its original Model A phase-shift transformer by introducing new double phase-shift technology. |
| 1/8904.13 | June 2, 2246 | N/A | The "Eagle" class starliner, using dilithium (fourth generation) warp engines, expands the range of Federation tourism--each ship with a complement of 1,000. |
| 1/8904.16 | June 6, 2246 | N/A | The USS "Bonhomme Richard" (NCC-1712), lead ship of a new heavy cruiser class, is laid down at UESPA, Star Fleet Division, San Francisco Yards, Earth. |
| 1/8909.01 | November 6, 2246 | N/A | The K-3A "Kalath" class gunboat enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 1/8910.16 | December 26, 2246 | N/A | The USS "Surya" (NCC-1850) prototype frigate is laid down at Vickers Shipbuilding Group Ltd., New London, England, Earth. |
| 1/8911.19 | February 1, 2247 | N/A | The United Earth Alliance Parliament issues the Star Fleet Medal of Honor. This stylized U.F.P. symbol superimposed on a solid gold disk set against a 5-pointed silver star attached to a red-white-blue vertical striped ribbon, is the highest decoration awarded by Star Fleet Command and the U.F.P. It is given to individuals who show self-sacrifice, heroism, and courage despite extreme peril in the service of the U.F.P. Because recipients are considered to be the embodiment of the highest ideals of the U.F.P., their descendants may automatically enter the Star Fleet Academy. |
| 1/9001.01 | March 21, 2247 | N/A | After a two-year shakedown cruise, the first five-year mission of the Enterprise begins under Captain April. |
| 1/9001.01 | March 21, 2247 | N/A | H-4 Type 1 enters service. |
| 1/9001.01 | March 21, 2247 | N/A | J-3 Type 2 etners service. |
| 1/9001.01 | March 21, 2247 | N/A | The K-30A "K'nel" ("Luckless") class monitor enters service in the Klingon fleet to replace the obsolete K-12 monitor which was unable to operate alone due to the lack of sufficient maneuvering capability and weaponry. |
| 1/9001.01 | March 21, 2247 | N/A | The USS Wells inexplicably travels through time as it returns from a three-year mission in only 33 solar days. |
| 1/9001.01 | March 21, 2247 | N/A | V-4 (Wing of Vengance) Class VI Type 1 enters service. |
| 1/9001.01 | March 21, 2247 | N/A | With dreams of expanding into Federation-held space, Emperor Karhammur orders the construction of a biogenetic laboratory on the planet Axanar, with an eye toward creating Klingon/Axanarian Fusions to eventually act as a second force against the UFP. Plan |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9001.23 | April 14, 2247 | N/A | The Mark I "Saladin" class destroyer is launched. The successful Saladin's basic design will influence all single engine destroyer for the next 100 years. With a crew of 200, a top speed of Warp 8.7 and 6 heavy lasers, the Mark I is considered an inexpensive alternative to multi engine destroyer designs. |
| 1/9002.04 | May 6, 2247 | N/A | The USS "Coventry" (NCC-1230) prototype frigate is launched. |
| 1/9003.14 | June 9, 2247 | N/A | Survivors Corporation is founded in Tycho City, Deneva originally as a family project to provide affordable emergency/casualty insurance to veterans of the Four Years War and to their families. |
| 1/9005.26 | August 29, 2247 | N/A | The Hermes Mk I long range scout is launched. The Hermes is easier to build than it's nearest cousin, the Nelson, and is equipped for longer range missions. |
| 1/9008.16 | November 28, 2247 | N/A | The 72 proposed ships to comprise the "Surya" class frigates is reduced to 28 vessels. Two months before construction begins, 11 additional ships will be authorized. |
| 1/9008.22 | December 4, 2247 | N/A | The final number of "Surya" class vessels authorized (39) is approved, as well as her hull numbers. |
| 1/9009.01 | December 15, 2247 | N/A | The 25th starbase begins operations on this hundredth year of these command centers. |
| 1/9009.01 | December 15, 2247 | N/A | The T-3A "D'aka" ("Mover") class assault ship enters service in the Klingon Fleet, with warp 8 capacity and a complement of 62 crewmembers and 800 troops. |
| 1/9009.01 | December 15, 2247 | N/A | The W-2A "Koreba" Class II warpshuttle enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 1/9009.06 | December 21, 2247 | N/A | The USS "Surya" (NCC-1850) prototype frigate is launched. |
| 1/9009.15 | December 31, 2247 | N/A | The USS "Potemkin" (NCC-1711) has her Monotronic computer system replaced with a "Daystrom" Duotronic system. |
| 1/9009.22 | January 8, 2248 | N/A | Chariot class dilithium cargo ships greatly increase transportation efficiency by cutting costs and travel time while increasing payloads, with crews of only 24. |
| 1/9009.21 | January 17, 2248 | N/A | The USS "Coventry" (NCC-1230) frigate is commissioned. These high-warp frigates, each with a complement of 315, will replace the "Surya" class. Fourteen will be built. |
| 1/9010.01 | January 18, 2248 | N/A | The Cochrane Mark I class colonial transports enter service. These warp 9 (unloaded) capacity ships are used by Star Fleet Colonial Operations Command to transport U.F.P. colonists to new unexplored worlds. Each vessel has the capacity to carry up to 2,400 passengers and their necessities, with standard crews of 36. These ships travel in large groups and are always escorted by the ships of Military Command. |
| 1/9010.01 | January 18, 2248 | N/A | The Mk I "Loknar" Andorian-designed frigates enter service with warp 9 capacity (mounting a new warp drive engine in Star Fleet's inventory for only 2 years), armed with 4 heavy lasers and a single accelerator cannon, and crews of 76. The "Loknar" will see more action than any other vessel in Star Fleet during the Four Years War. These frigates are all named after cities and provinces of the U.F.P. More than half of these vessels will be crewed by Andorians and the majority of these will be assigned to the 'Blue Fleet' (ships whose officer contingent and crew are entirely Andorian). The USS "Loknar" is the first ship commissioned into the 'Blue Fleet' and will serve as the flagship for many years. This class will total 100 vessels. |
| 1/9010.04 | February 1, 2248 | N/A | The Karagite Order of Heroism decoration is originated by the U.F.P. Executive Council. It is a stylized humanoid female with outstretched arms grasping an upraised sword attached to scarlet and white horizontal stripes, awarded to individuals who have shown conspicuous heroism in defense of U.F.P. worlds and their populations in times of conflict. The decoration is named in honor of the successful Star Fleet Marine defense of the planet Karag against Klingon invaders during the Four Years War. |
| 1/9101.01 | April 29, 2248 | N/A | Q-1 Type 1 enters service |
| 1/9101.01 | April 29, 2248 | N/A | V-2 (Hunter) Class VII Type 2 enters service |
| 1/9107.01 | November 17, 2248 | N/A | A study completed for the Federation Council's Office of Public Information reports that the new dilithium-powered starships will eventually permit a thorough exploration of all sectors within the Federation's sphere of influence. This finding supports Star Fleet's recent emphasis on its Galaxy Exploration Command. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9107.17 | December 4, 2248 | N/A | The USS "Surya" (NCC-1850) frigate is commissioned. These heavily armed ships (4 21.5 QEV dilithium laser banks), each with a ship's complement of 320, were developed from the USS "Resolution" (NCC-1101), a "Detroyat" class heavy destroyer, used as a testbed for this new class ship. A total of 39 "Surya" frigates will be constructed. |
| 1/9107.20 | December 8, 2248 | N/A | The USS "Bonhomme Richard" (NCC-1712) heavy cruiser is commissioned with PB-32 warp engines. This first variation on the "Constitution" class has warp 8 capacity, two dilithium laser banks, duotronic computers, and a complement of 430. Sixteen ships of this class will be built (NCC-1712NCC-1727) and, beginning in the 2250s, ten "Constitution" ships will be converted over to this class. The "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruisers might be later reclassified, or employed as, command cruisers. |
| 1/9108.12 | January 2, 2249 | N/A | Star Fleet's Military Staff Committee approves the purchase of 35 "Kiaga" (NCC-820) and 155 "Agilis" (NCC-855) class perimeter action starships. |
| 1/9109.06 | January 30, 2249 | N/A | A study completed for the Federation Council's Office of Public Information reports that the new dilithium-powered starships will eventually permit a thorough exploration of all sectors within the Federation's sphere of influence. This finding supports Star Fleet's recent emphasis on its Galaxy Exploration Command |
| 1/9110.05 | March 3, 2249 | N/A | The Mark I "Tyranus" class research cruiser is launched. With a crew of 275, a top speed of Warp 8.25 and a total of 8 separate labs aboard, the Tyranus is the panultimate research vessel of it's time. |
| 1/9201.01 | June 9, 2249 | N/A | P-2 (Ranajmar) Class II Type 1 enters service |
| 1/9203.01 | August 13, 2249 | N/A | The D-4E "D'ama" class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 1/9204.01 | September 17, 2249 | N/A | The L-6B "T'h'lar" ("Defender") class frigate enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 1/9206.22 | January 3, 2250 | N/A | The "Hale" class scouts are decommissioned. |
| 1/9209.01 | March 5, 2250 | N/A | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the first Axanarian task force under command of Klingon Admiral Kkorhetza left the Klingon naval base of Ruwan. |
| 1/9209.01 | March 24, 2250 | N/A | Star Fleet Intelligence learns that the first Axanarian task force under command of Klingon Admiral Kkorhetza has left the Klingon naval base of Ruwan. |
| 1/9210.15 | April 23, 2250 | N/A | Researchers at HiBeam Energies, Ltd. develop the ship-mounted phaser. Hasty installation of the phasers onto Star Fleet vessels causes numerous accidents. Phasers are withdrawn from service for additional tests. |
| 1/9211.07 | May 19, 2250 | N/A | New cloaking devices, much perfected by this time, are installed on Romulan vessels operating on the U.F.P. border. Smaller vessels are equipped first and sent into Federation territory to learn what they can of Federation forces and their disposition. Instructed not to let the Federation discover they are Romulan vessels, they are given orders to self-destruct if caught. These privateers capture or destroy many Federation merchants and scouts. The Federation is unaware of the true nature of the disappearances for some time, and attributes them to Orions and other pirates. |
| 1/9211.17 | May 30, 2250 | N/A | The Andor Planetary Government originates the Andorian Battle Star award for commanders of Star Fleet vessels, any class or category, who have demonstrated superior tactical abilities in a combat situation, either personal or command-oriented. It is a 4-pointed titanium star with a center sapphire, hung from a blue and white ribbon. |
| 1/9212.01 | June 14, 2250 | N/A | The K-3B "Kalath" class gunboat enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 1/9212.07 | June 21, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Excelsior" (NCC-1718) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is launched. |
| 1/9212.21 | July 6, 2250 | N/A | The USS Bohr is diverted from picket duty, permitting a Klingon battle force to reach the Federation-manned Arcanis IV Research Outpost. Klingon marines massacre the entire crew of this base. |
| 1/9212.21 | July 6, 2250 | N/A | The USS Bohr reports observing a three-ship Klingon task force in unclaimed space between the UFP and Klingon spheres of influence. The small task force is a decoy to lure the Bohr from its patrol area and to allow a 20-ship force to attack the Arcanis re |
| 1/9301.01 | July 19, 2250 | N/A | Debris from the exploded USS Ajax is found in the form of a comet. This is the first such incident to occur. Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the first Axanarian task force entered Federation space at this time. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9301.06 | July 24, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Hornet" (NCC-1714) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9212.21 | July 26, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Bohr" reports observing a three-ship Klingon task force in unclaimed space between the U.F.P. and Klingon spheres of influence, and is diverted from picket duty. The small task force is a decoy to lure the "Bohr" from its patrol area and to allow a 20-ship force to attack the Federation-manned Arcanis IV Research Outpost. Klingon marines massacre the entire 112 crew of this base which begins a chain of events that will lead to war. Having detected two massive Klingon battle fleets in the following two months, the Federation begins to prepare for war, but hostilities do not begin immediately. Meanwhile, all this is a blind to distract the U.F.P. from Axanar, the true target of Klingon interest. |
| 1/9301.11 | July 30, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Endeavor" (NCC-1716) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9301.01 | August 7, 2250 | N/A | Debris from the exploded USS "Ajax" is found in the form of a comet by the USS "Brahe," commanded by Captain Peter Sullivan. This is the first such incident to occur. Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the first Axanarian task force entered Federation space at this time. |
| 1/9301.21 | August 10, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Merrimac" (NCC-1715) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9301.25 | August 14, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Eagle" (NCC-1719) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is launched. |
| 1/9302.01 | August 22, 2250 | N/A | The Klingon D-7A class battlecruisers are being produced at the rate of five per month. |
| 1/9302.18 | September 10, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Lafayette" (NCC-1720) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is launched. |
| 1/9302.24 | September 17, 2250 | N/A | The USS Irwin detects a Klingon Battle Group in the unclaimed space between the two powers. Star Fleet transfers all available warships from neighboring sectors to organize a defense. |
| 1/9302.24 | October 7, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Irwin" detects a Klingon Battle Group in the unclaimed space between the two powers. Star Fleet transfers all available warships from neighboring sector to organize a defense. |
| 1/9304.19 | November 15, 2250 | N/A | The USS "Defiant" (NCC-1717) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9306.05 | January 7, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Excelsior" (NCC-1718) heavy cruiser of the "Bonhomme Richard" class is commissioned. |
| 1/9307.03 | February 7, 2251 | N/A | TacFleet is established as a separate, specialized service within Star Fleet. |
| 1/9307.16 | February 21, 2251 | N/A | The USS "El Dorado" (NCC-1722) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is launched. |
| 1/9307.22 | February 28, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Ardent" (NCC-1886) "Surya" class frigate is launched. |
| 1/9308.16 | March 28, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Eagle" (NCC-1719) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9308.16 | March 28, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Palomar" (CC-760) and USS "Long Beach" (CC-761) decommissioned "Caracal" class command cruisers are scrapped. |
| 1/9309.01 | April 14, 2251 | N/A | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the first Axanarian task force arrived at Axanar at this time, with a second, reinforcing task force also on its way there. |
| 1/9309.01 | April 14, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Lafayette" (NCC-1720) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9310.16 | June 3, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Saratoga" (NCC-1724) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is launched. |
| 1/9311.04 | June 24, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Niövi" (NCC-1887) "Surya" class frigate is launched |
| 1/9311.18 | July 10, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Ardent" (NCC-1886) "Surya" class frigate is commissioned |
| 1/9401.01 | August 28, 2251 | N/A | The Romulan S-4 (Swift Wing) Class IV Type 1 is launched |
| 1/9401.01 | August 28, 2251 | N/A | V-4 (Wing of Vengeance) Class VI Type 2 cruiser is launched. |
| 1/9401.05 | September 1, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Kreiger" (NCC-1726) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is launched. |
| 1/9401.17 | September 14, 2251 | N/A | September The USS "Tayi" (CC-762) "Caracal" class light cruiser is scrapped. |
| 1/9401.17 | September 14, 2251 | N/A | The USS "El Dorado" (NCC-1722) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9402.13 | October 14, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Argus" (NCC-1888) "Surya" class frigate is launched. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9403.01 | November 1, 2251 | N/A | A series of corporate battles results in the start of 'The Great Shield Wars' between the manufacturers of defensive systems |
| 1/9403.01 | November 1, 2251 | N/A | Surelox Systems acquires Landauer Systech, a rival manufacturer that had previously gone into receivership |
| 1/9403.01 | November 1, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Gulliver", a "Sawyer" class scout, is sent to Axanar to evaluate the planet's sociological development |
| 1/9403.01 | November 1, 2251 | N/A | The USS Gulliver, a Sawyer Class scout, is sent to Axanar to evaluate the planet's sociological development. |
| 1/9404.01 | December 5, 2251 | N/A | The log later recovered from the USS "Gulliver's" ship recorder buoy indicates that a Klingon task force met and destroyed the "Gulliver" as it entered the Axanarian system |
| 1/9404.05 | December 10, 2251 | N/A | The USS "Niovi" (NCC-1887) "Surya" class frigate is commissioned. |
| 1/9404.25 | January 1, 2252 | N/A | The USS "Dominium" (CC-763) "Caracal" class light cruiser is scrapped. |
| 1/9405.21 | January 30, 2252 | N/A | The USS "Saratoga" (NCC-1724) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9405.23 | February 1, 2252 | N/A | The Kobayashi Maru (NCC-S3700) class neutronic fuel carrier is authorized for construction. These carriers will be essential for the supply of fuel to less advanced civilizations that have not yet developed matter/antimatter power systems. The "Kobayashi Maru" carries 20 fuel modules, a standard complement of 81, and has warp 8 capacity (after upgrade). These ships utilize unique self-contained SC35/1-45F nacelles on a rectangular hull. As originally launched, ships of this class will have only warp 6 capacity and laser banks for ordnance. They will later be upgraded to Mk-II-S phasers (4 emplacements) along with warp drive on stardate 7809.13. 74 ships will be built although they reportedly originally utilized a more complex registry system (the class ship possessing the registry NC3-HT03-23682). This class may have been named after the Kobayashi Maru test given at the Star Fleet Academy, which was in turn named after the S.S. "Kobayashi Maru" (MCC-34/070) merchant. |
| 1/9405.29 | February 8, 2252 | N/A | The USS "Xenophon", a "Marklin" class destroyer, encounters and disables a Klingon D-4E cruiser eight parsecs from Axanar. The commander of the "Xenophon" is Captain Kelvar Garth of Izar |
| 1/9406.05 | February 15, 2252 | N/A | On routine patrol, the USS "Bonhomme Richard" locates and retrieves the USS "Gulliver's" recorder buoy, which reveals the vessel's fate. In light of the recent Arcanis massacre, the Federation Council demands that the Klingon forces at Axanar withdraw to their border under Star Fleet escort. The Klingon Admiral at Axanar is permitted four months to receive instructions from his Empire. The USS "Xenophon" is already on its way to Axanar |
| 1/9407.02 | March 17, 2252 | N/A | The USS "Kreiger" (NCC-1726) "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. |
| 1/9407.09 | March 24, 2252 | N/A | Garth reaches Axanar several hours before the "Bonhomme Richard", and so is given command of a scout squadron assigned to monitor the Klingon task fo |
| 1/9407.28 | April 14, 2252 | N/A | The USS "Argus" (NCC-1888) "Surya" class frigate is commissioned |
| 1/9407.28 | April 14, 2252 | N/A | The USS "R'Sah-Dan" (CC-764) "Caracal" class light cruiser is scrapped. |
| 1/9408.21 | May 11, 2252 | N/A | The USS "Pralaya" (NCC-1855), a "Surya" class frigate, is destroyed near Beta Aurigae by Klingon-allied warships. |
| 1/9408.29 | May 20, 2252 | N/A | Captain Garth of Izar defeats a Klingon reinforcing fleet headed for the Axanar system, preventing the Klingons from establishing a supply line to forces already massed there. Unaware of the results of the First Battle of Axanar, and secure in the belief |
| 1/9408.29 | May 20, 2252 | N/A | One of the scouts near Axanar picks up a second, incoming Klingon task force. Despite being outnumbered, Garth quickly implements a tactical plan that results in his victory at the Battle of Axanar, preventing the Klingons from establishing a supply line to forces already massed there. Unaware of the results of the First Battle of Axanar, and secure in the belief that the Axanar research facility is safe, the Klingon Empire declares war on the U.F.P. exactly one month later |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 1/9409.01 | May 23, 2252 | N/A | The "Loknar" class frigate USS "Morgan City" (NCC-2704) is captured by Admiral Kamato's forces. It will later be renamed the IKSX "Straave'eMara" ("Slave Of Justice") and be used in Kamato's abortive coup attempt on the Klingon throne. After failing, Kamato will retreat into the Triangle taking the "Loknar" class frigate with him. From their location in the Triangle, the Klingon rebels will attack unprotected convoys and merchant vessels by using the "Straave'eMara" to lure them in. This ruse will last several years until the general recall of all "Loknar" class vessels make it difficult for the Klingon vessel to operate. The IKV Admiralty eventually decides to have the vessel painted in the standard steel-gray color of their Navy and keeps the ship in active service. |
| 1/9409.29 | June 23, 2252 | N/A | In response to the Federation Council, Admiral Kkorhetza refuses to withdraw his ships from Federation territory, issuing a formal declaration of alliance with the natives on Axanar. This results in a state of war between the U.F.P. and the Klingon Empire, and the Four Years War begins. At the Second Battle of Axanar, Captain Garth (his small command now reinforced by Star Fleet) defeats Kkorhetza's forces and is awarded the Federation Medal of Valor. Though tactical experts expect the Romulans to enter the war on one side or the other, they do not |
| 1/9410.01 | June 25, 2252 | N/A | Over the next six months, the Klingons win the decisive Battles of Andromeda, Genmarx, Lea, Lyclydun, and Janni IV. Though somewhat weak in tactical skill, they make up for it in numbers, often outnumbering U.F.P. defending forces three or four to one |
| 1/9410.12 | July 8, 2252 | N/A | The "Portsmouth" class dilithium-powered destroyers become part of the Federation's first line of defense |
| 1/9410.16 | July 12, 2252 | N/A | The USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) heavy cruiser of the "Bonhomme Richard" class is commissioned. |
| 1/9412.01 | September 1, 2252 | N/A | Researchers at HiBeam Energies, Ltd. develop the ship-mounted phaser. Hasty installation of the phasers onto Star Fleet vessels causes numerous accidents. Phasers are withdrawn from service for additional tests. |
| 1/9501.01 | October 5, 2252 | N/A | Captain Robert April retires from Star Fleet after quietly speaking out against certain Federation policies. He continues to serve as an ambassador-at-large. |
| 1/9501.01 | October 5, 2252 | N/A | P-3 (Caladan) Class II Type 1 |
| 1/9501.01 | October 5, 2252 | N/A | The D-4A "D'ama" class cruiser is withdrawn from service in the Klingon Fleet. |
| 1/9501.01 | October 5, 2252 | N/A | The Klingon G-8 "Plen Zha" ("Trader's Game") class cargo freighters enter service. |
| 1/9502.10 | November 19, 2252 | N/A | First contact with the Romulan "Graceful Flyer" class scout/courier ship occurs within the Neutral Zone area as reported by an automated, zoneintrusion detection satellite. |
| 1/9503.02 | December 12, 2252 | N/A | About this time, with Star Fleet facing the task of protecting supply convoys against enemy small attack craft, the "Santee" (NCC-1925) class escort carrier is developed from 4 partially constructed neutronic fuel carrier hulls built for commercial concerns and purchased by the fleet (a practice common during the early stages of the war). They are completed using specifications and components similar to those designed for the "Bonhomme Richard" class. To provide additional room in the secondary hull for embarked craft, the warp nacelles and systems are mounted together in an expanded impulse deck--a configuration which will lead to designs on many later carriers such as the "Youngblood," "Jenshahn," and "Chosin" classes. These ships (NCC-1925-NCC-1928) are placed in immediate service to escort replenishment groups to the starbases and outposts nearest the war zones. They will be later utilized for raids against smaller targets, special operations, and diversionary tactics during major offensives. The USS "Santee" will be struck by a Klingon fighter making a suicide attack--and survive, along with her sistership the |
| 1/9503.15 | December 27, 2252 | N/A | Robert April retires from Star Fleet after quietly speaking out against certain Federation policies. He continues to serve as an ambassador-at large. |
| 1/9503.20 | January 1, 2253 | N/A | A total of 27 frigates of the "Surya" class are assigned to the Star Fleet Reserve Force until 2264. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9503.24 | January 5, 2253 | N/A | Star Fleet Command issues the Star Fleet Medal of Honor decoration. It is a stylized set of stars, each representing one of the founders of the U.F.P., attached to a ribbon of diagonal blue and silver stripes, and is awarded in peace or wartime for actions beyond the call of duty. |
| 1/9504.01 | January 14, 2253 | N/A | Over the next three months, the Klingons continue their inexorable penetration of U.F.P. territory dealing the U.F.P. heavy losses particularly in the Battle of GR-1 and the Assault of Nozseca VIII. |
| 1/9504.05 | January 19, 2253 | N/A | The "Enterprise" surveys Rigel VII & VIII. Many of the crew are wounded on the former world, including Lt. Spock. The ship heads for Vega IX for replacement of personnel and resupply. "Enterprise" fatalities: 3 dead (including Captain Pike's yeoman). |
| 1/9504.05 | January 19, 2253 | N/A | The Talos IV expedition: The Talosians are contacted by the "Enterprise" and Captain Pike is taken captive for a short period of time, after picking up a distress call from the S.S. "Columbia". |
| 1/9506.01 | March 23, 2253 | N/A | Captain Christopher Pike is given command of the Enterprise. |
| 1/9507.01 | April 25, 2253 | N/A | The attack on Convoy Y-162 near the Revonet system marks the first significant Klingon defeat. In this battle, the Klingons do not have superior numbers and it shows what the U.F.P.'s superior tactical ability can accomplish when the odds are more even |
| 1/9508.16 | June 15, 2253 | N/A | The D-8 type A "Serpent" class light cruiser is launched. One of a number of hull designs based on the D-1 and D-7, the older D-8 becomes a quickly built and fielded cruiser design able to augment current front line combat units. Like the D-5, which the D-8 visually matches, the "Serpant" class is very easy to build, maintain, repair and modify. It is considered undergunned and overpriced when compared to other vessels, and only 63 of the original 250 are actually fielded. |
| 1/9509.01 | July 3, 2253 | N/A | The USS "Potemkin" (NCC-1711) heavy cruiser is reclassified as a training vessel |
| 1/9509.07 | July 10, 2253 | N/A | As a result of the numerous ship disappearances, Star Fleet Command orders the Zone of Transport Escort for a large region of Federation space. This order restricts movement of private and commercial starships, requires naval escort for vessels travelling in the restricted area, and places armed marines aboard all escorted ships. These new regulations remain in effect until after the war. The Zone order significantly reduces the frequency of piracy attempts and unexplained starship disappearances |
| 1/9509.18 | July 22, 2253 | N/A | Captain Christopher Pike quarantines Talos IV under General Order Number Seven. General Order 7 states that "any transgression...shall be punishable by death," the only order ever to do so. By stardate 1305.0, 17 additional Star Fleet General Orders will be in effect, totaling 24. |
| 1/9511.01 | September 9, 2253 | N/A | The Klingons suffer their worst defeat yet, losing five squadrons to U.F.P. forces in the Nostveg Engagement |
| 1/9601.01 | November 15, 2253 | N/A | J-4 Type 1 is launched. |
| 1/9601.01 | November 15, 2253 | N/A | The Battle of Sinbad IV marks the first major confrontation between ground troops of the opposing forces. The Battle of Delgon-R marks the first use of Klingon gravitic mines and the first defensive action by Klingon forces. The Klingons lose 30,000 highly skilled ground troops, including a crack Klingon Imperial guards battalion, in the Sinbad IV battle |
| 1/9601.01 | November 15, 2253 | N/A | V-5 (Skyfire) Class VII Type 1 cruiser is launched. |
| 1/9601.17 | December 3, 2253 | N/A | The Nexus temporal energy ribbon again passes through U.F.P. space. |
| 1/9602.01 | December 20, 2253 | N/A | The Imperial Navy has penetrated as deep as 15 parsecs into certain sectors of U.F.P. space, but is seriously overtaxed |
| 1/9603.01 | January 20, 2254 | N/A | Star Fleet withdraws "Constitution" class cruisers from front-line combat duty against Klingon forces. The class will continue to serve on other fronts in its pre-war capacities |
| 1/9602.01 | January 21, 2254 | N/A | The "Larson" class destroyers USS "Eylau" (NCC-4317), USS Jutland and "Loknar" class frigate USS Proxima are destroyed in a battle with a single Klingon L-6 frigate on the fringe of the Falgor system. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9604.01 | February 23, 2254 | N/A | The "Larson" class destroyers "Hammurabi" (NCC-4337) and "Troy" (NCC-4338) are destroyed while escorting a convoy of merchant ships bound for a frontier area. During the battle, 17 freighters are destroyed and an additional 4 are taken as prizes by the Klingons. Of the 5 surviving ships, all report that the "Hammurabi" destroyed two Klingon D-7 cruisers and crippled two others before being destroyed herself. The "Troy" apparently was disabled in the initial exchange of fire and left for dead. When a Klingon cruiser ventured too close to the derelict, however, it opened fire and destroyed the enemy vessel in a single volley. |
| 1/9604.21 | March 17, 2254 | N/A | New, improved phaser weapon systems are installed in front-line ships. |
| 1/9605.15 | April 13, 2254 | N/A | The Prentares Council of Elders issues the Prentares Ribbon decoration. This stylized Prantarian lamb surrounded by a green wreath, with the inscription "High Protector" below, is awarded to military personnel or civilians who have saved the life of a U.F.P. civilian through peaceful means. |
| 1/9606.01 | May 2, 2254 | N/A | Backed by massive loans from Leeper-Fell, Surelox Systems negotiates with Wyandotte Defense Shields to wage a secret campaign of price-fixing to reduce Charlottes Shields leadership in the field. This almost proves to be Surelox's undoing when the Federation Tribunal Court settles the matter by awarding Charlottes Shields a large financial judgement |
| 1/9606.01 | May 2, 2254 | N/A | The D-10A "Riskadh" class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet. Utilizing the same command pod as the D-7, the D-10 employs the most effective shields the empire has to offer, and is rushed into the Four Years war. The ship's complement is 505 officers and 320 troops. The ship has warp 8 capacity but its only shortcoming is her fairly weak impulse system. |
| 1/9606.01 | May 2, 2254 | N/A | The D-20A "Death Rite" class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet and is immediately rushed into the Four Years War. The class suffers from a lack of maneuvering power and a relatively weak superstructure. |
| 1/9606.01 | May 2, 2254 | N/A | The Klingon D-20A "Death Rite" cruiser ends its service life, overshadowed by the D-20C cruisers. |
| 1/9607.03 | June 6, 2254 | N/A | The "Titiac" PB-47 series (SW40/5-3KT) warp drive, the last of the circumferential drive systems, is developed and installed aboard star- ships. The pinnacle and culmination of circumferential warp engine design, representing significant improvements over the PB-32s in both pre-warp and warp acceleration, they are somewhat smaller, more reliable, and more 'field serviceable' than any other warp drive system before them. An improved warp generator, additional cycling stations, and increased capacity of the antimatter distribution system all contribute to the widespread use of this design in the years to come. |
| 1/9607.03 | June 6, 2254 | N/A | The scout class recommissioning of the old "Detroyat" class heavy de- stroyers is approved. |
| 1/9607.03 | June 6, 2254 | N/A | The USS "Excalibur" (NCC-1705) "Constitution" class heavy cruiser is drydocked at Star Fleet Division, Brasilia Yards, United Americas, Earth for conversion to "Bonhomme Richard" class specs |
| 1/9607.03 | June 6, 2254 | N/A | Vickers submits their winning design and production schedule for the "Coronado" class through-deck cruisers |
| 1/9607.26 | July 2, 2254 | N/A | The renegade Klingon Admiral Kamato and his followers establish the Imperial Klingon States in the Triangle. Declaring itself to be the "rightful" Klingon government in exile, the IKS becomes a major source of intelligence against the Klingon Empire for the rest of the war. Initially, the IKS contains only two planets: K'Linsann (formally Patterson's Place) and Kinarra. |
| 1/9608.01 | July 9, 2254 | N/A | The Defense of Rudgur III marks the first use of chlortheragen, a Klingon-manufactured nerve gas. Captain Christopher Pike quarantines Talos IV under General Order Number Seven. General Order 7 states that "any transgression... shall be punishable by death," the only order ever to do so. |
| 1/9608.22 | August 1, 2254 | N/A | The "Faranarton" (NCC-S3000) class heavy tug is authorized. This "cheap to maintain" heavy towing vessel is used for a variety of operations both in-system and in deep space. With a crew of 96 and emergency facilities for over 300 souls, the Faranarton are often used as secondary rescue vessel. |
| 1/9608.01 | August 10, 2254 | N/A | The Klingons successfully use their new D-10As and D-20As against the U.F.P. at the Debacle at Giso. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 1/9609.23 | September 5, 2254 | N/A | New phaser weaponry is developed by Bruno Wilhelm at the Arcturus Test Range. |
| 1/9610.01 | September 14, 2254 | N/A | The "Aakenn" Mark II class freighter enters service with warp 9 (unloaded) capacity with crews of 54. During the Four Years War this class is used to move men and materiel to the front and supplies to the rear to keep the U.F.P.'s wartime production schedule at high levels. |
| 1/9610.01 | September 14, 2254 | N/A | The Confederation of Tellar proposes the Grankite Order of Honor decoration. Issued by special order of the Commandant of Star Fleet Academy, to cadets who, during their tour of study at Star Fleet Academy, demonstrate selfless heroism in support of the U.F.P. and Star Fleet Command. The decoration is named in honor of Grankess'Lorr, a Tellarite cadet who is the first recipient. It takes the form of a small red, blue, and gold triangle surrounded by Tellarite white laurel leaves. |
| 1/9611.03 | October 21, 2254 | N/A | Thought Admiral Krador zantai Rrilac distinguishes himself in battle against the Romulans, hwere he is considered one of the best commanders in the Romulan war. He forms a relationship of mutual respect with General Moroch sutai Lackoi. |
| 1/9611.05 | October 23, 2254 | N/A | During these final missions, all four members of the "Santee" (NCC-1925) class escort carriers augment the larger carriers in a series of massive strikes which help contribute to the end of the war. After the war, the ships are employed to accompany both fleet and merchant convoys in the outer regions of the U.F.P. to provide a deterrence to piracy, and to protect ships on diplomatic missions involving intense negotiations between warring systems. |
| 1/9611.09 | October 28, 2254 | N/A | The USS "Excalibur" (NCC-1705) heavy cruiser is relaunched after conversion to "Bonhomme Richard" specs |
| 1/9611.14 | November 2, 2254 | N/A | A second colonial expansion begins into the Triangle, resulting in a trade boom unequalled in know history. |
| 1/9612.01 | November 21, 2254 | N/A | The K-17D "Z'mortama" class scout enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 1/9612.01 | November 21, 2254 | N/A | The USS "Blake" (NCC-4389) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer enters service in Star Fleet. |
| 1/9612.12 | December 3, 2254 | N/A | The USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) is fitted with a "Saber" fire control system, Tri-Tel unit, and "Lynx" weapon system. Her "Wolf" Model 2 indirect photon torpedo system is replaced with a Mark 12 indirect system, closely coordinated with the aforementioned defensive systems. |
| 1/9612.16 | December 8, 2254 | N/A | The USS "Excalibur" (NCC-1705) is recommissioned as a "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser |
| 1/9612.21 | December 13, 2254 | N/A | A review board is established to determine whether it would be more cost efficient to uprate the "Ptolemy" (NCC-3801) class transport/tugs or to construct transports of the recently submitted "Keppler" (NCC-3816) configuration. After careful analysis, both options are pursued. Not only are the construction of 15 "Keppler" class transports authorized, but the modernization of the "Ptolemy" class is approved. The "Ptolemy" transport/tugs are refitted with PB-32 warp drive units, giving them the extended field capability necessary to carry two containers at a time. The additional power available from the more efficient warp drive units also allows phaser banks to be installed. |
| 1/9612.26 | December 19, 2254 | N/A | All (surviving) "Detroyat" class ships are recommissioned and active as heavy scout vessels, with the exception being the USS "Resolution" (NCC-1101) testbed vessel. Their untested elements are replaced with sophisticated sensor and tracking equipment. |
| 1/9612.27 | December 20, 2254 | N/A | Ship-mounted phaser banks are installed on all major Star Fleet starships. Starship lasers become obsolete. The "Surya" class frigates are among the ships refitted--their 21.5 QEY dilithium laser emplacements are replaced with phaser armaments. |
| 1/9701.01 | December 25, 2254 | N/A | H-5 Type 1 |
| 1/9701.01 | December 25, 2254 | N/A | The Mark II "Fenlon" class monitors enter service. These 72-man spherical vessels are the only monitor class ships in Star Fleet, used primarily to patrol border systems and protect them from marauders and pirates. The "Fenlon" class is seldom found alone, its primary function is to support cutters operating in the immediate area. A drastic departure from normal Star Fleet designs, the spherical hull features centrally mounted engines capable of moving the vessel at warp 0.9 for periods up to 6 months. Their basic armament consists of 10 phaser emplacements. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9701.03 | December 27, 2254 | N/A | Initial Klingon occupation forces assault the planet of Muldor IV, meeting little effective resistance. |
| 1/9701.21 | January 17, 2255 | N/A | A review board is established to determine whether it would be more cost efficient to uprate the "Ptolemy" (NCC-3801) class transport/tugs or to construct transports of the recently submitted "Keppler" (NCC-3816) configuration. After careful analysis, both options are pursued. Not only are the construction of 15 "Keppler" class transports authorized, but the modernization of the "Ptolemy" class is approved. The "Ptolemy" transport/tugs are refitted with PB-32 warp drive units, giving them the extended field capability necessary to carry two containers at a time. The additional power available from the more efficient warp drive units also allows phaser banks to be installed |
| 1/9701.21 | January 17, 2255 | N/A | Ship-mounted phaser banks are installed on all major Star Fleet starships. Starship lasers become obsolete. The "Surya" class frigates are among the ships refitted--their 21.5 QEV dilithium laser emplacements are replaced with phaser armaments |
| 1/9701.21 | January 17, 2255 | N/A | The USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) is fitted with a "Saber" fire control system, Tri-Tel unit, and "Lynx" weapon system. Her "Wolf" Model 2 indirect photon torpedo system is replaced with a Mark 12 indirect system, closely coordinated with the aforementioned defensive systems |
| 1/9701.21 | January 17, 2255 | N/A | The USS "Farragut" (NCC-1702) "Constitution" class heavy cruiser is drydocked at Star Fleet Division, Brasilia Yards, United Americas, Earth for conversion to "Bonhomme Richard" class specs |
| 1/9701.25 | January 21, 2255 | N/A | The USS "Farragut" (NCC-1702) heavy cruiser, converted over to the "Bonhomme Richard" class configuration, is relaunched |
| 1/9702.01 | January 29, 2255 | N/A | New, improved phaser weapon systems are installed in front-line ships. |
| 1/9702.01 | January 29, 2255 | N/A | The "Anton" Mark II class cruisers enter service. Armed with new phaser weapons, it is an improvement over the older Mk I, but not as powerful as other Federation cruisers. |
| 1/9702.01 | January 29, 2255 | N/A | The K-23A "Talat kh'exesta" ("Little Killer") class escort is introduced into the Klingon fleet. Built as a wedge of angular, flat surfaces this class spearheads their propaganda war against the U.F.P. |
| 1/9702.01 | January 29, 2255 | N/A | The Mark II "Nelson" class scouts enter service with crews of 180 and phaser weaponry, as well as binary transducer shield generators and improved impulse engines. |
| 1/9703.18 | March 20, 2255 | N/A | Klingon construction crews begin work on a military compound on the occupied world of Muldor IV. It is strengthened after all native resistance has been suppressed. |
| 1/9704.01 | April 4, 2255 | N/A | The D-9B "Z'gal" ("Seeker") class cruiser enters service in the Klingon Fleet, to act as a research vessel in the Four Years War. |
| 1/9704.28 | May 4, 2255 | N/A | Forces of the Klingon Empire make their deepest pene-trations into Federation space at the Battle of Thranstor, but the Klingon fleet, led by Admiral Kamato, is eventually routed by a reinforced Federation fleet armed with the new phaser weapons. Followin |
| 1/9704.28 | May 4, 2255 | N/A | The Mark II "Tyranus" class research cruiser is launched. The Mark II has 6 phaser banks and two photon torpedo tubes, as well as improved shielding. |
| 1/9705.01 | May 7, 2255 | N/A | Forces of the Klingon Empire make their deepest penetration into Federation space at the Battle of Thranstor, but the Klingon fleet, led by Admiral Kamato, is eventually routed by a reinforced Federation fleet armed with the new phaser weapons. Following the defeat, the line of Admiral Kamato attempts a coup to seize the throne, blaming the defeat of Thranstor on a lack of Imperial support. Though the coup fails, Kamato escapes with his remaining loyalists into the Triangle area |
| 1/9706.04 | June 14, 2255 | N/A | The USS "Farragut" (NCC-1702) heavy cruiser is recommissioned |
| 1/9709.10 | October 1, 2255 | N/A | Kamato and his line found the Imperial Klingon States in the Triangle. Declaring itself to be the "rightful" Klingon government in exile (after a failed coup), the IKS becomes a major source of intelligence against the Klingon Empire for the rest of the w |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9709.10 | October 1, 2255 | N/A | The renegade Klingon Admiral Kamato and his followers establish the Imperial Klingon States in the Triangle. Declaring itself to be the "rightful" Klingon government in exile, the IKS becomes a major source of intelligence against the Klingon Empire for the rest of the war. Initially, the IKS contains only two planets: K'Linsann (formally Patterson's Place) and Kinarra |
| 1/9712.06 | January 5, 2256 | N/A | Believing that the Klingons must stop the war now in order to strengthen themselves to fight again another day, Admiral Komex surrenders himself to U.F.P. authorities and informs them of the location of the two major Klingon supply bases in the disputed area |
| 1/9712.06 | January 5, 2256 | N/A | Believing that the Klingons must stop the war now in order to strengthen themselves to fight again another day, Admiral Komex surrenders himself to UFP authorities and informs them of the location of the two major Klingon supply bases in the disputed area |
| 1/9801.01 | February 3, 2256 | N/A | I-4 Type 1 |
| 1/9801.01 | February 3, 2256 | N/A | J-3 Type 9 |
| 1/9801.01 | February 3, 2256 | N/A | Researchers at the Vulcan Science Academy develop a hypospray antidote to chlortheragen, the Klingon nerve gas. |
| 1/9801.01 | February 3, 2256 | N/A | The CS-2 Type VI "Graceful Flyer" Courier enters service |
| 1/9801.01 | February 3, 2256 | N/A | The Mark II "Loknar" class frigates enter service, mounting newer warp drive systems providing 60% more power than the older units and increasing the ships' overall performance. The most significant advance in technology is the incorporation of 8 phaser emplacements, delivering more firepower at longer ranges, weighing less, and requiring less structural reinforcing than the laser banks. The newly developed photon torpedo, delivering the same explosive power at 75% less power requirement, considerably lighter and requiring less structural reinforcement than the accelerator cannon, is also incorporated in the form of 4 tubes. The "Loknar" class becomes more powerful than anything in the Klingon fleet with the exception of the D-10. The Mark II also mounts an upgraded binary shield generator, the FSK, giving 33% more protection at the same output level as the earlier system. |
| 1/9801.01 | February 3, 2256 | N/A | The Type 2 V-1 "Vadaso Stelri" ("Glider in the Stars") class cruiser enters service in the Romulan Star Empire. Some 40 vessels of this class will be built, mounting better bank-mounted weaponry and a more powerful impulse drive than her Type 1 predecessor. |
| 1/9801.25 | March 1, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Potemkin" (NCC-1711) has her two 4680 TEV rarium laser banks on her primary hull underside replaced with four banks of 447 series retractable phaser units |
| 1/9801.01 | March 1, 2256 | N/A | Construction begins on the USS "Coronado" (NCC-1975) through-deck cruiser. The new class vessel is laid down at Vickers Shipbuilding Group Ltd., Cumbria, Earth. |
| 1/9801.01 | March 1, 2256 | N/A | Researchers at the Vulcan Science Academy develop a hypospray antidote to chlortheragen, the Klingon nerve gas. |
| 1/9801.30 | March 6, 2256 | N/A | Construction begins on the USS "Coronado" (NCC-1975) through-deck cruiser. The new class vessel is laid down at Vickers Shipbuilding Group Ltd., Cumbria, Earth |
| 1/9802.01 | April 5, 2256 | N/A | Star Fleet captures a command pod of a "Riskadh" D-10A class cruiser jettisoned during the Battle of Kesse 16 months earlier. |
| 1/9802.28 | April 7, 2256 | N/A | Initially using captured Klingon ships, Star Fleet attacks the Klingon fleet at Grank in the largest fleet action of the war. |
| 1/9803.08 | April 16, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Potemkin" (NCC-1711) has her two 4680 TEV rarium laser banks on her primary hull underside replaced with four banks of 447 series retractable phaser units. |
| 1/9803.20 | April 30, 2256 | N/A | In the Battle of Kolm-an, the U.F.P. deals a crushing blow to Klingon supply and repair capability, forcing the Empire to sue for peace |
| 1/9803.20 | April 30, 2256 | N/A | In the Battle of Kolm-an, the UFP deals a crushing blow to Klingon supply and repair capability, forcing the Empire to sue for peace. |
| 1/9803.29 | May 10, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Regent" (NCC-1883) "Surya" class frigate is commissioned |
| 1/9804.01 | May 13, 2256 | N/A | The K-30E "K'nel" ("Luckless") class monitor enters service in the Klingon fleet. The first five production models are destroyed in a mysterious explosion during loading operations. |
| 1/9804.01 | May 13, 2256 | N/A | The Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service with crews of 195, warp 9 capacity, and phaser and photon torpedo weaponry. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 1/9805.01 | June 15, 2256 | N/A | Daystrom Data Concepts is formed in San Francisco, Terra by Dr. Randall L. Daystrom, the inventor of the first multitronic engram-logic-enhanced computer. It will be the sole manufacturer of the Multitronic computer series used by Star Fleet Command as well as numerous civilian and educational concerns. After the death of Randall Daystrom, Dr. Richard Daystrom will take control of company operations until his mental collapse requires his son Richard Daystrom II to take over the position of CEO. This company will supervise the restoration of Memory Alpha's main computer complex following the Lights of Zetar incident. Dr. Cynthia Daystrom will be credited with salvaging all but a minute portion of the research center's total accumulated access files |
| 1/9805.01 | June 15, 2256 | N/A | The first Mark I "Solar" class cutters enter service with warp 9 capacity and a crew of 23. |
| 1/9805.03 | June 17, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Borodino" (NCC-4307), "Torgau" (NCC-4316), "Gallipoli" (NCC-4327), and "Jauhur" Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Balaklava" (NCC-4419) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service--the first new-built Mark II. |
| 1/9805.07 | June 22, 2256 | N/A | The "Loknar" class frigate USS "Alondra" (NCC-2745) is destroyed in the Four Years War. |
| 1/9805.12 | June 27, 2256 | N/A | The Axanar Peace Mission convenes. |
| 1/9805.22 | July 9, 2256 | N/A | Initially using captured Klingon ships, Star Fleet attacks the Klingon fleet at Grank in the largest fleet action of the war. |
| 1/9806.13 | August 2, 2256 | N/A | The Four Years War ends, with the Treaty of Axanar signed by representatives of the United Federation of Planets and the Klingon Empire on Delta Orcus (Axanar). The Axanar Peace Mission negotiates the establishment of limited diplomatic channels between the two sides and obtains concessions from each to create new U.F.P.-Klingon border. James Kirk participates in this mission and is awarded the Palm Leaf. At the conference, Kirk meets the Klingon Krodan and his son Kain |
| 1/9806.13 | August 2, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Berlin" (NCC-2731) Mark I "Loknar" class frigate is refitted to the Mark II configuration |
| 1/9806.13 | August 2, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Trafalgar" (NCC-4304), "Thelenth" (NCC-4305), "Cortez" (NCC-4383), "Bradley" (NCC-4388), and "Palo Alto" (NCC-4408) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Dreyfus" (NCC-4420) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 1/9806.20 | August 10, 2256 | N/A | A second colonial expansion begins into the Triangle, resulting in a trade boom unequalled in known history. |
| 1/9807.01 | August 22, 2256 | N/A | Klingon citizens required to relocate in compliance with the Treaty of Axanar are transported to planets on their side of the newly defined Federation/Klingon border. |
| 1/9807.01 | August 22, 2256 | N/A | The "Derf" class tender enters service. Before its introduction, marker buoys and navigational beacons had to be retrieved and returned to a repair facility to be serviced. The "Derf" class eliminates this need by carrying repair facilities onboard. These ships carry complements of 72 and have warp 9 capacity. |
| 1/9807.01 | August 22, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Leyte" (NCC-4319), "Corregidor" (NCC-4331), "Napoleon" (NCC-4344), and "Murat" (NCC-4398) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9807.01 | August 22, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Loknar" (NCC-2700) Mark I "Loknar" class frigate is refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9806.13 | August 28, 2256 | N/A | The phaser and photon torpedo have finally been manufactured in sufficient quantities to replace the laser and accelerator cannon as the Federation's primary shipboard weapon systems. |
| 1/9807.21 | September 13, 2256 | N/A | Star Fleet's ship classification list is reformatted to better define ship types and missions and to facilitate comparisons with Klingon ship types. |
| 1/9807.21 | September 13, 2256 | N/A | The D-7C "K'tKara" ("Bringer Of Destiny") class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet. This D-7 variant has more efficient warp engines than on her predecessor but they are incapable of powering all the weapons even though the ship is more maneuverable. |
| 1/9807.21 | September 13, 2256 | N/A | The Type 4 Phaser Rifle is developed by Star Fleet. This 3-chambered weapon offers increased range and energy output compared to earlier hand/pistol versions. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 1/9807.21 | September 13, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Garbo" (NCC-4323), "Liu Pang" (NCC-4356), "Pendragon" (NCC-4361), "Hideyoshi" (NCC-4381), and "Bolivar" (NCC-4411) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Rorkes Drift" (NCC-4422) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 1/9807.21 | September 13, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Rhea" (NCC-2753) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enter service |
| 1/9807.21 | September 13, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Spiro" (NCC-1884) "Surya" class frigate is commissioned. |
| 1/9808.01 | September 25, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Jutland" (NCC-4328), "Thermoplae" (NCC-4351), "Rommell" (NCC-4410), and "San Martin" (NCC-4412) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are re- fitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Mahdi" (NCC-4421) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 1/9808.15 | October 11, 2256 | N/A | The "Bode" class heavy scouts are decommissioned |
| 1/9808.15 | October 11, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Clemenceau" (NCC-1977) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is laid down at Vickers Shipbuilding Group Ltd., Cumbria, Earth |
| 1/9809.12 | November 11, 2256 | N/A | A major force in the treaty negotiations, Admiral Komex refuses the U.F.P. offer of asylum and voluntarily returns to Klinzhai after the war. He redeems his line's honor by presenting himself formally to the Emperor for judgment, and is executed in single combat by Kassa, the Imperial heir. Komex's claim that he was acting to end a war that was destroying the Klingon Empire's ability to rebuild does hit home with some influential lines, forcing Karhammur to abdicate the throne in favor of his son soon after the war. His son starts a new line of his own, and the new Imperial Household begins to rebuild Klingon military might. |
| 1/9809.16 | November 15, 2256 | N/A | The decommissioned USS "Palomar" (CC-760), USS "Long Beach" (CC-761), USS "Tayi" (CC-762), USS "Dominium" (CC-763), and USS "R'Sah-Dan" (CC-764) "Caracal" class vessels are briefly taken out of reserve. |
| 1/9809.01 | November 24, 2256 | N/A | A total of 5 "Kiaga" (NCC-820) class and 11 "Agilis" (NCC-855) class perimeter action ships have been lost in action in the Four Years War. They will be replaced in later years. |
| 1/9809.27 | November 28, 2256 | N/A | Klingon citizens required to relocate in compliance with the Treaty of Axanar are transported to planets on their side of the newly defined Federation/Klingon border. |
| 1/9810.01 | December 2, 2256 | N/A | The USS "Trantis" (NCC-2703) Mark I "Loknar" class frigate is refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9811.01 | January 5, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Semmes" (NCC-4423) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 1/9811.01 | January 5, 2257 | N/A | USS "Helios" (NCC-2754) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enter service. |
| 1/9811.13 | January 19, 2257 | N/A | The "Cabot" class trawlers are decommissioned |
| 1/9811.13 | January 19, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Bennington" (NCC-1978) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is laid down at Vickers Shipbuilding Group Ltd., Cumbria, Earth |
| 1/9812.01 | February 8, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Shiloh" (NCC-4326) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Chief Joseph" (NCC-4424) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 1/9812.01 | February 8, 2257 | N/A | USS "Epcot" (NCC-2711) and "Carinae V" (NCC-2746) Mark I "Loknar" class frigates are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9901.01 | March 14, 2257 | N/A | No longer requiring the services of many older starships, Star Fleet decommissions or destroys large quantities of cruisers, destroyers, and scouts. All Constitution, Loknar, Larson, and Nelson Class starships, refitted with phasers and photon torpedoes, continue to serve as the Federation's first line of defense. |
| 1/9901.01 | March 14, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Ahkeil" (NCC-2701) and "Mordensia" (NCC-2737) Mark I "Loknar" class frigates are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9901.01 | March 14, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Poitiers" (NCC-4313), "Castinian" (NCC-4325), "Xerxes" (NCC-4340), "Babur" (NCC-4380), "Lafayette" (NCC-4397), and "Tecumseh" (NCC-4402) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9901.01 | March 14, 2257 | N/A | X-3 Type 3 enters service |
| 1/9903.01 | May 20, 2257 | N/A | General Order Number One is specifically suspended for Axanar, and the planet is established as a UFP protectorate for sociological study. Based on the anticipated success of the Axanar Culture Mission, the Federation gives the government of Axanar the right to petition for full membership in Stardate 2/4903. |
| 1/9903.01 | May 20, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Blenheim" (NCC-4315), "Chou" (NCC-4339) and "Xenophon" (NCC-4342) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The U.S.S "Hindenburg" (NCC-4426) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 1/9903.01 | May 20, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Gaikos" (NCC-2740) "Loknar" class frigate is lost, her whereabouts unknown. |
| 1/9903.18 | June 7, 2257 | N/A | Multipланet Metals, Inc. is founded in Gdurav, Tellar. It will become the largest Tellarite mining concern in existence, the result of several corporate mergers. |
| 1/9904.01 | June 23, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Aldebaran" (NCC-2712) and "Ekos" (NCC-2728) Mark I "Loknar" class frigates are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9904.03 | June 25, 2257 | N/A | The USS Federation (NCC-2100) dreadnought is commissioned. A total of twelve of these high-warp ships, the first utilizing three warp drive propulsion units and a complement of 500, will be constructed. With PB-47 warp drive, they have warp 10 capacity. |
| 1/9904.28 | July 23, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Devonshire" (NCC-1979) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is laid down at Vickers Shipbuilding Group Ltd., Cumbria, Earth |
| 1/9905.01 | July 26, 2257 | N/A | A full-scale research project under the Office of Star Fleet Research and Exploration confirms the underlying accuracy of the transwarp theory, later leading to the transwarp drive. The Zone of Transport Escort is lifted. Stardate 210001.11 |
| 1/9905.01 | July 26, 2257 | N/A | The Great Shield Wars' ends. The Federation Fourth Quadrant Court of Commerce rules that Wyandotte Defense Shields and Surelox Systems have acted in collusion to make Charlottes Shields the victim of price-fixing. The resulting judgement brings about economic parity to these three industrial concerns. |
| 1/9906.01 | August 30, 2257 | N/A | the "Farside" (NCC-2705) "Loknar" class frigate is refit to the Mk II. The USS "Capor Bana" (NCC-2755) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enters service |
| 1/9906.01 | August 30, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Alexander" (NCC-4367) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer is refit- ted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9906.11 | September 10, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Republic" (NCC-1371) heavy cruiser is decommissioned |
| 1/9906.12 | September 11, 2257 | N/A | The last Klingons are transported to their side of the Federation/Klingon border. |
| 1/9906.25 | September 25, 2257 | N/A | The "Pompeii" Mark III class destroyer becomes operational. An attempt to upgrade the Pompeii class to incorporate Phasers and Photon Torpedoes, the Mark III is a dismal failure. Only the prototype is completed. |
| 1/9906.29 | September 30, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Coronado" (NCC-1975) through-deck cruiser is launched |
| 1/9907.01 | October 2, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Guadalcanal" (NCC-4332) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer is re- fitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Foch" (NCC-4427) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 1/9908.01 | November 5, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Charlemagne" (NCC-4364) and "Perry" (NCC-4403) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Pershing" (NCC-4428) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 1/9908.02 | November 6, 2257 | N/A | General Order Number One is specially suspended for Axanar, and the planet is established as a U.F.P. protectorate for sociological study. |
| 1/9909.01 | December 10, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Tannenberg" (NCC-4303) and "Marathon" (NCC-4310) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Waterloo" (NCC-4306) and "Orleans" (NCC-4360) "Larson" class destroyers are destroyed. The USS "Nicholas" (NCC-4429) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 1/9909.09 | December 19, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Kongo" (NCC-1710) "Constitution" class heavy cruiser is drydocked at Star Fleet Division, Brasilia Yards, United Americas, Earth for conversion to "Bonhomme Richard" specs |
| 1/9909.11 | December 21, 2257 | N/A | The USS "Defiant" (NCC-1717) recovers a 4-man Klingon shuttlecraft in deep space. All four occupants are dead, however the new imperial uniform is revealed to Star Fleet for the first time |
| 1/9910.01 | January 12, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Genghis Khan" (NCC-4375), "Blake" (NCC-4389), "Von Blucher" (NCC-4400), and "Hastings" (NCC-4404) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9910.13 | January 25, 2258 | N/A | The Mark II "Saladin" class destroyer becomes operational. A vast improvement over the aging Mark I, the Mark II uses phaser and photon torpedo technology, as well as an improved power plant. |
| 1/9911.01 | February 15, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Sun Tzu" (NCC-4347) and "Constantine" (NCC-4357) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 1/9911.20 | March 9, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Clemenceau" (NCC-1977) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is launched |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|---|
| 1/9912.01 | March 21, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Agincourt" (NCC-4314), "Ramses" (NCC-4335), "Justinian" (NCC-4362), and "Adolphus" (NCC-4385) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are re-fitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Semmes" (NCC-4423) "Larson" class destroyer is destroyed. The USS "Kernal" (NCC-4430) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | J-8 Type 1 enters service |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | P-2 (Ranajmar) Class II Type 4 enters service |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | Q-4 Type 3 enters service |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | S-3 (Free Flight) Class IV Type 8 enters service |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | T-2 (Death Talon) Class IV Type 3 enters service |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | The K-23B class escort enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | V-2 (Hunter) Class VII Type 5 enters service |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | V-5 (Skyfire) Class VIII Type 2 enters service |
| 2/0101.01 | April 24, 2258 | N/A | V-8 (Bird of Prey) Class VI Type 1 enters service |
| 2/0101.03 | April 26, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Kongo" (NCC-1710) heavy cruiser is relaunched as a "Bonhomme Richard" class starship |
| 2/0101.11 | May 5, 2258 | N/A | The Federation Council votes unanimously to impose harsh sanctions against Orion companies, ports, and shipping interests that participate in the Green Slave trade. UFP members boycott Orion ports, a controversial move that bankrupts a number of UFP companies dependent on Orion trade. Despite this, the boycott remains in effect, proving that the UFP can live without Orion trade. |
| 2/0101.01 | May 14, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Joan Of Arc" (NCC-4378) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Ali Bey" (NCC-4393) "Larson" class destroyer is destroyed. The USS "Troyius" (NCC-2724) Mark I "Loknar" class frigate is refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 2/0101.01 | May 14, 2258 | N/A | the USS "Liegnitz" (NCC-4376) and "Dewey" (NCC-4414) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 2/0101.30 | May 26, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Kongo" (NCC-1710) is recommissioned as a "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruiser |
| 2/0102.01 | May 29, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Bennington" (NCC-1978) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is launched |
| 2/0102.15 | June 13, 2258 | N/A | Star Fleet's decommissioning and scrapping of older ships ends. All main starships are fitted with phasers and photon torpedoes. |
| 2/0102.01 | June 18, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Breitenfeld" (NCC-4387) and "Jackson" (NCCC-4405) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Antos IV" (NCC-2735) Mark I "Loknar" class frigate is refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 2/0102.01 | June 18, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Larson" (NCC-4300) and "Cannae" (NCC-4353) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Tsushima" (NCC-4434) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer and the USS "Rio De Janiero" (NCC-2757) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enter service. |
| 2/0103.01 | June 28, 2258 | N/A | Federation Star Base 27, constructed near the Klingon border, assumes operational status. |
| 2/0103.01 | June 28, 2258 | N/A | The K-17A scout class is phased out, replaced by the K-17D scouts in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/0103.01 | June 28, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Alesia" (NCC-4354), "Hardraade" (NCC-4369) and "Frederick" (NCC-4371) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Oyama" (NCC-4431) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer and the USS "Houston" (NCC-2756) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enter service. |
| 2/0103.13 | July 12, 2258 | N/A | Captain Christopher Pike of the USS Enterprise delivers a report on the Orion slave trade after an investigative mission into Orion space. Upon publication, the report shocks and outrages many. The Federation Council officially endorses the boycott of the Orion worlds, in effect telling the Orion government to ban the slave trade or face being cut off diplomatically and economically from the UFP. |
| 2/0103.13 | July 12, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Coronado" (NCC-1975) through-deck cruiser is commissioned. This class will total six vessels by 2260. Designed with a unique 'double-ended' secondary hull, these warp 8 capacity ships, with a ship's complement of over 305, are the predecessors of the much larger "Ariel" class shuttlecarriers introduced decades later |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0103.13 | July 12, 2258 | N/A | The Vulcan-manned USS "Intrepid" (NCC-1708) is recommissioned at the Sitria Docks, Daran V. Upgraded to the specs of the "Bonhomme Richard" class heavy cruisers like most other "Constitution" class ships, the "Exeter" and "Enterprise" will follow within the next two years. |
| 2/0102.23 | July 12, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Coronado" (NCC-1975) through-deck cruiser is commissioned. This class will total six vessels by 2260. Designed with a unique 'double-ended' secondary hull, these warp 8 capacity ships, with a ship's complement of over 305, are the predecessors of the much larger "Ariel" class shuttlecarriers introduced decades later. |
| 2/0103.01 | July 18, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Grant" (NCC-4416) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 2/0104.02 | August 3, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) has her two 17.7 QEV dilithium laser banks on her lower primary hull replaced with Lockheed 447/54 retractable single surface mount phaser banks. |
| 2/0104.05 | August 6, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) has her two 17.7 QEV dilithium laser banks on her lower primary hull replaced with Lockheed 447/54 retractable single surface mount phaser banks |
| 2/0104.05 | August 6, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Unificatum" (NCC-2102) "Federation" class dreadnought is commissioned |
| 2/0104.12 | August 14, 2258 | N/A | The Mark III "Tyranus" class research cruiser is launched. The Mark III vastly improves the now aging Tyranus design with trinary transducer shield technology. Also improved is the new FWE-2 warp drive, with increases overall power. |
| 2/0104.01 | August 21, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Argelia" (NCC-2747) "Loknar" class frigate is destroyed |
| 2/0104.01 | August 21, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Leipzig" (NCC-4320) and "Nakhimov" (NCC-4418) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration |
| 2/0105.01 | September 4, 2258 | N/A | Green Slave trade is abolished outside the limits of the Orion neutrality area. Economic sanctions by the UFP Force Orion Colonies to abolish the slave trade – officially |
| 2/0105.01 | September 4, 2258 | N/A | The First Amendment to the Articles of Federation is passed, banning the trade in Green Slaves outside the strict confines of the Orion neutrality area. After this date, no Orion vessel operating outside the Orion colonies in the Rigel System is allowed to carry slaves. The Federation sanctions force the Orion colonies to abolish the slave trade, at least officially. Underground traffic in Green Slaves continues, though strongly interdicted in free space by Star Fleet actions. |
| 2/0105.01 | September 4, 2258 | N/A | The K-32A "V'al'kon" ("Strong Victor") class monitor enters service in the Klingon fleet. The K-32 is introduced to solve two problems: to increase the Klingon presence around their servitor territories and to replace the highly unpopular K-30 class. |
| 2/0105.01 | September 4, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Marlborough" (NCC-4392) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Pilsudski" (NCC-4432) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0106.01 | October 9, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Cochise" (NCC-4345) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 2/0106.01 | October 28, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Coral Sea" (NCC-4302), "Garbo" (NCC-4323), and "Corregidor" (NCC-4331) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration. The USS "Kohlar" (NCC-4456) Mark VI "Larson" class destroyer enters service, the first new-build Mark VI "Larson" |
| 2/0106.20 | October 30, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Clemenceau" (NCC-1977) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is commissioned |
| 2/0107.01 | November 11, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Cromwell" (NCC-4377) and "Nhat-Le" (NCC-4391) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration |
| 2/0107.02 | November 12, 2258 | N/A | The "Cassard" Mk II Missile Destroyer enters service. Replacing the aging system with modern phaser and photon torpedo weaponry, the Mk II continues to be used in long range patrols. The Mk II does not address the lack of beam weapons now plaguing the Cassard class. |
| 2/0107.28 | December 11, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Bennington" (NCC-1978) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is commissioned |
| 2/0107.29 | December 12, 2258 | N/A | The USS "Exeter" (NCC-1706) "Constitution" class heavy cruiser is drydocked at Star Fleet Division, Brasilia Yards, United Americas, Earth for conversion over to "Bonhomme Richard" specs |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0108.01 | December 15, 2258 | N/A | The D-18A "Lara'atan" ("Gull") class destroyer enters service in the Klingon fleet. It will become the most widely-used destroyer in the Klingon Imperial Navy. |
| 2/0108.01 | December 15, 2258 | N/A | USS "Marne" (NCC-4435) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service in Star Fleet. |
| 2/0108.01 | January 3, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Okinawa" (NCC-4334) Mark I "Larson" class destroyer and the USS "Chicago" is refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 2/0108.01 | January 3, 2259 | N/A | USS "Chicago" (NCC-2738) Mark I "Loknar" class frigate is refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 2/0108.23 | January 9, 2259 | N/A | A retrofit of the Signaal-designed Corvus TTX deflector program is considered for the "Coventry" class frigates but is decided against after the Bureau of Spacecraft inspects indicates that the B-Sentry units are performing adequately |
| 2/0108.23 | January 9, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Devonshire" (NCC-1979) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is launched |
| 2/0109.01 | January 19, 2259 | N/A | Completion of the new Klingon naval base at Mastocal (Sigma Kinna IX) marks the beginning of a return to a pre-war level of battle readiness. By mid-2265, the Klingon Navy will be larger and more powerful than ever before, and so Kassa - Chancellor of the Klingon High Council will pronounce the Empire again ready for war. The Klingons choose a supply base for a new invasion of the U.F.P. It is the agricultural world of Organia, inhabited by a race of Humanoid pacifists |
| 2/0109.01 | January 19, 2259 | N/A | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon naval base at Mastoca has been completed. This base is located very close to Federation space, in an area of Klingon territory gained as a result of the Four Years War. |
| 2/0109.01 | January 19, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Marc Antony" (NCC-4355), "Saladin" (NCC-4368), and "Lee" (NCC-4415) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The last of the Mark I "Larson" class destroyers entering service, they are updated with phasers and photon torpedoes |
| 2/0109.03 | January 21, 2259 | N/A | The "Pompeii" Mark IV class destroyer becomes operational. Finally perfected, the Mark IV is better armed and faster than the Mark II which is quickly replaced. All 35 ordered in the initial production request will be completed. |
| 2/0109.01 | February 6, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Rajendra" (NCC-4373) and "Khartoum" (NCC-4401) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration |
| 2/0110.01 | February 21, 2259 | N/A | The production of the Klingon K-30 class monitor is halted in favor of a newer design |
| 2/0110.01 | March 11, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Normandy" (NCC-4309), "Tenochtitlan" (NCC-4384), "Washington" (NCC-4394), and "San Jacinto" (NCC-4407) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Port Arthur" (NCC-4433) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. |
| 2/0110.23 | March 17, 2259 | N/A | A publically traded venture by Star Fleet Intelligence, Viking Industries, Inc. is formed on Deneb. It will eventually cover agents operating throughout Gorn Sector Intelligence's sphere of influence. |
| 2/0111.01 | March 27, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Richtofen" (NCC-4436) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer and the USS "Lavinius" (NCC-2758) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enters service |
| 2/0110.18 | March 30, 2259 | N/A | A retrofit of the Signaal-designed Corvus TTX deflector program is considered for the "Coventry" class frigates but is decided against after the Bureau of Spacecraft inspects indicates that the B-Sentry units are performing adequately. |
| 2/0111.01 | April 14, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Scipio" (NCC-4352) and "Wellington" (NCC-4395) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. |
| 2/0112.17 | May 17, 2259 | N/A | Hermes Mk II |
| 2/0112.01 | May 17, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Julius Ceasar" (NCC-4343), "Tiberius" (NCC-4363), and "Moltke" (NCC-4417) Mark I "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "New America" (NCC-2706) Mark I "Loknar" class frigate is refitted to the Mark II configuration. The USS "Kosk" (NCC-2708) and "Antares" (NCC-2714) "Loknar" class frigates are scrapped. |
| 2/0201.01 | June 3, 2259 | N/A | Leeding Engines, Ltd. is founded in Sydney on Terra by Dr. Harold S. Leedstrom following his dismissal from Shuvinaaljis Warp Technologies. This firm will be the first manufacturer of warp drive systems capable of sustained Warp 8 speeds and emergency speeds of Warp 10. In association with Daystrom Data Concepts and Chandley Works, Leeding will create the tandem PB-type engine designs and the linear engines for "Enterprise" class heavy cruisers |
| 2/0201.01 | June 3, 2259 | N/A | Morris Magtronics introduces the FP-4 photon torpedo weapon system |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 2/0201.01 | June 3, 2259 | N/A | The F-2 Type 7 Repair Station is commissioned by the Romulans. |
| 2/0201.01 | June 3, 2259 | N/A | The Klingon K-30A class monitors are phased out, refitted to K-30E class monitors. |
| 2/0203.09 | August 16, 2259 | N/A | Star Fleet Intelligence forms Conestoga Terraforming, A.G. in Kansas City on Terra. It will eventually cover agents operating throughout Triangle Sector Intelligence's sphere of influence. |
| 2/0204.07 | September 17, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Exeter" (NCC-1706) heavy cruiser is relaunched |
| 2/0204.15 | September 26, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Devonshire" (NCC-1979) "Coronado" class through-deck cruiser is commissioned |
| 2/0205.01 | October 14, 2259 | N/A | The "Deneva" class towship enters service, a collaboration between Rantura Shipping Lines and Chiokis Starship Construction |
| 2/0205.01 | October 14, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Exeter" (NCC-1701) heavy cruiser is recommissioned as a "Bonhomme Richard" class starship |
| 2/0205.01 | October 14, 2259 | N/A | The USS "MacArthur" (NCC-4437) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0205.07 | October 21, 2259 | N/A | The "Surya" class frigate "Noshiro" (NCC-1885) is assigned to TacFleet and plans to have a RIN-6 phaser system installed are dropped. Improved countermeasures equipment is installed instead |
| 2/0205.07 | October 21, 2259 | N/A | The USS "Compact" (NCC-2103) "Federation" class dreadnought is commissioned |
| 2/0206.01 | November 17, 2259 | N/A | The Constitution Mk II Class XI Heavy Cruisers are launched. A significant upgrade, the Mk II includes the new Phaser and Photon Torpedo as it's main weapons. |
| 2/0206.16 | December 4, 2259 | N/A | Klingon Thought Admiral Krador return to Quronos, where he is believed to have great potential in Imperial Politics. 1285th Marine Regiment is garrisoned as the newly completed compound on Muldor IV. |
| 2/0207.01 | December 21, 2259 | N/A | The Triangle's strategic location, continued population growth, and available resources become apparent to Star Fleet Command. To better meet its needs, Star Fleet Intelligence Command adds another Operating Forces Sector, Triangle Sector Intelligence. |
| 2/0208.01 | January 24, 2260 | N/A | A Star Fleet task force consisting of five Larson Class destroyers enters an uncontrolled area of space near the Romulan Neutral Zone. After one month, the task force fails to report back at its scheduled time. A rescue group finds a single warp engine nacelle in an asteroid cluster, but no additional evidence. Romulans are suspected but nothing is ever proved. |
| 2/0208.01 | January 24, 2260 | N/A | The USS "Bolivar" (NCC-4411) leads a small detachment consisting of the "Normandy" (NCC-4309), "Alesia" (NCC-4354), "Babur" (NCC-4380), and "Tecumseh" (NCC-4402), all "Larson" class destroyers, into an uncontrolled area near the Romulan Neutral Zone. The task force maintains radio silence and will fail to report back at its scheduled time. Eventually after extensive communications attempts fail, a rescue group is dispatched to the last reported position of the task force. All that is ever found is the engine nacelle of the USS "Alesia" adrift in an unknown asteroid cluster. It is suspected that Romulans had ambushed the group but nothing is ever proven |
| 2/0208.08 | February 1, 2260 | N/A | The Epsilon class (E-1) communication station is authorized for construction. Nearly 100 of these space station facilities will be built in the decades to come, with the first 9 flanking the disputed Klingon border by the late 2260s to serve as listening posts. Each station will house a complement of 539, a dozen shuttlecraft, and 42 antennas (making up 11 communications arrays). |
| 2/0208.08 | February 1, 2260 | N/A | The USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) heavy cruiser, during the period of Romulan expansion in the early 2260s, becomes part of the infamous Grijalfe Squadron, and is deployed extensively as a task group leader on various strategic assignments outside Federation space |
| 2/0209.01 | February 27, 2260 | N/A | The Klingon K-14A is phased out as K-14C scouts enter service |
| 2/0212.01 | June 7, 2260 | N/A | The USS "Nimitz" (NCC-4439) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0301.01 | July 12, 2260 | N/A | The "Sawyer" class scouts are decommissioned |
| 2/0301.01 | July 12, 2260 | N/A | The USS "Dallas" (NCC-2759) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enters service |
| 2/0301.09 | July 21, 2260 | N/A | The USS "Star System" (NCC-2107) "Federation" class dreadnought is commissioned |
| 2/0304.12 | November 1, 2260 | N/A | The upgrading of the heavy cruisers "Jupiter" (NCC-1734), "Quindar" (NCC-1736), "Androcus" (NCC-1738) and "Mondoloy" (NCC-1740) are originally authorized |
| 2/0305.01 | November 22, 2260 | N/A | The USS "Capor Bana" (NCC-2755) "Loknar" class frigate is destroyed |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/0306.01 | December 26, 2260 | N/A | The Alpha Centauri Academy of Science and Technology originates the Cochrane Award. Silver filigree with precious stones denoting the atomic structure of a dilithium nucleus, the award is presented to scientists who, in the spirit of Zefram Cochrane, have contributed to the U.F.P. through outstanding performance in physical sciences or advanced engineering applications. |
| 2/0306.01 | December 26, 2260 | N/A | The USS "Zhukov" (NCC-4440) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0306.06 | January 1, 2261 | N/A | Over the next year, eight "Coventry" class frigates are modernized to improve their ASD (anti-ship defense) capabilities. A Kolt "selective- target" deflector spire and extended range sensors are installed. The USS "Constant" (NCC-1236) is additionally fitted with KRL series energy absorption plates in her primary hull |
| 2/0305.26 | January 1, 2261 | N/A | Over the next year, eight "Coventry" Mk III class frigates are modernized to improve their ASD (anti-ship defense) capabilities. A Kolt "selectivetarget" deflector spire and extended range sensors are installed. The USS "Constant" (NCC-1236) is additionally fitted with KRL series energy absorption plates in her primary hull. |
| 2/0306.14 | January 10, 2261 | N/A | Hull numbers NCC-1732-NCC-1744 are assigned to the "Achernar" class |
| 2/0307.01 | January 29, 2261 | N/A | The K-15A "I'irexa" ("Unseen Creeper") class scouts enter service in the Klingon fleet, soon to become the most likely Klingon scout vessel to be encountered anywhere in known space. |
| 2/0307.28 | February 28, 2261 | N/A | The USS "Achernar" (NCC-1732) class heavy cruiser is laid down at Star Fleet Division, San Francisco Yards, Earth |
| 2/0310.01 | May 11, 2261 | N/A | The Star's End settlement is the largest colonial convoy to date utilizing 42 "Cochrane" class colonial transports carrying over 100,000 colonists. |
| 2/0310.01 | May 11, 2261 | N/A | The T-5A "Mas to gal" ("Throne Seeker") class assault ships enter service in the Klingon Empire with warp 8 capacity and complements of 74 crewmen and 1,400 troops. |
| 2/0311.01 | June 14, 2261 | N/A | The Cochrane Mk II Enters service. |
| 2/0311.01 | June 14, 2261 | N/A | The USS "Eisenhower" (NCC-4441) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service, along with the Mark II "Cochrane" class colonial transports |
| 2/0312.01 | July 17, 2261 | N/A | The Mark IV "Aaakenn" class freighter enters service. |
| 2/0401.01 | August 21, 2261 | N/A | Federation and Klingon forces clash along a wide expanse of space claimed by both sides. |
| 2/0401.01 | August 21, 2261 | N/A | Federation and Klingon forces clash along a wide expanse of space claimed by both sides. |
| 2/0401.01 | August 21, 2261 | N/A | P-3 (Caladan) Class II Type 3 |
| 2/0401.01 | August 21, 2261 | N/A | R-4 (Mularr) Class VI Type 1 |
| 2/0401.01 | August 21, 2261 | N/A | The USS "I'irilia" (NCC-2760) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enters service |
| 2/0403.01 | October 26, 2261 | N/A | The Mark III "Derf" class tender enters service |
| 2/0404.08 | December 7, 2261 | N/A | The USS "Directorate" (NCC-2110) "Federation" class dreadnought is commissioned |
| 2/0404.30 | January 1, 2262 | N/A | USS "Endeavor" (NCC-1716) is one of several ships to serve as the president's honor guard during the inaugural ceremonies at Altair VI. |
| 2/0405.01 | January 2, 2262 | N/A | The D-11B "Dath D'lan" ("One Wing") class destroyer enters service in the Klingon fleet. The most unusual design in the Klingon Imperial Navy, it is easily recognized on visual scan because of its single wing. It fares poorly in battle due to its asymmetrical design, which works to restrict the field of fire from the weapon mounting hardpoints. Nevertheless it has a maximum warp of 8 and a crew of 218 with 220 passengers. This class will inevitably be utilized for light assault duties, having the capacity to carry a company of marines, and used to secure lightly-held systems. They also are reported accompanying D-9 research cruisers in their efforts to open new territories. |
| 2/0405.01 | January 2, 2262 | N/A | The Mark I "Keith" class scouts enter service with crews of 96 |
| 2/0405.03 | January 4, 2262 | N/A | Starbase 27 is completed. |
| 2/0406.01 | February 5, 2262 | N/A | The Klingon G-3A class cargo freighter enters service. |
| 2/0406.01 | February 5, 2262 | N/A | The USS "Karrik Al Van" (NCC-2761) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enters service |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/0406.20 | February 26, 2262 | N/A | The D-8 type B "Serpant" class light cruiser is launched. Fielding heavier weapons and a new torpedo launcher, the B model is an improvement over the A model, but is still incapable of many mission roles. The B model is produced in extremely limited numbers, canceled after only 4 years. By 2271, all D-8s are removed from active service, with nearly 85% of ships built have been lost or destroyed over the years. |
| 2/0407.24 | April 5, 2262 | N/A | Star Fleet Intelligence forms Widestar Cargo Transporters, S.A. on Tellar. It will eventually cover agents through Star Fleet Intelligence's Orion Sector. |
| 2/0409.01 | May 18, 2262 | N/A | Federation and Klingon forces clash along a wide expanse of space claimed by both sides |
| 2/0409.01 | May 18, 2262 | N/A | The USS "Wavell" (NCC-4442) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0411.07 | August 1, 2262 | N/A | Vice Admiral Vaughan Rittenhouse orders the construction of the USS "Star Empire" (NCC-2116) prototype dreadnought |
| 2/0411.14 | August 9, 2262 | N/A | The USS "Achernar" (NCC-1732) class heavy cruiser is launched |
| 2/0412.01 | August 27, 2262 | N/A | The Klingon S-5 "Eakin K'nall" ("Healer") class repair tender enters service with a crew of 36 and warp 8 maximum speed. |
| 2/0501.01 | October 1, 2262 | N/A | Dr. Harold S. Leedstrom dies |
| 2/0501.01 | October 1, 2262 | N/A | The CS-2 Type X "Graceful Flyer" Courier enters service |
| 2/0501.01 | October 1, 2262 | N/A | The K-23A class Klingon escorts are phased out, replaced by the K-23B variant. |
| 2/0501.01 | October 1, 2262 | N/A | The USS "Doenitz" (NCC-4444) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0501.03 | October 3, 2262 | N/A | Star Fleet Intelligence purchases Interstellar Import/Export, PLC. as a cover organization in Flazis on Alpha Centauri VII. With both legitimate and cover operations, it will eventually support agents operating in sector 001. |
| 2/0504.09 | January 17, 2263 | N/A | James Tiberius Kirk takes command of the USS Enterprise (NCC 1701) after Christopher Pike is promoted to Fleet Captain. |
| 2/0504.10 | January 19, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Organization" (NCC-2111) "Federation" class dreadnought is commissioned |
| 2/0504.17 | January 26, 2263 | N/A | "Baton Rouge" class cruisers are decommissioned |
| 2/0504.17 | January 26, 2263 | N/A | Plans to modernize the five remaining, non-modernized "Coventry" class frigates are cancelled |
| 2/0504.21 | January 31, 2263 | N/A | Completion of the new Klingon naval base at Mastocal (Sigma Kinna IX) marks the beginning of a return to a pre-war level of battle readiness. By mid-2265, the Klingon Navy will be larger and more powerful than ever before, and so Kassa, leader of the Klingon High Council, will pronounce the Empire again ready for war. |
| 2/0505.01 | February 11, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Jackson" (NCC-4405) "Larson" class destroyer and the USS "Sydney" (NCC-2741) "Loknar" class frigate are destroyed |
| 2/0505.27 | March 12, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Achernar" (NCC-1732) heavy cruiser is commissioned, the first major starship with the PB-47 circumferential warp drive, and the last major starship class with circumferential (as opposed to linear) engines. This second variation on the "Constitution" class will establish records for hyperspace acceleration unsurpassed until the development of linear warp drive in the mid-2260s. Her expanded systems include 6 phasers, 2 photon torpedo banks, and an externally-mounted deflector shield grid. |
| 2/0505.30 | March 15, 2263 | N/A | Laurison 294 is purchased by Maximus O'Connor, an eccentric billionaire, as a wedding gift to his wife, Laura Deneuve Gamartine, naming it Laura's World. |
| 2/0506.01 | March 17, 2263 | N/A | Leeding Engines, Ltd. is founded in Sydney on Terra by Dr. Harold S. Leedstrom following his dismissal from Shuvinaaljis Warp Technologies. This firm will be the first manufacturer of warp drive systems capable of sustained Warp 8 speeds and emergency speeds of Warp 10. In association with Daystrom Data Concepts and Chandley Works, Leeding will create the tandem PB-type engine designs and the linear engines for "Enterprise" class heavy cruisers. |
| 2/0507.07 | April 26, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Star Union" (NCC-2112) "Federation" class dreadnought is commissioned |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0507.17 | May 12, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Achernar" (NCC-1732) heavy cruiser is commissioned, the first major starship with the PB-47 circumferential warp drive, and the last major starship class with circumferential (as opposed to linear) engines. This second variation on the "Constitution" class will establish records for hyperspace acceleration unsurpassed until the development of linear warp drive in the mid-2260s. Her expanded systems include 6 phasers, 2 photon torpedo banks, and an externally-mounted deflector shield grid. Thirteen ships of this class will be built (NCC-1732-NCC-1744) and 22 "Constitution/Bonhomme Richard" ships will be converted over to this class. |
| 2/0507.26 | May 17, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Eagle" (NCC-1719) heavy cruiser is drydocked at Cosmadyne Corporation, Houston, Earth for upgrading to "Achernar" configuration |
| 2/0508.11 | June 4, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Lexington" (NCC-1703) heavy cruiser is drydocked at Star Fleet Division, San Francisco Yards, Earth for conversion to the "Achernar" configuration |
| 2/0509.01 | June 27, 2263 | N/A | The Mark II "Remora" class escort enters service with warp 8 capacity and a complement of 162. |
| 2/0510.01 | July 30, 2263 | N/A | The Kobax VI crisis occurs when a usurper assassinates the president of Kobax VI, a Federation world near the Klingon Empire, and declares the planet independent of the UFP. After the assassin is uncovered as a Klingon agent, two regiments of Star Fleet Marines restore order on the planet and deter a Klingon invasion. |
| 2/0510.01 | July 30, 2263 | N/A | The last Constitution Mk I heavy cruiser, the USS Bismark, is converted. |
| 2/0510.09 | August 8, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Eagle" (NCC-1719) heavy cruiser is relaunched as an "Achernar" class starship |
| 2/0511.06 | September 9, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Lexington" (NCC-1703) heavy cruiser is relaunched after conversion |
| 2/0511.13 | September 16, 2263 | N/A | All four ships comprising the "Santee" (NCC-1925) class escort carriers undergo major reifts over the next two years, receiving many of the components and systems being installed on the new "Achernar" class heavy cruisers. The class at this time probably features 6 phaser emplacements, 2 photon torpedo banks, warp 8 capacity, and a ship's complement of 370. |
| 2/0511.13 | September 16, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Eagle" (NCC-1719) "Achernar" class heavy cruiser is recommissioned |
| 2/0511.15 | September 18, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Lexington" (NCC-1703) heavy cruiser is recommissioned as an "Achernar" class starship |
| 2/0511.17 | September 21, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Bolivar" (NCC-4411) leads a small detachment consisting of the "Normandy" (NCC-4309), "Alesia" (NCC-4354), "Babur" (NCC-4380), and "Tecumseh" (NCC-4402), all "Larson" class destroyers, into an uncontrolled area near the Romulan Neutral Zone. The task force maintains radio silence and will fail to report back at its scheduled time. Eventually after extensive communications attempts fail, a rescue group is dispatched to the last reported position of the task force. All that is ever found is the engine nacelle of the USS "Alesia" adrift in an unknown asteroid cluster. It is suspected that Romulans had ambushed the group but nothing is ever proven. |
| 2/0512.01 | October 6, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Tedder" (NCC-4445) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0512.24 | November 1, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Sol" (NCC-1733) "Achernar" class heavy cruiser is laid down at Star Fleet Division, San Francisco Yards, Earth |
| 2/0601.01 | November 10, 2263 | N/A | Laurison 294 is purchased by Maximus O'Connor, an eccentric billionaire, as a wedding gift to his wife, Laura Deneuve Gamartine, naming it Laura's World. |
| 2/0601.03 | November 12, 2263 | N/A | The USS "Tori" (NCC-1725) heavy cruiser is drydocked at Rodriquez Ingenieria, Lima, Earth for conversion to the "Achernar" configuration |
| 2/0601.19 | November 29, 2263 | N/A | The LN-64 pulsed linear (4th Generation) warp drive is produced. These new (SW45/1-5K) engines, utilizing linear warp drive intermix shafts connecting impulse and warp systems for efficient energy distribution will enable starships to attain warp 12 speeds and in later years warp 20 |
| 2/0602.05 | December 18, 2263 | 280.3 | Captain Christopher Pike is promoted to Fleet Captain over "Constitution" class vessel operations. Over the next two years he will teach at the Star Fleet Academy as an instructor aboard a training starship |
| 2/0602.17 | January 1, 2264 | 305.5 | The USS "Hornet" (NCC-1714) under the command of Captain Stephen Leedson, sees action during the Rittenhouse Scandal. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0603.01 | January 14, 2264 | 333.0 | The USS "Mahdi" (NCC-4421) "Larson" class destroyer is lost, her whereabouts unknown. The USS "Thefel" (NCC-2762) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enters service |
| 2/0603.30 | February 15, 2264 | 401.8 | Starbase 12 becomes operational. |
| 2/0603.31 | February 16, 2264 | 401.8 | The USS "Tori" (NCC-1725) heavy cruiser is relaunched after conversion to "Achernar" specs |
| 2/0604.14 | March 3, 2264 | 433.9 | The USS "Tori" (NCC-1725) is recommissioned as an "Achernar" class heavy cruiser |
| 2/0604.23 | March 13, 2264 | 454.6 | The USS "Kongo" (NCC-1710) heavy cruiser is drydocked at Star Fleet Division, San Francisco Yards, Earth for conversion over to the "Achernar" class |
| 2/0604.27 | March 17, 2264 | 466.1 | The Mark IV "Tyranus" class research cruiser is launched. Improved phasers and an enlarged impulse drive extend the service life of the class for a further 10 years. By 2274, all have been retired. |
| 2/0605.01 | March 22, 2264 | 472.9 | The USS "Collinswill" (NCC-4449) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0606.17 | May 13, 2264 | 580.7 | The USS "Excelsior" (NCC-1718) under the command of Captain LaLiberte, is dispatched to the Altair system to investigate the Nagha's attack. |
| 2/0607.01 | May 28, 2264 | 615.1 | The Klingon S-4A "K'nall" ("Mender") class repair tender enters service. |
| 2/0607.27 | June 26, 2264 | 672.5 | The USS "Kongo" (NCC-1710) heavy cruiser is relaunched following her refit to "Achernar" specs |
| 2/0608.10 | July 12, 2264 | 704.6 | The USS "Kongo" (NCC-1710) heavy cruiser is recommissioned after being converted to "Achernar" class specs |
| 2/0609.01 | August 5, 2264 | 757.3 | The Mark III "Liberty" class freighters enter service. |
| 2/0609.25 | September 1, 2264 | 810.1 | The "Ournal" class (S-1) Type D spacedock is authorized. This immense station class housing 101,145 personnel will be employed for research, as a shipyard, and as a Federation administration hub. By the 24th Century, this design will be the model for the standard deep space Starbase facility. The spacedock positioned in Earth orbit will be known as Starbase 1 at least by the 2280s, possibly replacing the Star Fleet Headquarters facility located in the astrographic center of U.F.P. space. Five different configurations will mold each base's function: drydock, diplomatic, monitor/sensor, supply, and cultural development. Starbase 79 will be categorized as a general purpose starbase, incorporating all 6 standard sections. Spacedocks of this class can house 817 shuttlecraft, shelter 38 heavy cruisers, and be armed with up to 80 standard phaser emplacements, 20 megaphasers, and 8 photon torpedo bays. |
| 2/0610.01 | September 7, 2264 | 823.9 | Phasers One and Two, designed by Sestra Weapons, are issued by Star Fleet |
| 2/0611.01 | October 12, 2264 | 897.3 | The Mark III "Alamo" class defense outpost is placed on location. These outposts are capable of withstanding a tremendous amount of punishment while delivering powerful offensive blows and are normally positioned in orbits around vital planets. They house a complement of 410 crewmembers, 280 passengers, and 30 shuttlecraft. They are built on location but can be moved by several specially-designed "Samson" class tugs. |
| 2/0611.01 | October 12, 2264 | 895.0 | The USS "Kursk" (NCC-4447) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0611.19 | November 1, 2264 | 936.2 | After extensive evaluation the high-power Shasta phaser system at the aft, secondary hull emplacement on the "Coronado" class through-deck cruisers prove ineffectual and are replaced with standard RIN-series twin banks. |
| 2/0611.25 | November 7, 2264 | 950.0 | After extensive evaluation the high-power Shasta phaser system at the aft, secondary hull emplacement on the "Coronado" class through-deck cruisers prove ineffectual and are replaced with standard RIN-series twin banks |
| 2/0611.25 | November 7, 2264 | 950.0 | The Duotronic II series computer is developed by Dr. Richard Daystrom, incorporating many features of the failed M-5 multitronic unit |
| 2/0611.25 | November 7, 2264 | 950.0 | The USS "Wasp" (NCC-1721) heavy cruiser is drydocked at Cosmadyne Corporation, Houston, Earth for upgrade to the "Achernar" configuration |
| 2/0612.01 | November 14, 2264 | 963.8 | The USS "Axanar" (NCC-4448) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0701.01 | December 18, 2264 | 1037.2 | Armed conflict erupts between the Klingon Empire and the United Federation of Planets. Both sides suffer heavy casualties and prepare for full-scale war. |
| 2/0701.13 | January 1, 2265 | 1062.4 | Construction on the Epsilon series listening outposts along the disputed border of the Klingon Empire continues. Epsilon outposts one, two, and three are completed and fully operational. These outpost stations will number nine by 2268 |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0702.01 | January 22, 2265 | 1108.3 | The "Derf" class tender USS "Acropolis" responds to signals from a malfunctioning marker buoy. As its shuttle nears the beacon, a Klingon warship appears and opens fire before defensive action can be taken. The engines of the "Acropolis" are crippled and the tender is boarded and towed into Klingon territory. Intelligence later discovers that the beacon had been planted by Klingon operatives to entrap the repair tender. It is theorized that the Klingons gained technical information concerning robotics and repair techniques that they lacked, but it is not known just what gain this action brought them in the overall situation. Some analysts believe that study of the robotic repair systems will make it possible for Klingons to alter the functioning of navigation beacons robotically, creating potential havoc in border spacelanes. |
| 2/0702.01 | January 22, 2265 | 1108.3 | The Derf Class tender USS Acropolis responds to a malfunctioning navigational marker buoy. A Klingon warship attacks, cripples the Acropolis, and tows it into Klingon space. Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingons tampered with the buoy, producing the false signal. |
| 2/0702.22 | February 14, 2265 | 1154.1 | The USS "Wasp" (NCC-1721) heavy cruiser is relaunched as an "Achernar" class starship |
| 2/0703.01 | February 22, 2265 | 1172.5 | The Klingon L-6G class frigate enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/0703.16 | March 10, 2265 | 1206.9 | The USS "Wasp" (NCC-1721) "Achernar" class heavy cruiser is re-commissioned |
| 2/0703.21 | March 16, 2265 | 1218.4 | The "Tikopai" class is originally intended to be put into production as the "Enterprise" class. Star Fleet however eventually decides on a more sophisticated design for the earlier ships and the "Tikopai" class will emerge some 7 years later |
| 2/0703.21 | March 16, 2265 | 1218.4 | The USS "Sol" (NCC-1733) "Achernar" class heavy cruiser is launched |
| 2/0704.01 | March 28, 2265 | 1243.6 | After Captain Pike is promoted from Enterprise Captain Fleet Captain over Constitution Class vessel operations, his hand-picked successor, Captain James T. Kirk, becomes the youngest man ever to command a Constitution Class vessel. |
| 2/0704.05 | April 2, 2265 | 1252.8 | Given the task of exploring the galactic core, the USS Enterprise is drawn into a parallel universe. The crew are tried by the inhabitants of Megas-tu and are later helped to cross back into our universe by Lucien. |
| 2/0704.18 | April 16, 2265 | 1282.6 | The first six ships to eventually comprise the "Enterprise" class are authorized for modernization |
| 2/0705.01 | May 1, 2265 | 1312.4 | As a result of the danger posed by the new Klingon base at Mastocal, Federation Star Base 12 is completed and assumes operational status. |
| 2/0705.01 | May 1, 2265 | 1312.4 | Lieutenant Commander Gary Mitchell, First Officer of the USS Enterprise, is killed in the line of duty after contact with an energy barrier at the edge of the galaxy. At the request of Captain Kirk, Lieutenant Commander Spock is made First Officer as well as Chief Science Officer. He is the first person to ever hold both positions simultaneously on a major Star Fleet vessel. |
| 2/0705.06 | May 17, 2265 | 1323.9 | The USS "Hornet" (NCC-1714) heavy cruiser is relaunched as an "Achernar" class starship |
| 2/0705.13 | June 7, 2265 | 1339.9 | The Tandem 14 (SW-7) warp driven shuttlecraft is developed. This shuttle consists of a warp drive sled housing both impulse and warp engines, with a maximum speed of warp 4. |
| 2/0705.13 | June 7, 2265 | 1339.9 | The USS "Hornet" (NCC-1714) heavy cruiser is recommissioned following her upgrading |
| 2/0705.18 | June 22, 2265 | 1351.4 | The Mark III "Saladin" class destroyer is launched. With a top speed of Warp 10, the Mark III is used as an interceptor among it's other mission duties. |
| 2/0706.05 | August 17, 2265 | 1392.7 | The USS "Sol" (NCC-1733) "Achernar" class heavy cruiser is commissioned. All remaining ships of this class will be built outside of the Sol sector |
| 2/0706.14 | September 14, 2265 | 1413.3 | The recorder-marker of the S.S. "Valiant" (NCC-S1104) is recovered by the "Enterprise" at the rim of the galaxy. The Barrier mutates Lt. Commander Gary Mitchell and burns out the ship's warp capacity. At the remote Delta Vega lithium cracking station, the ship's engines are regenerated and Kirk fights Mitchell to the death. "Enterprise" fatalities: Lt. Lee Kelso (Helmsman), Lt. Commander Gary Mitchell (First Officer/Chief Navigator), Dr. Elizabeth Dehner (Psychiatrist), and 9 (unspecified) dead. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0706.28 | October 28, 2265 | 1445.4 | The upgraded "Kepler" (K-1) class deep space trading station is authorized. These stations will be constructed by Star Fleet division's orbital assembly station at Starbase 16 for peaceful access in neutral space. Designed for extensive cargo handling and to provide recreational facilities for passing ships, each trading post consists of a central hub and three radially-attached arms. Unlike the early K-1 series design, these newer stations are larger, featuring linear intermix matter/antimatter reactors in place of nuclear fusion units. In addition, they possess 27 docking ports on the central hub. By the end of the 23rd Century, a total of 96 such stations will be constructed, each housing from 798 to 1,130 personnel and (at least in later years as not initially intended to be military installations) 12 optional phaser emplacements. Before the 2270s, 17 will be in service, located in remote and little-developed regions of the U.F.P., originally intended for the support of colonization efforts on the Federation frontier. |
| 2/0707.09 | December 2, 2265 | 1470.3 | Construction starts on the USS "Decatur" (NCC-2500) strike cruiser, the first Class One starship with LN-64 linear warp drive. The ship is laid down at Cosmadyne Corporation, Boston Shipyards, Earth. |
| 2/0707.22 | January 11, 2266 | 1500.5 | The Vulcan Academy of Science allays fears of Vulcan/Romulan collusion when it publicizes its theory concerning the Romulans' Vulcan heritage. This theory postulates a race known as the Preservers, who seeded the galaxy with Humans and Humanoids. |
| 2/0707.27 | January 26, 2266 | 8103.4 | The Catchon class USS Brinman (NCC 3426) responds to a distress call from the independent freighter Lightheart, near Orion territory. After damaging the Lightning class Blocade Runner, the Brinman rescued the crew who had been allowed to abandon ship. Although the Lightning was damaged, the retrieval of the freighters crew allowed the Blocade Runner to escape. 11 Orion operatives are captured. |
| 2/0707.27 | January 26, 2266 | 1513.1 | Planet M113 (Gamma Zeta) will be redesignated Crater's World in honor of the late Professor Crater. A permanent archeological base will be established to continue Crater's work |
| 2/0707.29 | February 1, 2266 | 1516.5 | The "Gagarin" (NCC-630) class research vessel is authorized for construction. The ship will have warp 8 capacity, a crew of 111, and 2 phaser emplacements. At least 93 ships of this group will be built with two additional proposed ships. This small Class II science/research platform will lead a long service life alongside her numerous offshoots and upgrades, notably the "Garneau" class survey vessel (crew of 78 and 6 phasers) and "Komarov" class superscout--all possessing the same lead ship number NCC-630--and the "Glenn" class survey vessel (crew of 220 but having a maximum warp of 6 and only 4 shuttlecraft). |
| 2/0707.29 | February 1, 2266 | 1516.5 | The "Niffen" (NCC-S1600) class buoy tender is authorized. This simple, cost effective class will be responsible for the service and installation of millions of buoys employed by the U.F.P. and features a single nacelle (delivering warp 8.2 capacity) anchored to a primary hull with two separate dual impulse engines for precision sublight maneuvering. With a standard ship's complement of only 215 and an ordnance of 10 phasers, 98 "Niffen" tenders are proposed and at least 96 of which will be constructed. |
| 2/0707.29 | February 1, 2266 | 1516.5 | The "Pershing" (NCC-G1400) class cargo drone is authorized for construction. Based upon the ancient "Sherman" class and related robot ships, the "Pershing" is built to transport low priority cargo between inner U.F.P. worlds. With warp 7 capacity, each vessel is unarmed and unmanned. 100 vessels are proposed for this series and at least the first 98 will be built. Compared to the "Sherman" series, these ships are immense, possess linear warp drive, and non-modular cargo holds. |
| 2/0708.07 | March 1, 2266 | 1537.2 | The "Angueira" (NCC-6100) class hospital ship is authorized. The Mk I is commissioned in 2269. One of the first new ship classes based upon the "Gagarin" class, this ship has warp 8 capacity, a complement of 122, and minimal armament (2 phasers). A total of 97 vessels will makeup this class of mobile medical facilities designed to provide medical support and emergency care throughout the U.F.P. |
| 2/0708.17 | April 3, 2266 | 1560.1 | The USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) heavy cruiser is sabotaged by Orion operatives resulting in significant damage which prevent her from being upgraded. She is later assigned as a training vessel. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 2/0709.02 | May 21, 2266 | 1596.8 | The Hermes Mk III is launched. |
| 2/0709.08 | June 9, 2266 | 1610.6 | In disgrace because of trumped-up charges grought by the leader of the Klingon High Council and backed up by some of Krador's most trusted subordinates, Thought Admiral Krador leaves the Imperial court to become the Military Governor of Muldor IV. |
| 2/0709.15 | July 1, 2266 | 1626.6 | The "Moncrief" (NCC-3800) class transport/tug is authorized. The Mk I will be comissioned in 2269. 100 ships are proposed: all are to be rebuilt from "Ptolemy," "Kepler," and "Doppler" class transport/tugs. Each vessel to have warp 9 capacity, a complement of 339, 2 photon torpedo banks, 12 phaser emplacements, a heavy duty tractor beam, and with the capacity to carry up to 4 containers (although having 1 tow pad) by manipulating its warp field to cover the additional containers. |
| 2/0709.25 | August 1, 2266 | 1649.6 | The "Ostoris" (NCC-F2600) class freighter is authorized for construction. This class will be commercially operated by many races and used primarily for the shipment of exotic foodstuffs and medical supplies. The "Ostoris" has better than warp 7 capacity (via SC35/1-45F nacelles), carries a standard complement of 57, and 4 phaser emplacements for armament. The class will consist of 98 vessels. |
| 2/0710.01 | August 19, 2266 | 1663.3 | The Klingon K-32B class monitor enters service. |
| 2/0710.01 | August 19, 2266 | 1663.3 | The USS "Inchon" (NCC-4450) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0710.21 | October 21, 2266 | 1709.2 | The vast build up of Klingon military might, reported by Star Fleet Intelligence, has totally eclipsed all fear of the long-dormant Romulan problem. The complacency of Star Fleet is shattered when a Romulan V-8 Bird of Prey Class cruiser, using electronic cloaking to shield it from detection, destroys four Neutral Zone boarder outposts with a new powerful plasma weapon. The USS Enterprise pursues the Bird of Prey into the Neutral Zone and picks up images from the Romulan ship's bridge, revealing the Romulans to be Vulcanoid in appearance. After taking heavy damage from the Enterprise, the Romulan ship self-destructs. |
| 2/0711.01 | November 1, 2266 | 1863.9 | The Klingon K-5b "V's'talo" ("Watcher") class gunboat enters service. |
| 2/0711.01 | November 1, 2266 | 1863.9 | The Vulcan Academy of Science allays fears of Vulcan/ Romulan collusion when it publicizes its theory concerning the Romulans' Vulcan heritage. This theory postulates a race known as the Preservers, who seeded the galaxy with Humans and Humanoids. |
| 2/0711.01 | November 1, 2266 | 1863.9 | The Vulcann Academy of Science allays fears of Vulcan/Romulan collusion when it publicizes its theory concerning the Romulans' Vulcan heritage. This theory postulates a race known as the Preservers, who seeded the galaxy with Humans and humanoids. |
| 2/0712.01 | December 1, 2266 | 2286.0 | The USS "Ptarth" (NCC-2763) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enters service |
| 2/0712.01 | December 1, 2266 | 2286.1 | The USS Enterprise discovers the DY-100 Class explorer/sleeper ship SS Botany Bay, carrying cryogenically preserved survivors of the Eugenics Wars. Seventy genetic-ally enhanced 'supermen' are revived and brought aboard the Enterprise. Khan 14o-onian Singh, the group's leader and infamous tyrant, takes temporary control of the starship, but Captain Kirk and his crew re-establish order. Khan, his group, and Star Fleet Lieutenant Maria McGivers (guilty of collusion in Khan's hijacking attempt) are left on Ceti Alpha V to colonize the planet, in lieu of court-martial or formal rehabilitation. |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | I-4 Type 3 |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | M-4 (Wing of Justice) Class IX Type 1 |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | Q-4 Type 9 |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | R-4 (Mularr) Class VI Type 5 |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | Representatives from the Federation and the Klingon Empire fail to reach a peaceful resolution of their differences. Warships from the Klingon Empire invade space claimed by the Federation. |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | Star Fleet orders the refit of Mark II "Nelson" class scouts to Mark III by installing the new warp engines, phasers, and shield generators. The change in the main engines will increase the overall power output by 30% and the maneuverability by 50% at the expense of the cruising and emergency speeds. |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | T-2 (Death Talon) Class IV Type 7 |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | The Organians prevent a second war between the Federation and the Klingons, imposing a peace treaty on both sides. The Gorns massacre the population of Cestus III. Star Fleet doubles its patrols along the Romulan Neutral Zone and establishes new, larger, more heavily armed border stations in reaction to the Romulan border attack of Stardate 2/0710. |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | The Type 4 V-8 "Bird of Prey" class cruiser enters service in the Romulan fleet. |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | The USS "Nakhimov" (NCC-4418) "Larson" class destroyer is destroyed |
| 2/0801.01 | January 1, 2267 | 2722.1 | V-9 (Night Flyer) Class VI Type 1 |
| 2/0801.06 | January 6, 2267 | 2792.4 | A Klingon battle group under the command of Captain Kor seizes the planet of Organia and transports occupation forces to the planet's surface. |
| 2/0801.06 | January 6, 2267 | 2792.4 | A Klingon battle group under the command of Captain Kor seizes the planet Organia and transports occupation forces to the planets surface. The USS Enterprise responds to the threat to Organia. Captain Kirk and his First Officer are captured after attackin |
| 2/0801.08 | January 8, 2267 | 2820.5 | The USS Enterprise responds to Organia. Captain Kirk and his First Officer are captured after attacking Klingon military installations on Organia. |
| 2/0801.09 | January 9, 2267 | 2834.6 | As a Star Fleet task force approaches Organia, the Organians intervene to end the conflict. The Organians impose the Organian Peace Treaty on both Federation and Klingon Forces, thus averting a second war wit the Klingong. The Organian Treaty Zone is established by negotiation over the next three months. This new Zone makes important changes in the Klingon/Federation boarder and results in additional territory for both governments. Although both sides honor this treaty, the fate of various 'orphaned' planets in the Neutral Zone remains unresolved. |
| 2/0801.09 | January 9, 2267 | 2834.6 | As a Star Fleet task force approaches Organia, the Organians reveal themselves as enormously powerful energy beings and intervene to end the conflict. Using their mental powers, they render the two enemy fleets helpless in space, then later impose the Or |
| 2/0801.09 | January 9, 2267 | 2834.6 | Kassa commits suicide, unable to bear the shame of being defeated in such an ignominious manner by a pacifist culture. His heirs begin a period of reorganization, and Imperial policy begins to make a subtle shift from conquest by force to conquest |
| 2/0801.09 | January 9, 2267 | 2834.6 | Tritanium (Element 125) is discovered on Argus X. |
| 2/0801.25 | January 24, 2267 | 3047.6 | After escaping from a Romulan sneak attack into an energy cloud, the USS Enterprise's main computer malfunctions and threatens the lives of the crew. |
| 2/0801.25 | January 24, 2267 | 3047.6 | The USS Enterprise makes first contact with the Gorn Alliance. The vessel encounters an MA-12 Class cruiser commanded by Gorn Captain S'slee after that vessel destroyed the Federation outpost on Cestus III. |
| 2/0802.01 | January 31, 2267 | 3061.7 | Federation archaeologists discover a Slaver stasis box on the planet Kzin. Commander Spock, Lieutenants Sulu and Uhura set off in the long-range shuttlecraft Copernicus to transport the stasis box to Starbase 25. |
| 2/0802.01 | January 31, 2267 | 3061.7 | Spock, Sulu and Uhura return to the USS Enterprise aboard the long range shuttlecraft Copernicus. |
| 2/0802.01 | January 31, 2267 | 3061.7 | The brief Federation/Klingon war, the imposed Organian peace, and first contact with the Gorn delay the Federation Council's final acton on the Romulan boarder attack and the theorized Romulan/Vulcan link. Though Star Fleet doubles the number of patrols along the Romulan Neutral Zone and establishes new, larger, more heavily armed boarder stations, no direct action is taken against the ROMulans at this time. |
| 2/0802.01 | January 31, 2267 | 3061.7 | The Copernicus is captured by the Kzinti . A stasis box being couriered by Starfleet is opened, revealing an advanced weapon which eventually self-destructs, killing the Kzinti. |
| 2/0802.01 | January 31, 2267 | 3061.7 | The last of the Mark I "Cochrane" class colonial transports enter service |
| 2/0802.01 | January 31, 2267 | 3061.7 | The USS "Aldebaran" (NCC-2712) "Loknar" class frigate is destroyed |
| 2/0802.01 | January 31, 2267 | 3061.7 | The USS "Shiloh" (NCC-4326) "Larson" class destroyer is sold to a private sector |
| 2/0802.13 | February 12, 2267 | 3085.8 | Lithium crystals, yielding only 1/1000th the power output of dilithium crystals, are phased-out in the U.F.P. at approximately this time. At least by the 24th Century, lithium crystals can be produced using standard ships' transporters. Dilithium in place of lithium probably will account for the safe sustainment of warp 8 speeds (and above) by starships. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/0802.13 | February 12, 2267 | 3085.8 | The Constitution Class cruiser USS Constellation (NCC-1017), under the command of Commodore Matthew Brand Decker is severely damaged by a Doomsday Machine. The entire crew, except Decker, is killed in a related mishap. In a tactic later known as the Kirk Defense, the USS Enterprise crew destroys the Doomsday Machine by setting the Constellation's engines for self-destruct and exploding the starship inside the machine. Before operation is complete, Decker also becomes a casualty. |
| 2/0803.04 | February 17, 2267 | 4263.1 | The USS "Decatur" (NCC-2500) cruiser is launched, the first starship with linear warp drive. A maximum warp speed of 10 is attained. Further refining will enable a two warp factor increase. |
| 2/0803.21 | March 21, 2267 | 3160.2 | A Star Fleet-sponsored science team rediscovers a Vulcan colony world in the Triangle Zone that had been captured by Romulan forces. When the planet's ores played out, the Romulans abandoned the mining settlement, destroying all records and equipment and stranding the Vulcan inhabitants. By the time the scientists arrive, most of the Vulcans are dead. Sarek, a highly respected scientist statesman from Vulcan, is given custody of a five-year-old Vulcan/Romulan hybrid named Saavik. |
| 2/0803.21 | March 21, 2267 | 3160.2 | Thought Admiral Krador first learns of the unusual biochemical compounds produced by some Muldorian plants. He tightens security on the scientific research into the planet's resources and transmits falsified reports to his superiors. |
| 2/0804.01 | April 1, 2267 | 3182.3 | The Mark I "MoKai" class transports enter service with warp 8 capacity (unloaded) and crews of 28. They are designed to push their cargo pods from behind, and are employed commercially by many corporations and transfer companies. |
| 2/0804.11 | April 9, 2267 | 3203.9 | The Organian Treaty Zone is established, making important changes in the Klingon/Federation border and giving additional territory to both governments. |
| 2/0805.01 | April 18, 2267 | 4377.2 | The USS "Deyan" (NCC-4451) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0805.05 | April 20, 2267 | 3270.1 | Star Fleet doubles its patrols along the Romulan Neutral Zone and establishes new, larger, more heavily armed border stations in reaction to the Romulan border attack of stardate |
| 2/0805.30 | May 1, 2267 | 4434.2 | Construction of "Podesti" (NCC-2400) class cruisers is authorized. Out of a proposed 89 ships (NCC-2400-NCC-2488) at least 38 of these warp 9 ships will be constructed, each with a complement of 406, 2 photon torpedo tubes, and 18 standard phasers |
| 2/0806.01 | May 2, 2267 | 3344.6 | As the result of tectonic instability, Ceti Alpha VI, a planet-sized moon in co-orbit with Ceti Alpha V, explodes. The effect alters Ceti Alpha V's orbit slightly and transforms it from a luxurious garden world into an inhospitable desert. |
| 2/0806.01 | May 2, 2267 | 3344.6 | The Klingon D-4E cruisers are phased-out in the Klingon Empire, replaced by the D-7 class with its superior firepower and more powerful engines. |
| 2/0806.01 | May 2, 2267 | 3344.6 | The Mark V "Nelson" class scouts enter service. |
| 2/0808.07 | June 1, 2267 | 4570.0 | The "Fisher" (NCC-900) light transport/tug class is authorized for construction. 100 of these Class 2 ships are proposed and at least 92 will be constructed. Each vessel will have a ship's complement of 50, warp 8 capacity, 6 phasers, and 1 tow pad with the capacity of carrying 2 containers maximum. In the future, the USS "Shaunessey" (NCC-985) will be lost in the line of duty, allowing Star Fleet (Third Fleet) to name a residence hull in her honor. |
| 2/0808.27 | June 10, 2267 | 3584.6 | Star Fleet Intelligence forms Excalibur Holocubes, Inc. in New Valdis on Familiarity. It will eventually cover agents through SFI Sector 002. |
| 2/0808.27 | June 10, 2267 | 3584.6 | The Constitution Class cruiser USS Republic (NCC 1373), under command of Captain Richard V. Masterson, is officially listed as missing. Based on information obtained at the time, Star Fleet officials believe that the vessel may have been missing as much as seven months prior. |
| 2/0811.01 | July 10, 2267 | 3766.7 | In recognition of outstanding service as both First Officer and Chief Science Officer of the USS Enterprise, Lieutenant Commander Spock is promoted to full Commander. |
| 2/0811.01 | July 10, 2267 | 3766.7 | Klingon D-11C "One Wing" class destroyers enter service. |
| 2/0811.01 | July 10, 2267 | 3766.7 | S-2 Alamo Defense Outpost Mk III |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0812.20 | August 1, 2267 | 4835.5 | The Mk I "Knox" (NCC-1940) class frigate is initially authorized with 85 ships proposed. This number will be reduced to 50 and then to 26 ships partly because of the planned "Fury" (NCC-30055) class, a smaller frigate-type ship. |
| 2/0901.03 | August 7, 2267 | 3940.4 | N-8 (Mandukam) Class II Type 1 |
| 2/0901.03 | August 7, 2267 | 3940.4 | S-3 (Free Flight) Class IV Type 11 |
| 2/0901.03 | August 7, 2267 | 3940.4 | The Organians decide to discover whether or not Humans and Klingons can live and work together. They select Sheridan's World as the site of an experimental colony composed of both Humans and Klingons. Should the project succeed, the Organians will consider |
| 2/0901.03 | August 7, 2267 | 3940.4 | The Type 1 V-6 "S'ten Vastam" ("Gallant Wing") class cruiser enters service in the Romulan Empire. Considered the ultimate replacement to fill the need for both a military vessel and a research cruiser, they are the most powerful ships in the empire. |
| 2/0901.03 | August 7, 2267 | 3940.4 | V-11 (Stormbird) Class VII Type 1 |
| 2/0902.01 | August 20, 2267 | 4020.4 | In the Klingon Empire, the Klingon K-14C class scout enters service. |
| 2/0902.01 | August 20, 2267 | 4020.4 | R-1 Investigator Research Platform Mk I |
| 2/0902.01 | August 20, 2267 | 4020.4 | Samson Mk I |
| 2/0902.01 | August 20, 2267 | 4020.4 | The Babel Conference on the Coridan Question is settled by the inspired oratory of Sarek of Vulcan. Coridan is made a UFP protectorate. |
| 2/0902.01 | August 20, 2267 | 4020.4 | The Nelson class USS Menke, operating along the rimward frontier, is listed as missing after failing to make a scheduled report. The Nelson Class scout USS Stuart conducts a two-month-long search without success. |
| 2/0902.01 | August 20, 2267 | 4020.4 | The Organians decide to discover whether or not Humand and Klingons can live and work together. They select Sheridan's World as the site of an experimental colony composed of both Humand and Klingons. Should the project succeed, the Organians will consider lifting many of the restrictions to developing other worlds in the region. |
| 2/0902.01 | August 20, 2267 | 4020.4 | The USS "Doermann" (NCC-4452) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service. The USS "Lavinius" (NCC-2758) "Loknar" class frigate is lost, her whereabouts unknown. |
| 2/0902.14 | August 26, 2267 | 4056.3 | The first Romulan/Klingon non-aggression and techno-logical treaties are signed at Villiam III, near the Triangle. Fearing the growing military might of the UFP, the Romulans and Klingons decide to concentrate on this common enemy. |
| 2/0902.23 | August 30, 2267 | 4081.1 | The Romulans, currently ahead in territory, give up many disputed planets as well as plans for an older model cloaking device and the plasma weapon. In return, the Klingons provide the Romulans with a number of older D-8 ships equipped with Klingon weapon |
| 2/0903.02 | September 2, 2267 | 4100.4 | Harry Mudd is once again apprehended by the USS Enterprise, after trying to sell love crystals. Mudd abducts Nurse Chapel and briefly escapes to a rocky planet in a stolen Enterprise Heavy shuttlecraft, but he is recaptured and sentenced to an indefinite period in rehabilitation therapy for violations of the Federation pharmaceutical code, including fraud, illegal drug manufacturing, swindling, and transport of a dangerous life-form (a Rigellian hypnoid). |
| 2/0903.01 | September 2, 2267 | 4975.2 | The USS "Chryse" (NCC-4453) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0904.02 | September 16, 2267 | 4186.1 | Enroute to New Deimos, 6 "Cochrane" colonial transports and their escorts disappear. Some speculate that the Gorn were responsible but no evidence surfaces. The colonial expedition consisted of 13,200 colonists and 1,250 Star Fleet officers and men. |
| 2/0905.01 | September 29, 2267 | 4265.9 | Flammarion Class VIII Research Vessel Mk I enters service. |
| 2/0905.21 | October 8, 2267 | 4321.1 | The "Essex" (NCC-1727) has her status changed to a training ship. While in drydock for repairs, the "Essex" is fitted with a Hycor-designed deflector system. Numerous other improvements are incorporated including the upgrading of power supply and support systems and the installation of improved fabrication units and internal security features. Her PB-32 warp engines are also uprated with internal modifications, improving acceleration times and increased endurance at specific warp speeds |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/0905.25 | October 10, 2267 | 4332.2 | Harcourt Fenton Mudd steals a spaceship and flees the androids planet. He travels to Ilyra VI where he sells Starfleet Academy to the inhabitants, making just enough credits to travel to Sirius IX. There he discovers a so-called love potion that he sold to over 1000 inhabitants. When they suffer violent allergic reactions from the drug, Mudd flees to the planet Motherlode and he begins selling the potion to the miners there. |
| 2/0905.25 | October 10, 2267 | 4332.2 | Patrolling near the edge of the Romulan Neutral Zone, the USS Enterprise comes to the rescue of Carter Winston, who turns out to be a shape-changing Vendorian spy sent by the Romulans. After commandeering the Enterprise and taking the ship into Romulan space, the Vendorian agent is captured and the ship makes a narrow escape from Romulan vessels. |
| 2/0906.01 | October 13, 2267 | 4351.5 | About 200 colonists from the Federation and the Klingon Empire arrive at Sheridan's World under the direction of the Organians. |
| 2/0906.01 | October 13, 2267 | 4351.5 | Lieutenant Commander William Decker, a Helmsman/Weapons Officer, receives a short-term assignment on Delta Four. |
| 2/0906.01 | October 13, 2267 | 4351.5 | The USS "Bursilev" (NCC-4454) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer and the USS "Alpha Colony" (NCC-2764) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enter ser- vice |
| 2/0906.19 | October 21, 2267 | 4401.1 | Lieutenant Arex and Lieutenant M'Ress are assigned to the Starship Enterprise. Arex takes over as ship's Navigator when Ensign Pavel Chekov leaves the ship at Starbase 2. |
| 2/0907.04 | October 28, 2267 | 4442.5 | In orbit of Questar M17, the USS Enterprise battles an ancient malevolent magnetic organism. |
| 2/0907.04 | October 28, 2267 | 5221.1 | The Marsfoods Corporation is founded in Vandalia on Mars by Elias Wintergreen as the U.F.P.'s most outrageous fast foods supplier |
| 2/0907.29 | November 8, 2267 | 4511.5 | Surveying the Delta Triangle region of space, the USS Enterprise and the Klingon battlecruiser Klothos, commanded by Captain Kor, are transported into a parallel universe. The crews of the Starfleet and Klingon vessels cooperate and manage to return to our own continuum. |
| 2/0907.29 | November 8, 2267 | 4511.5 | The survey vessel USS Ariel, under command of Lieutenant Commander Tom Markel visits Lactra VII. The ship's six crewmembers are captured by the Lactrans. |
| 2/0907.31 | November 9, 2267 | 4517.1 | Dr. Leonard McCoy of the USS Enterprise is tried for medical malpractice in the Dramen system for the slaughter of the inhabitants of Dramia II, nineteen years ago. He is released after finding a cure for the Auroral Plague which also threatened the crew of the Enterprise. |
| 2/0909.01 | November 24, 2267 | 5337.1 | The USS "Poitiers" (NCC-4313) "Larson" class destroyer is placed on inactive status. The USS "Titian Plain" (NCC-4455) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/0909.18 | December 1, 2267 | 4652.1 | A huge living cloud that consumes planets destroys the planet Alondra. Spock communicates with it and prevents it from destroying Mantilles, a planet with a population of 82 million. |
| 2/0909.20 | December 2, 2267 | 4657.7 | Several archaeologists from around the Federation travel to the planet of the time vortex to study the past. The Starship Enterprise travels to the planet to take part. Kirk, Spock and a Starfleet Lieutenant spend some time in Orion's distant past studying Orion prehistory. Aleek-Om and other historians study Vulcan history of twenty to thirty Vulcan years past. |
| 2/0909.20 | December 2, 2267 | 4657.7 | Spock emerges from the Guardian of Forever to discover that history has recorded that he died at age 7 undergoing the Kahs-wan ordeal. Spock travels back to 2237 to save his own life. Spock is successful in restoring the proper timeline, however this time his pet sehlat dies during the ordeal. |
| 2/0909.27 | December 5, 2267 | 4677.1 | Quintrotricale, a five-lobed hybrid of wheat and barley, is developed. |
| 2/0909.27 | December 5, 2267 | 4677.1 | Sherman's Planet again experiences famine. |
| 2/0909.29 | December 6, 2267 | 4682.5 | Cyrano Jones steals the only glommer in existense from the Klingons and they pursue his scout ship into Federation space. |
| 2/0909.29 | December 6, 2267 | 4682.5 | While escorting two robot grain ships to Sherman's Planet, the USS Enterprise rescues trader Cyrano Jones from the pursuing Klingon battlecruiser, Devisor. The Enterprise once again becomes infested with tribbles, as does the Devisor. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/0910.03 | December 8, 2267 | 4693.5 | General Moroch sutai Lackoi is reassigned to Muldor IV because of his popularity with his troops, the result of his unorthodox treatment of enlisted Mariens. He take over as Assistant Military Governor and assumes command of Krador's garrison. Krador and Moroch discover that they have basic agreement on the needs of the Empire, and discuss plans for their return to power. |
| 2/0911.01 | December 21, 2267 | 4773.5 | Deep-cover Star Fleet agents within the Klingon Empire report that the Klingons and the Romulans have settled their boarder disputes and have likely sealed cease-fire agreements with military techonology exchanges. In the resulting shake-up in Star Fleet Intelligence, the entire staff of the Romulan Activities Unit is replaced. Federation Council members favoring a stronger stand against the Romulans feel that they have a mandate due to the strength of public oppinion. As a result, they draft top-secret resolutions commissioning Operation Purloin. |
| 2/0911.01 | December 21, 2267 | 4773.5 | R-1 Invictus Orbital Defense Outpost Mk I |
| 2/0911.01 | December 21, 2267 | 4773.5 | The Klingon L-6I class frigate enters service. |
| 2/0911.01 | December 21, 2267 | 4773.5 | The Vulcan Science Academy sends a report on psionic contact with a new race of beings, the Tholians, to the Bureau of Scientific Investigation, where it is forgotten. |
| 2/0911.15 | December 27, 2267 | 4812.1 | The USS Enterprise frees the women of Taurus II from their own glandular secretion trap. |
| 2/0911.24 | December 31, 2267 | 4837.1 | The disappearance of the crew of the science vessel Ariel, in orbit of Lactra VII, leads the officers of the USS Enterprise into a planet-sized zoo of specimens from all across the galaxy. |
| 2/0911.24 | December 31, 2267 | 4837.1 | The water world Argo is studied by the USS Enterprise. After their Aquashuttle is destroyed, Captain Kirk and Commander Spock are transformed into water-breathers by the planet's inhabitants. The process is reversed, and the Enterprise crew is successful in diverting a large earthquake. |
| 2/0911.26 | January 1, 2268 | 5506.3 | The "Shanks" (NCC-1400) light cruiser class starships are authorized for construction. The Mk I is launched in early 2271. 98 are proposed while 42 (at least) are constructed. These warp 9 capacity cost effective ships are little more than primary (saucer) hulls with warp engines, each having a complement of 347, and an ordnance consisting of 2 torpedo tubes and 12 phaser emplacements. A century later, the USS "Simms" (NCC-1479) will be active surveying the wreckage at Wolf 359. |
| 2/0911.26 | January 1, 2268 | 5506.3 | With the exception of NCC-1877 (the USS "Resolution" heavy destroyer of the "Detroyat" class) the "Avenger" class is originally authorized as frigates. Their classification will change and their construction will be delayed. |
| 2/0912.01 | January 4, 2268 | 5516.2 | The Mark VI "Larson" class destroyer enters service with a more powerful impulse drive system, improved phaser weapons and more efficient shield generators. |
| 2/0912.01 | January 4, 2268 | 5516.2 | The USS "Borodino" (NCC-4307), "Leyte" (NCC-4319), "Guadalcanal" (NCC-4332), "Napoleon" (NCC-4344), "Cannae" (NCC-4353), "Charlemagne" (NCC-4364) and "Hardraade" (NCC-4369) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/0912.22 | January 13, 2268 | 4914.2 | Smith & Smythe releases a new micro-impulse warp engine design |
| 2/0912.22 | January 13, 2268 | 4914.2 | The USS Enterprise discovers that the fifth clone of Stavos Keniclius is ruling the planet Phylos. |
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | H-4 Type 2 |
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | In order to learn more about the Federation, Commander Ari bn Bem from the recently-contacted planet Pandro, comes aboard the USS Enterprise. He spends the next six missions in his quarters. He will finally take an interest in the crew's mission to Delta Theta III. |
| 2/1001.01 | January 18, 2268 | 5577.1 | Maximus O'Connor dies and ownership of Laura's World (Laurison 294) falls into the hands of his brother and only surviving heir, Paul O'Connor. He turns the planet into a vast parkland "for lovers only" |
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | N-8 (Mandukam) Class II Type 2 |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | Responding to a strange distress signal, the USS Enterprise is bombarded with spiroid epsilon radiation. The crew begin to grow smaller as their molecules contract. They ultimately reach the height of one sixteenth of an inch but are restored to full size by the transporter systems. The lost colony Terra 10 is found to be responsible, and the entire city is spacelifted to Verdanis. |
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | S-9 (Wind Carrier) Class V Type 1 |
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | Star Fleet Intelligence Command later learns that the Nelson Class scout USS Valdez, captured by the Klingons during the Four Years War, was destroyed during this time. The Klingons had been using the Valdez along the coreward border at the time of its destruction. |
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | Star Fleet Intelligence Command later confirms that, at this time, the Romulan Imperial Navy begins using three-ship squadrons of Klingon-built Stormbird Class cruisers along their side of the Neutral Zone. |
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | T-5 (Fire Swarm) Class V Type 1 |
| 2/1001.03 | January 18, 2268 | 4947.3 | The Klingon D-16A class destroyers are decommissioned. |
| 2/1001.01 | January 18, 2268 | 5577.1 | The USS "Tannenberg" (NCC-4303) and "Torgau" (NCC-4316) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1001.09 | January 21, 2268 | 4963.9 | The USS Enterprise returns to Omicron Delta IV, the 'shore leave planet' for rest and relaxation. The planet's computer is running wild and is negotiated with before shore leave commences. |
| 2/1001.31 | January 31, 2268 | 5024.5 | The world of Penchan II becomes the fourth member of the Imperial Klingon States within the Triangle. Penchan is vital to the future existence of the IKS because of its vast crystal deposits (including dilithium). With these and other metals, the IKS can begin rebuilding its worn-out fleet. |
| 2/1002.01 | February 1, 2268 | 5027.3 | Operation Purloin begins when Captain James Kirk takes the USS Enterprise into Romulan space. The Enterprise is captured by three Romulan V-11 Stormbird Class cruisers equipped with cloaking devices. Commander Spock gains the confidence of the Romulan commander and distracts her long enough for Kirk, disguised as a Romulan to steal a prototype of the cloaking device from the Romulan flagship. The Enterprise escapes when Chief Engineer Scott hooks the purloined device into the deflector shield circuits and activates it. |
| 2/1002.01 | February 1, 2268 | 5027.3 | The Anton Mk I is retired from service. |
| 2/1002.01 | February 1, 2268 | 5027.3 | The Klingon K-17D "Z'mortama" ("Death Stalker") class scouts are decommissioned. |
| 2/1002.24 | February 24, 2268 | 5574.3 | Numerous ships are called to rendezvous with a Vedalan asteroid for a unique mission. A holy war will erupt across the galaxy unless the stolen Soul of Skorr is returned to its people. Kirk and Spock and a group of specially selected beings retrieve it from a Mad Planet. |
| 2/1002.24 | February 24, 2268 | 5574.3 | The Soul of Skorr is stolen by Tchar, the hereditary prince of Skorr, in an attempt to touch off an intergalactic war. |
| 2/1002.27 | February 28, 2268 | 5689.4 | The USS "Federation" will verify the existence of the Klingon D-7 class warship "Klathas" ("Pestilence," KL 68953) which is, or will be, commanded by Captain Kumara. |
| 2/1003.02 | March 1, 2268 | 5693.5 | First Federation contact with the Tholians occurs, though the Vulcans were previously aware of their existence. |
| 2/1003.01 | March 1, 2268 | 5693.2 | The USS "Khartoum" (NCC-4401) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is re-fitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1003.01 | March 1, 2268 | 5693.2 | When rich deposits of dilithium and other minerals are discovered in the Klingon Neutral Zone, Klingon warcraft begin to patrol it heavily, keeping just on their side of the Zone |
| 2/1004.02 | March 17, 2268 | 5702.8 | Despite intense study by the best minds in Star Fleet, the Romulan cloaking device remains a mystery. Nevertheless, political pressure forces Star Fleet to make a public display of the stolen device. The device is installed on a Federation ship and dignitaries from all over the UFP observe the experiment from a nearby vessel. To the horror of the test's organizers and the Federation Council (who pressed for the test) the ship fitted with the cloaking device and the vessel containing the UFP dignitaries both vanish. Seconds later, there is a huge explosion. Neither ship is ever seen again, and scientists quit working on cloaking device technology. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| 2/1004.01 | March 17, 2268 | 5703.4 | The USS "Okinawa" (NCC-4334) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is re- fitted to the Mark VI configuration. The USS "Wavell" (NCC-4442) "Larson" class destroyer is destroyed. The USS "Tana Re" (NCC-4457) Mark VI "Larson" class destroyer and the USS "Altair VI" (NCC-2765) Mark II "Loknar" class frigate enter service |
| 2/1004.14 | March 23, 2268 | 5706.4 | Star Fleet Intelligence forms Ajax Interstel Tours, LTD. as a cover organization in New York on Terra. It will eventually cover agents throughout Romulan Sector Intelligence's sphere of influence.. |
| 2/1004.20 | March 26, 2268 | 5708.2 | The first native uprising occurs on Muldor IV. Krador transmits exaggerated reports of it severity. The 1650th Marine Regiment is assigned to augment the garrison. Krador invites his cousin Anarv sutai Rrilac, a pharmacologist, to Muldor IV. When Anarv arrives, Krador presents him with the data on the unusual biochemical compounds. Fascinated, Anarv begins research into their potential as suggestibility drugs, supervising the construction of the Drug Experiments Complex, which is placed under high security. Anarv is believed to be lost in space. |
| 2/1005.01 | April 1, 2268 | 5711.5 | The "Hippocrates" (NCC-4600) class medical frigate is authorized. Basically a large-scale "Angueira" class hospital ship based upon the frigate design rather than the "Gagarin" design, this class will reportedly consist of 74 ships. The "Hippocrates" will carry a standard complement of 655, possess warp 9.2 capacity, and 12 standard phaser emplacements for armament. Ships' complement may be reduced and warp increased in the class' later years, and possibly her registry altered. |
| 2/1005.01 | April 1, 2268 | 5711.5 | The Tellarite Planetary Government issues the first Federation Peace Medal |
| 2/1005.01 | April 1, 2268 | 5711.5 | The USS "Huntington" (NCC-S1000) class deuterium tanker is authorized for construction. This starship is armed with 4 phaser emplacements, carries a standard complement of 52, and has warp 7.5 capacity. The "Huntington" class ships will normally be accompanied by fighters for protection from pirates. All 98 vessels will reportedly be constructed with unique convex hulls (each of the two surfaces comprising 4 deuterium tanks). |
| 2/1006.01 | April 17, 2268 | 5720.8 | The Klingon L-6B class frigates are phased out of production. |
| 2/1006.01 | April 17, 2268 | 5720.8 | The USS "Gettysburg" (NCC-4324) and "Sun Tzu" (NCC-4347) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1006.28 | May 1, 2268 | 5728.9 | Construction of the "Maya" (SFDD-400) D-46/Type IV dry dock facility is authorized for construction. At least 34 of the 92 proposed dry docks will be built, replacing the aging Type I facilities. These "Maya" series docks are extensive modular facilities allowing their frames to be expanded to include even space stations, with 4 shuttlecraft bays, 110 standard shuttlecraft, and a standard facility complement of 300. The first of the Type IV docks will be assigned to the refitting of the USS "Enterprise" and her future sister ships constituting the "Enterprise" class. |
| 2/1006.28 | May 1, 2268 | 5728.9 | The "Orka" (NCC-100) class gunboat is authorized. This class vessel is a modified "Gagarin" class research ship built for high maneuverability to fill a defensive role. The "Orka" utilizes 3 nacelles (yielding warp 8.8 maximum speed), carries a complement of 75, and an ordnance of 2 megaphasers (4 fore/aft firing cannons) and 2 standard phasers. Small and easy to construct, the class will total 85. The "Orka" class gunboat "Vallejo" (NCC-174) will be lost in the line of duty and honored by Star Fleet Academy (Second Fleet) by having a residence hull named after her. |
| 2/1007.01 | May 3, 2268 | 5733.3 | The USS "Balaklava" (NCC-4419) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is re- fitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1008.01 | May 19, 2268 | 5743.5 | The USS "Chou" (NCC-4339) and "Grant" (NCC-4416) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1008.26 | June 1, 2268 | 5751.7 | The "Hensley" (NCC-4300) class heavy transport/tug is authorized for construction. The Mk I is commissioned in 2271. Unlike the "Ptolemy" class, the "Hensley" will be able to carry up to six transport containers by manipulating its warp field to cover the additional containers, but with a reduction of top speed--yet possessing double the towing capacity while maintaining the same power consumption. 96 ships are proposed for this class and reportedly 70 ships will be constructed. Each transport/tug will have a complement of 354 (including 100 passengers), warp 9 capacity, 12 phaser emplacements, 2 tow pads, and a heavy duty tractor beam designed for additional range and tonnage. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1009.01 | June 4, 2268 | 5748.4 | The "Cassard" Mk III missile destroyer enters service. Underpowered, undergunned and aging, the Mk III is never the less used as a light destroyer. The class will soon be sold off after 2273 to various intereste within the Tirangle. |
| 2/1009.01 | June 4, 2268 | 5753.7 | The USS "Ramses" (NCC-4335) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is refit- ted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1010.02 | June 20, 2268 | 5757.7 | The Mark III "Solar" class cutter enters service with warp 9 capacity and a crew of 25 |
| 2/1010.02 | June 20, 2268 | 5757.7 | The Mark IV "Fenlon" class monitors enter service. |
| 2/1010.01 | June 20, 2268 | 5763.6 | The USS "Leipzig" (NCC-4320) and "Constantine" (NCC-4357) "Larson" class destroyes are placed on inactive status. The USS "Liu Pang" (NCC-4356), "Genghis Khan" (NCC-4375), "Moltke" (NCC-4417), and "Kermal" (NCC-4430) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1011.02 | July 6, 2268 | 5767.0 | The Mark I "Thufir" class destroyers enter service with warp 9 capacity and crews of 180. |
| 2/1011.01 | July 6, 2268 | 5773.7 | The USS "Agincourt" (NCC-4314), "Justinian" (NCC-4362), and "Cortez" (NCC-4383) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration. The USS "Paris" (NCC-2722) "Loknar" class frigate is placed on inactive status |
| 2/1012.01 | July 21, 2268 | 5775.7 | The D-7G "K't'alla" ("Truthbringer") class cruisers enter service in the Klingon fleet. The direct result of the first Romulan-Klingon technology exchange, these ships are armed with Romulan plasma weapons. Most Klingon commanders of these vessels are uncomfortable with the combat tactics they dictate: the plasma weapon design requires the ship to be close to the enemy in order to fire. |
| 2/1012.01 | July 21, 2268 | 5775.7 | The first modification of the Klingon D-10A "Riskadh" class cruiser results in the D-10B though it is never produced in numbers despite being ordered into production |
| 2/1012.01 | July 21, 2268 | 5775.7 | The Klingon G-5 "Qexa" ("Tugboat") class cargo transport enters service. |
| 2/1012.01 | July 21, 2268 | 5775.7 | The USS "Tedder" (NCC-4445) and "Chryse" (NCC-4453) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1101.02 | August 7, 2268 | 5785.3 | All Klingon K-15A scouts are refitted to K-15Ds. |
| 2/1101.02 | August 7, 2268 | 5785.3 | Star Fleet Intelligence Command orders the Constitution Class cruiser USS Hood (NCC-1703), under the command of Captain Hugo Revere, to investigate the area of spatial interphase near Tholian space. The ship's assignment is to determine the potential of the interphase phenomenon as an offensive military weapon for Star Fleet. |
| 2/1101.02 | August 7, 2268 | 5785.3 | The Type 5 V-6 "S'ten Vastam" ("Gallant Wing") class cruiser enters service in the Romulan fleet. Combat efficiency is improved with its more powerful disruptors, more efficient shields, and stronger superstructure. All Type 1s are recalled for refitting to the Type 5 configuration. |
| 2/1101.01 | August 7, 2268 | 5793.8 | The USS "Von Blucher" (NCC-4400) and "Pershing" (NCC-4428) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1102.02 | August 23, 2268 | 5794.6 | The K-6A "Lar'hal" ("Administrator") class gunboat enters service in the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/1102.02 | August 23, 2268 | 5794.6 | The Klingon W-2C class warpshuttle enters service. |
| 2/1102.01 | August 23, 2268 | 5804.0 | The USS "Trafalgar" (NCC-4304), "Cochise" (NCC-4345), and "San Jacinto" (NCC-4407) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1103.02 | September 7, 2268 | 5803.3 | The Klingon K-4A "Kl'xenova" ("Enforcer") class gunboat/covette enters service. It is one of the most maneuverable vessels in known space, designed to perform two different missions: in-system patrol duties or outpost/border patrol duties when acting as a gunboat, and rapid attack in mass assaults when acting as a corvette. |
| 2/1103.01 | September 7, 2268 | 5813.5 | The USS "Blenheim" (NCC-4315), "Saladin" (NCC-4368), and "Cromwell" (NCC-4377) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1103.01 | September 7, 2268 | 5813.5 | The modernization from "Achernar" specs is approved for several heavy cruiser class starships for refit to form the "Constitution (II)" class. |
| 2/1104.02 | September 23, 2268 | 5812.6 | The Mark I "Epsilon" class cutter enters service with warp 8 capacity and a complement of 25. |
| 2/1104.01 | September 23, 2268 | 5823.7 | The USS "Marathon" (NCC-4310) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is re- fitted to the Mark VI configuration |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1104.23 | October 4, 2268 | 5818.9 | The USS Enterprise is ordered to assist and recover vital data from the USS Hood, which has become trapped in the interphase. The crew of the Enterprise is able to retrieve the needed information, but the Hood eventually disappears due to the interphase disturbance created by the presence of the Enterprise. Intelligence reports later verify that the interphase phenomenon is useless as a weapon. |
| 2/1104.25 | October 5, 2268 | 5819.5 | Smith & Smythe releases a new micro-impulse warp engine design. |
| 2/1105.01 | October 8, 2268 | 5821.3 | The Constitution Class cruiser USS Essex (NCC 1719), under the command of Captain Salar, discovers a Klingon D-7A Class cruiser in the 34 Kraol system within the Triangle. A Klingon landing party is attempting to alter the cultural development of an intelligent race on the system's third planet. The Klingon's goal is to tap the world's extensive durallium resources. |
| 2/1105.01 | October 8, 2268 | 5821.3 | The D-7M "K't'inga" ("Bringer of Destruction") class warship enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1105.01 | October 8, 2268 | 5833.6 | The USS "Scipio" (NCC-4352), "Washington" (NCC-4394), and "Doenitz" (NCC-4444) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1106.02 | October 25, 2268 | 5830.9 | The Klingon K-3A gunboats are phased out, uprated to K-3Bs. |
| 2/1106.01 | October 25, 2268 | 5843.8 | The USS "Hannibal" (NCC-4350), "Chief Joseph" (NCC-4424) and "Bursilev" (NCC-4454) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1106.16 | November 1, 2268 | 5835.1 | The "Oriskany" (NCC-1976) class through deck cruiser is authorized. Class 1b upgrades of the "Coronado" (NCC-1975) class through deck cruisers, this class will reportedly total 35 ships including new-build vessels. Each ship will have warp 9 capacity, a complement of 358, and 14 standard phaser emplacements. They will be employed as frontline fighter/shuttle delivery systems and to investigate worlds for formal first contact follow-up missions. |
| 2/1106.16 | November 1, 2268 | 5848.7 | The construction of "Star League" (NCC-2101) uprated dreadnoughts is authorized. The Mk I is re-commissioned in 2271. These are refits of "Federation" (NCC-2100) class dreadnoughts with additional new-build ships proposed totalling 50 ships for this class . Whether all of these additional costly ships were constructed is not known. Each ship of the "Star League" class has a maximum speed of only warp 9.2, 2 photon torpedo banks, 24 phaser emplacements, and a complement of 466. The USS "Unification" (NCC-2140) will still be in service in the 24th Century, as a training vessel assigned to Star Fleet Academy (Home Fleet). |
| 2/1106.15 | November 1, 2268 | 5848.4 | The "Rosenzweig" (NCC-5600) class attack cruiser is authorized. This high-powered fast-response weapons platform vessel will possess warp 9 capacity, 10 standard phaser emplacements, 4 fore/aft firing megaphasers, 4 torpedo tubes, and a complement of 385. At least 28 ships of this class will be constructed. This class is the predecessor of the "Thruyton" class tactical cruiser prototype of the 2290s. |
| 2/1106.20 | November 3, 2268 | 5836.3 | Baton Rouge class cruisers are decommissioned. |
| 2/1107.01 | November 9, 2268 | 5853.6 | The USS "Cre'cy" (NCC-4312) and "Castinian" (NCC-4325) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration. The USS "Conley" (NCC-4458) Mark VI "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/1107.13 | November 15, 2268 | 5843.2 | Maximus O'Connor dies and ownership of Laura's World (Laurison 294) falls into the hands of his brother and only surviving heir, Paul O'Connor. He turns the planet into a vast parkland "for lovers only" |
| 2/1108.28 | December 9, 2268 | 5857.0 | Over the next four and a half years, the Klingons will create 5 new warp drive engines, 2 impulse drive systems, 5 new disruptor types, 4 photon torpedo types, 5 shield systems (of which 2 will use a trinary power transformer), and 2 powerful computer systems. Many of these new systems will be incorporated into the D-10F cruiser. |
| 2/1109.01 | December 11, 2268 | 5858.2 | By Star Fleet orders, Federation Generics Research Station Number 17 (GRS 17), located on Aleph III near the Organian Neutral Zone, is closed. The USS Enterprise is ordered to retrieve all personnel and data. |
| 2/1109.01 | December 11, 2268 | 5858.2 | The USS "Nimitz" (NCC-4439) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1109.14 | December 18, 2268 | 5862.1 | The second Romulan/Klingon treaty is signed. The Romulans gain bases coreward of the Triangle. The Klingons gain a much-desired, mineral-rich planet in the Triangle itself. Both sides feel they have come out ahead |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1109.30 | December 26, 2268 | 5866.9 | An abandoned Romulan planetary base is discovered on Eridam, a mining world near the Triangle, with its Romulan inhabitants wiped out by an epidemic disease known to affect Vulcans. No military information is gained, but personal diaries, children's books, works of fiction, and other non-military writings are discovered. This body of work, known as the Eridam Papers, adds much to the U.F.P.'s meager store of knowledge about the Romulans. The Vulcan connection is supported by anatomical drawings, by Romulan legends, and by children's history books. Romulan history and motivations become better understood, giving some basis for understanding what has been a 'faceless' enemy. Based on the Eridam Papers, some political thinkers speculate that negotiation may be possible with the Star Empire, though others see no hope for negotiation and press for even stronger measures to curb what conservatives have come to call the Romulan Threat. The net result is both a stronger military presence along the Neutral Zone and near the Triangle, and a push to gather as much intelligence data as possible about the Romulans in hopes of making field co |
| 2/1110.02 | December 27, 2268 | 5867.5 | The "Cle Dan" class repair tender enters service. Designed to travel in the forward units of Star Fleet and give battlegroups a rapid repair capability, the "Cle Dan" tenders have warp 9 capacity and complements of 24. They are able to repair minor damage but, if parts are available, can even repair and replace warp engines. The repair tender uses two very large retractable arms to manipulate large parts into position, carries 4 work shuttles, and will usually be stationed in a "Pearl" class facility. |
| 2/1110.02 | December 27, 2268 | 5867.5 | The D-18B "Gull" class destroyer enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1110.02 | December 27, 2268 | 5867.5 | The Klingon W-4A "Kas Maal" ("Speedstar") class warpshuttle enters service. |
| 2/1110.01 | December 27, 2268 | 5883.9 | The USS "Dreyfus" (NCC-4420) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is refit- ted to the Mark VI configuration [FASA]. |
| 2/1110.11 | January 1, 2269 | 5887.2 | The refitting of the 56 "Saladin," "Siva," and "Cochise" class destroyers to "Jenghiz" (NCC-501) class is authorized, with 36 additional new-build destroyers proposed. The first Mk I is not comissioned until 2272. The "Jenghiz" class features a ship's complement of 338, 12 phasers, 2 photon torpedo banks, and a maximum velocity of warp 9. |
| 2/1110.11 | January 1, 2269 | 5870.2 | The Tellarite Planetary Government issues the first Federation Peace Medal. |
| 2/1111.01 | January 12, 2269 | 5876.5 | The USS "Larson" (NCC-4300) and "Bradley" (NCC-4388) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration. The USS "Corregidor" (NCC-4331) "Larson" class destroyer is sold to a private sec- tor. The USS "Foch" (NCC-4427) "Larson" class destroyer is destroyed |
| 2/1111.01 | January 12, 2269 | 5876.5 | The USS Enterprise makes first contact the I'lglii at Federation Deep Space Research Facility 39, where the I'lglii's presence disrupts research into transport design. This intelligent, man sized ameboid life form is capable of sub-light travel without technological aid. |
| 2/1112.01 | January 28, 2269 | 5903.9 | The USS "Perry" (NCC-4403) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1201.02 | February 13, 2269 | 5895.1 | J-3 Type 14 |
| 2/1201.02 | February 13, 2269 | 5895.1 | The D-11D class destroyers enter service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1201.02 | February 13, 2269 | 5895.1 | The D-2A "V'kar Zadan" ("Stingtongue") class destroyer enters service in the Klingon fleet. One of the first Klingon destroyers designed with photon torpedo technology, the D-2 has warp 8 capacity, and a complement of 220. |
| 2/1201.01 | February 13, 2269 | 5914.1 | The Denebian Swan of Merit Award is originated by the Planetary Government of Deneb IV. It will be awarded to individuals who have displayed valor in the service of the planet Deneb or its citizens in the course of U.F.P. duties |
| 2/1201.01 | February 13, 2269 | 5914.1 | The USS "Lutzen" (NCC-4346) and "Tiberius" (NCC-4363) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1201.02 | February 13, 2269 | 5895.1 | The USS "Thelenth" (NCC-4305), "Xerxes" (NCC-4340), "Pendragon" (NCC-4361), "Lafayette" (NCC-4397), "Lee" (NCC-4415), and "Rorkes Drift" (NCC-4422) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration. The USS "Agincourt" (NCC-4314) "Larson" class destroyer is sold to a private sector. The USS "Timoshenko" (NCC-4459) Mark VI "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/1201.02 | February 13, 2269 | 5895.1 | V-11 (Stormbird) Class IX Type 2 |
| 2/1201.02 | February 13, 2269 | 5895.1 | V-7 (Whitewind) Class IX Type 1 |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1201.15 | February 20, 2269 | 5899.0 | Although not known to the U.F.P. at large, Star Fleet begins to take covert actions against the Kzinti. This "hemming-in" will lead to the Kzinti Incursion in three years, and will later have great affect on Star Fleet's shipbuilding schedule. |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | Captain James Kirk of the USS Enterprise is called to Janus VI, where he must serve as a judge regarding the murder of a horta, a silcon-based life form living beneath the planet's surface. In the process, an important discovery is made about the race of hortas that once populated the planet. |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | Federation Ambassador Carlos Rivera, a senior diplomat, is called in to help persuade the Lorealyn system to join the Federation. Lying within the Organian Neutral Zone, this system possesses important crystal deposits that could be valuable for transwarp propulsion. The Mission Class courier USS Magnan (NCC 13843) transports the ambassador, but is intercepted by a Klingon D-7A cruiser. Ambassador Rivera and his party are taken aboard the cruiser, where they are imprisoned temporarily. (Complete details of this mission are described in In The Presence of My Enemies, included with the ST:RPG first edition rule set.) |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | R-1 Artisan Production Station Mk I |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the Kinza D'elma naval base has been completed. This Klingon base is built in territory acquired under the Organian Treaty. |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | The "Anubus" (NCC-5000) class scout is authorized. Similar to the "Siva" class destroyer, this class will consist of 98 ships (NCC-5000-NCC-5097), each with warp 9 capacity, complements of 344, and ordnance of 12 phaser emplacements and 2 torpedo banks. |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | The Constitution Mk III Class XI Heavy Cruiser enters service. More powerful than the Mk II, the new vessel mounts a powerful new shield system, as well as new torpedoes. |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | The D-20C "Death Rite" class cruiser enters service in the Klingon Empire. This ship's improvement on the D-20A is more maneuverability and more power, as well as a more efficient shielding system and stronger superstructure. |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | The K-24 "Kom Ka'des" ("Winner") class escort enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | The Kinza D'elma naval base is complete. The base is built in territory acquired under the Organian Treaty. |
| 2/1202.02 | March 1, 2269 | 5904.4 | The Mark II "Lenthal" class destroyer enters service with warp 9 capacity and a complement of 160. |
| 2/1202.17 | March 9, 2269 | 5908.9 | While on routine patrol near Tholian space, the Larson Class destroyer USS- Cre'cy (NCC 4312) encounters the badly damaged hull of the USS Hood ~ apparently no longer trapped in spatial interphase. The Cre'cy successfully tows the battered hulk to the nearest Federation outpost where officials decide to scrap the Hood's remains, rather than refit the vessel. |
| 2/1203.01 | March 15, 2269 | 5912.5 | The first outbreak of Orion blood among the inhabitants of Rigel VII. Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the disease depopulated several Klingon settlements before quarantines were ordered. |
| 2/1203.01 | March 15, 2269 | 5912.5 | The Klingon D-7R "K't'rika" ("Bringer Of Agony") class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet. It is another attempt by the Klingons to make use of the Romulan plasma weapons, this time incorporated into the improved hull with the photon torpedo bays removed. |
| 2/1203.01 | March 15, 2269 | 5912.5 | The Mark I "Ranger" class scout enters service with warp 9 capacity and a crew of 73. |
| 2/1203.01 | March 15, 2269 | 5912.5 | The USS Enterprise is assigned to supervise the evacuation of humanoids on the planet Aleriad, which is about to be destroyed due to system instability. Although the Prime Directive is suspended, Alerian religious beliefs and Orion agents complicate the evacutaion process. |
| 2/1203.01 | March 15, 2269 | 5912.5 | USS "Eisenhower" (NCC-4441) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark VI configuration. The USS "Berlin" (NCC-2731) "Loknar" class frigate is destroyed |
| 2/1202.28 | March 15, 2269 | 5933.2 | Star Fleet changes the primary mission profile of the "Belknap" (NCC-2501) class cruiser to one of a more defensive posture: strike cruisers. The "Belknap" class ships unofficially become replacements for the large number of perimeter action ships built during the Four Years War and gradually becoming outdated. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| 2/1203.03 | March 16, 2269 | 5913.1 | Though Admiral Krador's petition to remain on Muldor IV is granted by some of his supporters at the Imperial High Command, unbeknownst to the current leader of the High Council and Krador's enemies. |
| 2/1204.03 | April 1, 2269 | 5945.3 | Comodore James Kirk spends much of is shore leave using his influence and prestige to assure Star Fleet's continued vigilant, but non-militant activities in the face of increased Klingon aggression outside the Organian Neutral Zone. He is appointed to Star Fleet's Operating Force Board to assure that his proposals are carried out, and is promoted to Admiral. The Enterprise prepares to undergo a complete refit. |
| 2/1204.03 | April 1, 2269 | 5945.3 | The "Anderson" (NCC-8400) class heavy scout is authorized. Ultra-fast and cost effective, this class will be used for patrols, surveillance, and U.F.P. defense. It is another attempt at tandem nacelle deployment below the dorsal pylon, giving the "Anderson" class a long, slender warp field for increased speed (warp 9.3 maximum). Its primary mission will be extended reconnaissance patrol into critical areas ahead of U.F.P. vessels, using her extensive surveillance equipment. During normal operations the "Anderson" class vessels will perform both surveillance and picket duty around capital ships. This class will carry a standard ship's complement of 370, consist of 75 vessels reportedly and carry the relatively light armament of 12 phaser emplacements and 2 torpedo tubes. |
| 2/1204.01 | April 1, 2269 | 5943.7 | The USS "Murat" (NCC-4398) Mark II "Larson" class destroyer is refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1204.18 | April 7, 2269 | 5957.6 | The Enterprise returns from its five-year mission. It is the only ship remaining from the first group of early Constitution Class vessels. All others have been lost in service. |
| 2/1204.21 | April 8, 2269 | 5960.1 | In honor of the triumphal return of the Enterprise, Star Fleet adopts the Enterprise emblem, abolishing the practice of individualized emblems for each ship. |
| 2/1204.24 | April 9, 2269 | 5962.5 | Commander Montgomery Scott, transferred to the Design Division of the Star Fleet Corps of Engineers, evolves the ideal fighting cruiser starship--from an Engineer's point of view. The USS "Starstalker" (NCC-2117) class patrol cruiser, with a ship's complement of 515, warp 11 capacity, and armed with 12 phasers and an incredible 8 torpedo tubes, has few equals in terms of ordnance. The class will total 16. |
| 2/1204.29 | April 11, 2269 | 5966.6 | Admiral James Kirk is appointed to the Star Fleet's Operating Forces Board, and uses his influence and prestige to assure Star Fleet's continued vigilant, but non-militant activities in the face of increased Klingon aggression outside the Neutral Zone. |
| 2/1204.29 | April 11, 2269 | 5966.6 | The Klingons increase aggression outside the Organian Neutral Zone, to which Star Fleet responds with vigilance. |
| 2/1205.01 | April 12, 2269 | 5968.3 | The USS "Montgomery" (NCC-4438) "Larson" class destroyer is destroyed |
| 2/1204.30 | April 12, 2269 | 5967.4 | The remaining 4 heavy cruisers to be uprated to "Constitution (II)" specs from "Achernar" configuration are approved. |
| 2/1206.01 | April 24, 2269 | 5993.6 | The D-2B "Stingtongue" class destroyer enters service in the Klingon fleet, with all torpedo bays mounted in the bow. |
| 2/1206.01 | April 24, 2269 | 5993.6 | The Mark VI "Solar" class cutters enter service with crews of 28 and warp 9 capacity |
| 2/1206.01 | April 24, 2269 | 5993.6 | The USS "Palo Alto" (NCC-4408), "San Martin" (NCC-4412) and "Hindenburg" Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration. |
| 2/1207.01 | May 6, 2269 | 6018.2 | The USS "Blake" (NCC-4389) and "Marlborough" (NCC-4392) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1208.02 | May 18, 2269 | 6044.4 | The Klingons launch their first truly mobile repair facility, the S-8A "H'ban Pav" ("Murph") class. It will later inspire the "Pearl" class mobile repair facility. |
| 2/1208.02 | May 18, 2269 | 6044.4 | The Mark I "Bader" class scout enters service with a crew of 160 and warp 9 capacity. Although classified and armed as a scout because of its military role, it is in all respects a research vessel and the only modern scout not mounting photon torpedo tubes. |
| 2/1208.01 | May 18, 2269 | 6043.6 | The USS "Cannae" (NCC-4353) "Larson" class destroyer is sold to a private sector. The USS "Joan Of Arc" (NCC-4378), "Adolphus" (NCC-4385), and "Wellington" (NCC-4395) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1209.02 | May 30, 2269 | 6069.8 | Coridan, a Federation Protectorate, experiences increasing numbers of dilithium crystal hijackings, resulting in numerous fatalities and severe financial repercussions. |
| 2/1209.27 | June 9, 2269 | 6090.3 | Members of the Tri-Mark commercial vessel Two-Brothers begin an investigation into the theft of Dilithium from Coridan. |
| 2/1210.03 | June 11, 2269 | 6095.2 | The "Anton" Mark IV class cruisers enter service with crews of 306 and warp 8 capacity. Although 12 are built, they are considered obsolete before they are even assigned to exploration missions. |
| 2/1210.01 | June 11, 2269 | 6093.5 | The USS "Aguilar" (NCC-4460) Mark VI "Larson" class destroyer enters service |
| 2/1211.02 | June 23, 2269 | 6119.7 | The T-5B "Mas to gal" ("Throne Seeker") class assault ship enters service in the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/1211.01 | June 23, 2269 | 6118.9 | The USS "Xenophon" (NCC-4342) and "Inchon" (NCC-4450) Mark II "Larson" class destroyers are refitted to the Mark VI configuration |
| 2/1211.23 | July 1, 2269 | 6136.9 | The USS "Potemkin" (NCC-1711) and the USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) have their "Daystrom" Duotronic computer systems upgraded to "Daystrom" Duotronic II. "Tektar" and "Conus" fire control and sensor systems are also installed on the "Potemkin"--replacing the "Stalt" defensive system. |
| 2/1212.01 | July 4, 2269 | 6143.5 | Commander Spock refuses a promotion to Captain and retires from active duty, entering Star Fleet Reserve. He pursues the Kolinahr discipline on Vulcan and undertakes the education of Saavik. |
| 2/1212.01 | July 4, 2269 | 6143.5 | S-2 Alamo Defense Outpost Mk IV |
| 2/1212.01 | July 4, 2269 | 6143.5 | The "Pearl" class mobile repair facility enters service to replace the "Newport News" class facility which was not capable of rapid deployment or housing larger ships. Unlike the earlier facility, the "Pearl" facility is designed to travel under its own power at warp 6 and has enough internal bay capacity to hold no fewer than two "Constitution" class heavy cruisers. An asset in forward military operations, the facilities carry complements of 220 crew and 140 passengers, with warp 8 capacity. This ability to keep ships operational was decisive during the Four Years War with the "Newport News" class facilities. The "Pearl" class also features the ability to actually manufacture almost all components needed to keep warships in repair and is normally accompanied by several freighters and 18 shuttlecraft. |
| 2/1212.01 | July 4, 2269 | 6143.5 | The Mark IV "Alamo" class defense outpost enters service. |
| 2/1212.22 | July 13, 2269 | 6160.7 | The "Pearl" class mobile repair facility enters service to replace the "Newport News" class facility which was not capable of rapid deployment or housing larger ships. Unlike the earlier facility, the "Pearl" |
| 2/1301.01 | July 16, 2269 | 6168.9 | I-7 Type 1 |
| 2/1302.03 | July 29, 2269 | 6195.9 | The USS Enterprise begins its scheduled overhaul at the Sol III shipyard. This leads to one of the most interesting starship conversion/modifications in recent history. When the work is completed in Stardate 2/1704, the vessel becomes the most powerful in known space. |
| 2/1302.16 | August 3, 2269 | 6206.5 | The USS "Constitution" (NCC-1700) confronts a new Klingon prototype "K't'inga" ("Great Powerful Conqueror," KL 99634) class heavy battlecruiser near Gamma Canaris. Having sustained considerable hull and bulkhead damage from the engagement, the "Constitution" is drydocked at Starbase 27. This delay in resuming its mission will prevent her from serving as the new heavy cruiser class lead vessel: the initially-proposed "Constitution (II)" class. |
| 2/1303.25 | August 18, 2269 | 6236.8 | The "Coventry" class frigate USS "Ashanti" (NCC-1237) is used as a test ship for the Mark 20 "Emperor" series multi-directional phaser cannon. The single unit mounted above the ship's impulse engines will be tested until 2274. |
| 2/1305.01 | September 1, 2269 | 6267.1 | Star Fleet's standardized docking port system, designed by the Chiokis Starship Construction Corporation, is introduced. |
| 2/1306.01 | September 13, 2269 | 6292.5 | The Klingon K-6C class gunboats enter service. This "Administrator" class ship has more maneuverability, better than double the firepower, 50% more efficient shields, and its superstructure is capable of taking twice as much damage than her predecessor K-6A class vessel. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1306.01 | September 13, 2269 | 6292.5 | The L-13A "K'el ri'anda" ("Dangerous Fat Man") class battleships enter service in the Klingon fleet. This, the first attempt by Klingon ship designers to construct a battleship, is no better in combat than some of the existing cruisers and frigates. The battleship carries a complement of 1,048 crewmembers and 392 troops with warp 6 capacity. |
| 2/1307.02 | September 25, 2269 | 6317.9 | The D-10D class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet with the simultaneous commissioning of 23 ships, the largest number of new ships to be commissioned at one time in known space |
| 2/1308.02 | October 7, 2269 | 6343.3 | The K-4B class gunboat enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1308.02 | October 7, 2269 | 6343.3 | The Mark IV "Loknar" class frigates enter service with a complement of 84 and warp 8 capacity via upgraded warp drive increasing the power output and overall performance by 40%. |
| 2/1309.02 | October 19, 2269 | 6368.6 | The "Aaken" class freighter USS "Mundy" is found adrift near Starbase 21. The vessel's onboard life support systems are operating but there are no crewmembers aboard. The bridge area shows signs of a struggle, but nearly all computer files are lost with no recorded data to reveal what happened. The last entry in the Captain's Log, from about four months earlier, makes no mention of any emergency or possible danger. When the cargo hold is breached, it is found to contain millions of live tribbles, living on the food produced by a synthesizer that had somehow been left on. The "Tribble Ship," as it came to be called, is taken into Starbase 21 where it is learned that it had been stolen two years earlier |
| 2/1309.02 | October 19, 2269 | 6368.6 | The first mass testing of the Muldorian suggestibility drug are successful. Admiral Krador has his supporters reassign the 44th Cruiser Squadron to Muldor IV. Selected officers and all known security personnel are given the suggestibility drug on a regular basis. Krador's loyal staff begin systematic falsification of all reports sent to the Imperial High Command, and all secret security dispatches as well. |
| 2/1312.21 | December 1, 2269 | 6458.7 | The "Dakota" (NCC-5100) class heavy shuttle carrier is authorized. One of the first non-dreadnought classes to utilize 3 warp drive nacelles, the "Dakota" possesses warp 8.8 capacity and is designed to be a support ship for a variety of shuttlecraft in non-hostile and rear support areas. She carries a standard complement of 425, an impressive 28 shuttlecraft bays, and is lightly armed with 12 standard phasers. Some 56 vessels will comprise this class and design features will later be incorporated into the "Archangel" (NCC-2294) class shuttlecarrier developed in the early 2290s. |
| 2/1401.03 | December 6, 2269 | 6469.4 | H-5 Type 3 |
| 2/1401.03 | December 6, 2269 | 6469.4 | M-8 (Night Wing) Class VIII Type 1 |
| 2/1401.03 | December 6, 2269 | 6469.4 | P-12 (Comilius) Class II Type 1 |
| 2/1401.03 | December 6, 2269 | 6469.4 | S-9 (Wind Carrier) Class V Type 4 |
| 2/1401.03 | December 6, 2269 | 6469.4 | The Mark II "Bader" class scouts enter service. |
| 2/1401.24 | December 14, 2269 | 6486.6 | The Muldorian suggestibility drug, now available in sufficient quantities to add to the food of the garrison and many of it's officers. For a second and third time, the native Muldorians rebel. Krador exaggerates the severity of these minor skirmishes, requesting assignment of planetary assault troops to put the natives Down. Wind Ripper Armored Battalions LOki and Nugaten are assigned to Muldor IV, transpored there by the 81st Transport Group. When they arrive, all are brought under Krador's control. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.1 | A Klingon L-13A battleship escorted by six D-11Ds attacks a group of Romulan ships near the Triangle. The Romulan force consisting of a Type 1 V-6 ("Gallant Wing") class cruiser and three Type 7 T-2 ("Death Talon") class destroyers. The Klingon commander, confident with his new ship, presses an attack, only to find the Romulan cruiser his equal. After several exchanges of fire, the Klingon force suffers the loss of three D-11s, and the L-13 sustains serious damage. The Romulan cruiser receives moderate damage and one destroyer is eliminated. The Klingons, fearing the loss of the battleship, begin to withdraw from the battle. The Romulan commander decides to counterattack the retreating Klingons. The huge battleship disables another of the Romulan destroyers. At this point both sides disengage; the Klingon ships withdraw to Klingon space while the Romulan commander returns to the area of the battle and salvages what he can of the ships, taking in tow a disabled D-11. This skirmish proves to the Klingon Imperial Command that the L-13 needs improvements. The B model of this battleship will not be successful during its tests and will t |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.1 | A Klingon task force engages a Romulan task force near the Triangle. This skirmish, involving a total of eleven starships, demonstrates many flaws in the newly designed Klingon L-13 Class battleship. |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.1 | All Klingon K-23B class escorts are uprated to K-23D specs. |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.1 | Larson Class VII Destroyer/Escort Mk VII |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.1 | On her maiden voyage, the "Larson" class destroyer USS "Sheridan" (NCC-4463) experiences a critical overload in her warp drive system. All backup systems fail to correct the problem. It is decided to jettison the engine pod due to an uncontrolled matter-antimatter mix but the systems used to eject the engine also fail resulting in the total destruction of the ship. Only three crew members in a shuttlecraft survive. |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.1 | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that a Klingon task force engaged a Romulan task force near the Triangle. This skirmish, involving a total of eleven starship, demonstrates many flaws in the newly designed Klingon L-13 Class Battleship. |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.1 | The Klingon K-23D class escorts enter service. |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.1 | The Z-4C "Deathgame" defense outpost enters service in the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.0 | A Klingon task force engages a Romulan task force near the Triangle. The skirmish, involving a total of eleven starships, demonstrates many flaws in the newly designed Klingon L-13 Class battleship. |
| 2/1403.01 | December 28, 2269 | 6516.0 | The Mark VII "Larson" class destroyer enters service with a newer style engine nacelle and a more powerful impulse drive system increasing the overall power output by 25% This will extend the service life of the "Larson" class by several years. |
| 2/1403.11 | January 1, 2270 | 6524.2 | The construction of the Catchon (NCC-3400) class interceptors is authorized. The Mk I is commissioned in late 2273. At least 25 of the 41 proposed ships will eventually be built. Each ship has 3 torpedo tubes, 12 phasers, a complement of 352, and a maximum speed of warp 9.5. |
| 2/1404.03 | January 10, 2270 | 6543.1 | Commander Montgomery Scott is reassigned to help refit the USS Enterprise |
| 2/1404.03 | January 10, 2270 | 6543.1 | The Klingon K-5C class gunboats enter service. |
| 2/1404.03 | January 10, 2270 | 6543.1 | The Mark I "Brenton" class cruisers enter service with crews of 378 and warp 8 capacity. |
| 2/1405.01 | January 21, 2270 | 6566.1 | Romulan ships begin to be equipped with true photon torpedoes. |
| 2/1405.01 | January 21, 2270 | 6566.1 | The T-12 "Na ra'den" ("Carrier of Doom") class assault ship enters service in the Klingon Empire. This is the largest assault ship in the Klingon navy with the capability of putting its entire contingent of 2,400 troops, 56 light support vehicles, and 28 heavy tanks on the ground in less than 15 minutes. They have warp 8 capacity and in addition to troops carry a complement of 82 crewmembers. |
| 2/1405.12 | January 25, 2270 | 6575.1 | An R-1 Type Orbital Research Outpost is towed to Regula, a Class D planet. The station is designated as the Regula 1 Research Station. |
| 2/1405.12 | January 25, 2270 | 6575.1 | Star Fleet accepts a main gangway design from the Chiokis Starship Construction Corporation. |
| 2/1405.14 | January 26, 2270 | 6576.6 | When rich deposits of dilithium and other minerals are discovered in the Klingon Neutral Zone, Klingon warcraft begin to patrol it heavily, keeping just on their side of the Zone. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1405.24 | January 30, 2270 | 6584.8 | Star Fleet Intelligence purchases Southern Skies Starlines, Inc. as a cover organization on Thranstor. With both legitimate and cover operations, it will eventually cover agents operating throughout Klingon Sector Intelligence's sphere of influence. |
| 2/1406.01 | February 2, 2270 | 6591.4 | The Klingon K-14G class scout enters service. |
| 2/1407.02 | February 14, 2270 | 6616.7 | Star Fleet Intelligence Command begins picking up rumors concerning unidentified starships and Klingons on Daros IV, an Orion-dominated neutral world. |
| 2/1407.02 | February 14, 2270 | 6616.7 | The Klingon G-6 "Besz ra'te'" ("Catapult") class cargo transport enters service. |
| 2/1407.20 | February 21, 2270 | 6631.5 | Star Fleet Intelligence forms the Interstellar Technologies Institute in Washbury on Ballard's Mint. It will eventually cover agents operating throughout Triangle Sector Intelligence's sphere of influence. |
| 2/1408.12 | March 2, 2270 | 6650.3 | Initial plans regarding Operation Dixie, a deep-probe intelligence and reconnaissance mission into Imperial Klingon space, are filed with Admiral Nogura, Chief of Star Fleet Operations. Nogura approves the tentative proposal and set the start date at 2/1901. |
| 2/1409.02 | March 10, 2270 | 6667.5 | Despite tensions, the Klingons acquire 14 Romulan plasma weapons. These weapons will be installed on the D-10F cruiser instead of the photon torpedo system. |
| 2/1409.02 | March 10, 2270 | 6667.5 | R-1 Administration Station Mk I |
| 2/1409.14 | March 15, 2270 | 6677.3 | Klingon captain Kor, who continues to rebuild his honor after his defeat by captain Kirk, defeats the Romulans at Klach D'Kel Brakt. Kor is instantly catapulted into the limelight and is soon commanding several squadrons near the Triangle. |
| 2/1410.02 | March 22, 2270 | 6692.1 | The D-10F class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1410.02 | March 22, 2270 | 6692.1 | The last Anton Mk II is converted to the Mk IV variant |
| 2/1410.23 | March 30, 2270 | 6709.3 | Star Fleet Intelligence Command discovers that Commander Michael Thorn, assigned to investigate on Daros IV, is missing. |
| 2/1410.28 | April 1, 2270 | 6713.4 | The Trojan (NCC-4200) class troop transport is authorized for construction. Designed to deliver large numbers of troops and their equipment to areas of conflict in both assault and peace keeping roles, the "Trojan" is equipped with extensive ECM equipment and heavy shields. Its complement is 1,200 and has a maximum speed of warp 8.8. Ordnance is 18 phaser emplacements and 2 photon torpedo tubes. 68 ships will be built. |
| 2/1412.01 | April 14, 2270 | 6741.2 | The Mission Class courier Eridani Star is dispatched to Daros IV to complete Commander Thom's unfinished intelligence assignment. |
| 2/1412.01 | April 14, 2270 | 6741.2 | The "Epsilon" Mk II class cutters enter service with warp 6 capacity and complements of 26. |
| 2/1501.03 | April 27, 2270 | 6768.2 | T-5 (Fire Swarm) Class VI Type 4 |
| 2/1501.03 | April 27, 2270 | 6768.2 | The Mk I "Solar" class cutters end their service life. |
| 2/1501.03 | April 27, 2270 | 6768.2 | V-9 (Night Flyer) Class VI Type 6 |
| 2/1502.03 | May 9, 2270 | 6793.6 | The "Larson" class destroyer "Richtofen" (NCC-4436) is recalled for an engine refit and scheduled maintenance to shipboard systems. As the ship's refit and maintenance checks near completion, spirited ensigns and sympathetic workers paint its hull bright red in honor of its namesake. Star Fleet Command decides to leave the ship this color despite the breach of regulations, though all ensigns are mildly disciplined. The ship will be assigned to the Klingon sector. |
| 2/1502.03 | May 9, 2270 | 6793.6 | The L-13C "K'e' ri'anda" battleships enter service in the Klingon fleet. These modified L-13A models are superior in every way with warp capabilities increased by 50%, allowing them to travel one warp factor faster. |
| 2/1502.09 | May 12, 2270 | 6798.5 | The USS "Decatur" (NCC-2500) prototype cruiser is commissioned. It will be further updated and become a member of the "Belknap" (NCC-2501) strike cruiser class. |
| 2/1503.01 | May 19, 2270 | 6814.9 | The Griffon Mk I Class VIII escort enters service. |
| 2/1503.01 | May 19, 2270 | 6814.9 | The Mark III "Thufi" class destroyers enter service in Star Fleet. The Mark I "Griffon" class escorts enter service in Star Fleet with warp 9 capacity and crews of 146. |
| 2/1503.24 | May 28, 2270 | 6833.7 | Star Fleet Intelligence purchases Couturier Nouveau Parisien on New Paris. It will eventually cover agents operating throughout SFI Sector 004. |
| 2/1503.25 | May 29, 2270 | 6835.8 | the USS "Achernar" will verify the existence of the Klingon "K't'inga" D-7 class warship "Make'" ("Death," KL 67348) |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1504.03 | June 1, 2270 | 6841.9 | The Klingon W-4B class warpsuttle enters service. |
| 2/1505.01 | June 12, 2270 | 6864.8 | Knowledge of Operation Dixie inspires Romulan Sector Intelligence, to plan their own deep-probe mission of Romulan capabilities and deployment centers. This mission is named Project Grey Ghost. It is hoped that successful completion of this mission will re-establish confidence in the branch, especially after the shake up of 2/0911. |
| 2/1505.01 | June 12, 2270 | 6864.8 | The Klingon K-15F class scout enters service. |
| 2/1506.06 | June 26, 2270 | 6894.3 | The Klingon Sector of SFIC accelerates preparations for Operation Dixie, believing the mission will demonstrate its superiority to it's rival, Romulan Sector Intelligence. |
| 2/1506.14 | June 30, 2270 | 6901.7 | After the introduction of larger ships (such as the "Ariel" class), the "Coronado" class is reclassified during construction to through-deck cruisers |
| 2/1507.02 | July 6, 2270 | 6915.6 | The L-9A "Sivista" ("Saber") class frigate is introduced in the Klingon Empire as the finest warship ever produced. This frigate has warp 8 capacity, a trinary transformer deflector shield delivering maximum shield strength at one-third the power cost, and a complement of 420 crew and 300 passengers. |
| 2/1507.02 | July 6, 2270 | 6915.6 | The Mark I "Reliant" class (research) cruiser enters service in Star Fleet with the commissioning of the USS "Formidable" (NCC-26226) and the USS "Defender" (NCC-26227), with 8 phaser banks and 2 torpedo banks each. |
| 2/1507.17 | July 12, 2270 | 6927.9 | Star Fleet's new personnel shuttlecraft, designed and built by Chiokis Starship Construction Corporation, goes in service. |
| 2/1509.02 | July 30, 2270 | 6966.4 | The "Durrett" class cruiser enters service with warp 8 capacity and a complement of 320. |
| 2/1509.09 | August 2, 2270 | 6972.1 | Sestra Weapons develops a new ship-mounted phaser bank configuration, utilizing Transtator II technology. |
| 2/1509.17 | August 5, 2270 | 6978.6 | TacFleet and the Bureau of Spacecraft officials conduct simulation studies on the "Akyazi" project test articles submitted by the competing firms. The Carina design is the front-runner, benefiting from a low profile and stealth features. |
| 2/1510.02 | August 11, 2270 | 6990.9 | The Klingon G-3B class cargo freighter enters service. |
| 2/1510.02 | August 11, 2270 | 6990.9 | The Klingon L-9A class frigate is withdrawn from service. |
| 2/1510.10 | August 14, 2270 | 6997.5 | Admiral James Kirk hand=picks Captain Willard Decker, son of the late Commodore Matt Decker, to take command of the USS Enterprise after it is overhauled. Decker spends the next 18 months becoming familiar with the vessel's design and new modifications. |
| 2/1510.23 | August 19, 2270 | 7008.1 | The Type A K'Torr class destroyer is launched in the Klingon Empire. With a crew of 120 and a top speed of Warp 8.5, the K'Torr is a radical departure from standard Klingon design. Built with crew survivability in mind, the K'Torr design results in a huge reduction in actual combat casualties, which are reduced by a staggering 73%. Although actual ship losses are still high, many crews are able to escape from damaged hulls before they are destroyed. This give the destroyer a popular standing amond lower ranking fleet officer, many of whom request re-assignment to K'Torr class vessels after escaping from a destroyed Type A. |
| 2/1511.25 | September 1, 2270 | 7036.0 | Construction of the 3-nacelled Commanche (NCC-3600) class assault frigate is authorized. Armed with 4 torpedo tubes, 12 phaser emplacements, and 2 megaphasers (4 cannons), 52 frigates are initially proposed although only 30 will be reportedly built. Each ship has only warp 9.1 capacity and a standard ship's complement of 450. |
| 2/1511.23 | September 1, 2270 | 7034.3 | Construction of the Hellion (NCC-4900) class heavy destroyer is authorized. The Mk I is comissioned in 2273. This class is to be comprised of 36 ships as initially proposed, to fill the gap between destroyers and dreadnoughts. Each ship will have warp 9.2 capacity, 18 phaser emplacements, 2 torpedo tubes, and a complement of 450. |
| 2/1512.01 | September 3, 2270 | 7040.1 | The D-18A class destroyers end their service lives in the Klingon fleet, being replaced by/converted to the D-18B class. This destroyer class features angular command pods lacking weaponry but more efficient warp drive systems yielding warp 9 capacity, making the D-18B one of the fastest ships in known space. |
| 2/1512.01 | September 3, 2270 | 7040.1 | The Mk I "Fenlon" class monitors are retired from active service. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1512.08 | September 6, 2270 | 7045.8 | General Order 25 goes into effect: "Civilian and military personnel taken into custody by Star Fleet personnel during times of extreme emergency shall be accorded proper treatment consistent with their rank or station, insofar as such treatment does not compromise the security of the Federation or Star Fleet". |
| 2/1512.24 | September 12, 2270 | 7058.9 | Star Fleet Intelligence begins funding the Intra-Galactic Freedom League in the city of Tilton on Chaidik. The organization's quasi-political agenda allows agents to get close to government officials through the Klingon Sector Intelligence's field of influence. |
| 2/1601.03 | September 16, 2270 | 7067.1 | Star Fleet and commercial starship losses gradually increase in the region of space near Star Base 27. No clear cause is identified. |
| 2/1601.03 | September 16, 2270 | 7067.1 | The D-10G "Riskadh" class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1601.03 | September 16, 2270 | 7067.1 | The defeat of Jonas Elley in the presidential election of the Triangle's Mantiev Colonial Association causes the Chaniviev Alliance States to pull out of the MCA. |
| 2/1601.03 | September 16, 2270 | 7067.1 | The Mark III "Remora" class escort enters service in Star Fleet with warp 9 capacity. |
| 2/1601.03 | September 16, 2270 | 7067.1 | The Type 1 T-10 "Bright One" class destroyer enters service in the Romulan Empire. Designed to replace the older T-2 ("Death Talon") models, each ship carries a crew of 122. |
| 2/1601.03 | September 16, 2270 | 7067.1 | The Type 7 V-6 "S'ten Vastam" ("Gallant Wing") enters service in the Romulan fleet. Mounting improved engines and structurally improved, this class will be the mainstay of the navy into the 24th Century. |
| 2/1601.03 | September 16, 2270 | 7067.1 | V-27 (Comet of Destruction) Class XII Type 1 |
| 2/1601.03 | September 16, 2270 | 7067.1 | X-3 Type 6 |
| 2/1602.03 | September 28, 2270 | 7092.5 | The Mark VII "Nelson" class scouts enter service. |
| 2/1603.02 | October 9, 2270 | 7115.4 | The Mark III "Keith" class scouts enter service. |
| 2/1604.02 | October 21, 2270 | 7140.8 | The K-27A "Mortum Hesta" ("Grim Reaper") class escort enters service in the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/1604.17 | October 27, 2270 | 7153.1 | On Muldor IV, Awort vestai Mnemon becomes chief mining engineer. He is given the suggestibility drug immediately. Mining production increases 5-fold. |
| 2/1604.30 | November 1, 2270 | 7163.7 | The "Abbe" (NCC-5300) class PT destroyer is authorized for construction. The Mk I is commissioned in 2273. 31 ships are proposed and at least the first 20 will be built. This ship is designed to deliver a large barrage of photon torpedoes (or launch a large number of probes and sensors) via a unique photon hull housing 8 tubes. The "Abbe" has warp 9 capacity, 12 phaser emplacements, and a complement of 401. |
| 2/1604.30 | November 1, 2270 | 7163.7 | The "Gregory" (NCC-7700) class exploration cruiser is authorized. The first Mk I is commissioned on 2273. This class, equipped with enhanced sensor arrays for extensive solar system exploration and two dual impulse units for added in-system maneuverability, will be used to investigate worlds for formal first contacts. Each ship has warp 8.2 capacity, a standard ships complement of 443, and a mere 12 phaser emplacements. The "Gregory" class will consist of 83 ships total. |
| 2/1604.30 | November 1, 2270 | 7163.7 | The "Kentwood" (NCC-B1000) class bulk cargo carrier is authorized for construction. The super-tanker of the Federation, the BCC is intended to transport starbase sections, starship parts, and whole research stations. Thirty of these 1,272-meter long vessels are proposed and at least 22 will be constructed. Each ship carries a standard complement of only 57, is armed with 2 phaser emplacements, and has warp 4.7 capacity. |
| 2/1604.30 | November 1, 2270 | 7163.7 | The Rising Star (NCC-S1200) class starliner is authorized for construction. This class is designed to provide uncrowded, luxurious accommodations for up to 2,000 passengers. "Rising Star" class starliners will have warp 7.2 capacity, a standard ship's complement of 400, and 8 phaser emplacements. The ships comprising this class will total 68. These will be among the first starships to employ high density warp nacelles of the SW 104/2-10SL type, predecessors of the SY 71 series advanced warp nacelles. |
| 2/1605.03 | November 2, 2270 | 7166.1 | Civil war erupts among the members of the Triangle's Mantiev Colonial Association. |
| 2/1605.05 | November 3, 2270 | 7167.8 | Councillor Procuia's subcommittee issues its controversial report of findings and, with engineering testimony and data from the publication 'Merrel's Fleet Review' adding weight to the "bigger is better" argument, the "Akyazi" program is not only reduced but put on temporary hold altogether. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1605.04 | November 3, 2270 | 7167.0 | The K'Torr model C is launched. The Model C incorporates the KDC-3 disruptor cannon into the primary hull, replacing the less powerful KP-5 torpedo. 50 mothballed model A's are converted to the C variant, with another 50 new built platforms launched. The B & C models remain in common use for nearly 20 more years. |
| 2/1605.24 | November 11, 2270 | 7183.3 | The Military Staff Committee orders an additional 15 strike cruisers of the "Decatur" design (NCC-2501-14 & 2519), bringing the total number to 20. As a result, the proposed "Akyazi" class perimeter action ship program is put on hold. |
| 2/1606.03 | November 14, 2270 | 7191.5 | The K-23E class escorts enter service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1606.03 | November 14, 2270 | 7191.5 | The Mark II "Baker" class destroyer enters service in Star Fleet along with the USS "Stafford" and USS "Peterson." These vessels will be used to replace the aging "Larson" class destroyers in more hostile areas while the latter will be employed along trailing and rimward frontiers. The "Baker" class has a complement of 265 and warp 9 capacity, being the first vessel in Star Fleet with the newer warp drive nacelles. |
| 2/1606.01 | November 14, 2270 | 7190.1 | The USS "Constitution" (NCC-1700) confronts a new Klingon prototype "K't'inga" ("Great Powerful Conqueror," KL 99634) class heavy battlecruiser near Gamma Canaris. Having sustained considerable hull and bulkhead damage from the engagement, the "Constitution" is drydocked at Starbase 27. This delay in resuming its mission will prevent her from serving as the new heavy cruiser class lead vessel: the initially-proposed "Constitution (II)" class |
| 2/1607.01 | November 25, 2270 | 7214.5 | The D-14A "D'esta Kar" ("Stinger") class destroyer enters service in the Klingon fleet, with warp 7 capacity and a complement of 285 (and 30 passengers). |
| 2/1608.01 | December 7, 2270 | 7239.8 | The Mark I "Pulsar" class warpshuttles enter service with warp 9 capacity and complements of 2 crew and 16 passengers. |
| 2/1608.14 | December 12, 2270 | 7250.5 | Star Fleet Intelligence forms Arcadia Transtators Et CIE as a cover organization on Ectair. It will eventually cover agents operating throughout Romulan Sector Intelligence's sphere of influence. |
| 2/1610.01 | December 31, 2270 | 7289.8 | The "Kiev" class frigate enters service with warp 9 capacity and a crew of 300. |
| 2/1610.25 | January 9, 2271 | 7309.4 | Final orders for Operation Dixie are transmitted from San Francisco. All preparations in the field are now complete, and these orders constitute a go-ahead. |
| 2/1611.01 | January 12, 2271 | 7315.2 | The Mark II "MoKaI" class transports enter service with the capacity of transporting over 550,000 mt--an increase of 110% over the capacity of the Mark I. |
| 2/1612.02 | January 24, 2271 | 7340.5 | Commander Ian Vellacora is reinstated into Star Fleet after four years of retirement. Vellacora is not only allowed to return, but is promoted to Captain and assigned to a Gorn diplomatic mission. |
| 2/1612.02 | January 24, 2271 | 7340.5 | The Mark I "Chandley" class frigate enters service, developed to carry marines to board hostile vessels and complexes. The USS "Chandley" not only meets the requirements of being a deep space fighting vessel but also can beam its 250 marines in less than four minutes, housed in winglike assemblies complete with training areas and combat transporters. This is the only ship in Star Fleet named after the company which designed and built the class vessel. The first combat experience of any "Chandley" class vessel will be a total success: the USS "Hanson" (NCC-2309) rescue of a "Liberty" class freighter being boarded by two Gorn cruisers. |
| 2/1612.02 | January 24, 2271 | 7340.5 | The Mark I "Greyhound" class warpshuttle/courier vessels enter service, possessing warp 10 capacity and carrying complements of 2 crew and 12 passengers. |
| 2/1612.07 | January 26, 2271 | 7344.6 | The USS "Ariel" (NCC-2200), lead ship of an all-new shuttlecarrier class, is laid down at Star Fleet Division, Puget Sound Yards, Earth. |
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | Federation Ambassador Helen Jarvis, kidnapped by Orion terrorists, is freed by agents of the Star Fleet Intelligence Command. |
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | Romulan "Vas'Deletham" ("Winged Defender") class heavy cruisers are deployed along the U.F.P. border as the new workhorse in the Romulan fleet. This class is the great Romulan hope for the eventual replacement of the Klingon-designed "Vas'Kalabam" ("Stormbird" or D-7) class battlecruisers they are using. |
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | S-11 (Bird of Prey) Class V Type 1 |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | The Klingon D-20D "Death Rite" cruisers enter service. |
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | The L-9B "Saber" class frigate enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | The Type 3 V-7 "Whitewind" class cruiser enters service in the Romulan fleet. |
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | V-11 (Stormbird) Class X Type 5 |
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | V-20 (Star Seeker) Class VII Type 1 |
| 2/1701.02 | February 5, 2271 | 7365.9 | V-30 (Winged Defender) Class XII Type 1 |
| 2/1702.02 | February 17, 2271 | 7391.3 | The Mark II "Pulsar" class warpshuttles enter service |
| 2/1702.07 | February 19, 2271 | 7395.4 | Admiral Krador's second petition to remain on Muldor IV is granted in the same way as his first. The suggestibility drug is first synthesized. The food processors in the garrison compound and aboard all orbiting ships are manually reprogrammed to include it in the food and drink on a routine basis. All but a few key officers, Krador's trusted staff and inner circle, fall under the drug's influence. Kaiben assumes command of the Chenaar, becoming Krador's Flag Captain, superceding more senior officers. |
| 2/1702.15 | February 22, 2271 | 7402.1 | The three Operation Dixie ships, the Dixie Queen, Dixie Lady, and the Dixie Princess, depart on their planned five-year mission nearly two years ahead of the originally scheduled start date. |
| 2/1702.27 | February 27, 2271 | 7411.8 | Launched from Federation Sensor Outpost Epsilon Nine a remote-controlled sensor drone detects a strange electrical cloud near the Klingon base of Mera Zine. Three Klingon "K'tinga" class warships: "Arakkab" ("Indignant," KL 11805), "Eelst" ("Hunter," KL 83452), and "Amar" ("Revenge," KL 98520) are dispatched to investigate. All three are destroyed. |
| 2/1702.28 | February 28, 2271 | 7412.6 | The Epsilon Nine station is vaporized by the electrical cloud, which heads towards Terra. Until it is destroyed the station continues transmitting a live video signal to Star Fleet Command via subspace radio. |
| 2/1703.03 | March 9, 2271 | 7413.7 | The USS "Avenger" (NCC-1860) heavy frigate is recommissioned. These new heavily-armed vessels equipped with 4 megaphaser cannons, 4 photon torpedo banks, and 12 standard phasers, will form the basis of the "Knox" frigates to be constructed in the future. With a complement of 360 and a warp capacity of 11, a total of 22 ships of this class will be built. Smaller and slower than the "Belknap" strike cruiser, the "Avenger" possesses increased maneuverability and fire-power, added to the enormous hangar facilities, allowing it to carry a squadron of "Killer Bee" attack craft. They are ideally used for patrolling the various small neutral zones in the U.F.P. Treaty Zone and the Orion system. |
| 2/1703.12 | April 1, 2271 | 7417.1 | The construction of Hatfield (NCC-2000) class command cruisers is authorized. These ships, like the dreadnoughts, employ 3 nacelles yielding warp 9 capacity. 31 ships are proposed with at least the first 20 actually built. They will be armed with 2 torpedo tubes, 2 megaphasers (4 cannon), and 18 standard phaser emplacements. The Mk I is officially commissioned in late 2274. |
| 2/1703.23 | May 1, 2271 | 7421.2 | The Swiften (NCC-1300) class fast destroyers are authorized for construction. With a maximum speed of warp 9.3, a complement of 344, an ordnance comprised of 12 phaser emplacements, 4 megaphasers (2 fore/aft cannons), and 2 torpedo tubes the "Swiften" has a maximum speed of warp 9.3, and 44 ships are proposed. At least the first 28 will be built. |
| 2/1703.27 | May 10, 2271 | 7422.7 | While on Vulcan, Commander Spock detects-powerful thought emanations coming from the electrical cloud. He travels to Terra. |
| 2/1703.30 | May 18, 2271 | 7423.8 | Klingon scouts begin tracking individual freighters and other independent commercial vessels along the Neutral Zone and within the Triangle. This allows forces to step up attacks on non-Federation vessels. |
| 2/1704.01 | May 24, 2271 | 7424.6 | Admiral Kirk is informed of the cloud's movement. After meeting with Star Fleet Admiral Heihachiro Nogura, Kirk immediately takes over command of the Enterprise, demoting Decker to First Officer |
| 2/1704.02 | May 26, 2271 | 7424.9 | Spock arrives from Vulcan, rejoining the Enterprise as Chief Science Officer. |
| 2/1704.02 | May 26, 2271 | 7424.9 | The crew of the USS Enterprise watches a live, but delayed, report showing the destruction of Epsilon Nine. |
| 2/1704.04 | June 1, 2271 | 7425.7 | The Enterprise is dispatched to intercept the cloud. The crew discovers that the cloud is a huge vessel, the heart of which contains V'ger, the Voyager I probe presumably lost in a black hole. After the incident, Decker and Lieutenant Ilia of Delta IV are listed as missing in action. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1704.04 | June 1, 2271 | 7425.7 | The "Firestone" (NCC-8600) class battle cruiser is authorized for construction. Yet another dreadnought variant, the "Firestone" is designed to deliver large amounts of support firepower during hostile situations. This class carries a standard complement of 450, has warp 9 capacity, and an impressive ordnance of 14 standard phaser emplacements, 2 megaphaser mounts, and 8 torpedo tubes. The "Firestone" class will consist of at least 30 ships out of an initially proposed 35. |
| 2/1704.05 | June 3, 2271 | 7426.1 | The USS "Jester" (NCC-200) class light corvette is authorized. Another "Gagarin" class variant, this starship is built to serve as an armed light escort and patrol vessel. She carries a complement of only 79, has warp 8.5 capacity, and is armed with an "Avenger" class weapons pod (4 torpedo tubes: 2 fore, 2 aft) along with 2 standard phaser emplacements. Cheap to construct, at least 82 vessels will be constructed, out of an initially proposed 89. |
| 2/1705.01 | August 12, 2271 | 7435.8 | A Romulan squadron skirts the Neutral Zone and arrives at Extair, a neutral world within the Federation. The light cruiser USS Ardent, also in the area, challenges the Romulans' presence. The senior Extairian planetary official personally intervenes and mediates discussions. |
| 2/1705.01 | August 12, 2271 | 7435.8 | The USS Enterprise embarks on it's second 5 years mission under James Kirk. Admiral Kirk is the highest ranking field officer to captain a vessel. This second mission to "boldly go" is nearly as eventful as Admiral Kirk's first stint as master of the Enterprise. |
| 2/1705.02 | August 14, 2271 | 7436.2 | The Vulcan Planetary Government issues the Shuvalis Diamond of Recognition decoration. This three-dimensional diamond surrounded by a hollow ruby double crescent award is given to individuals who have advanced peaceful relations with newly discovered life forms. |
| 2/1705.05 | August 22, 2271 | 7437.3 | A contract for 8 more "Decatur" class cruisers is awarded to Star Fleet Division's Cameron Facility on Deneb V. |
| 2/1705.22 | October 6, 2271 | 7443.6 | Star Fleet Intelligence dispatches Project Grey Ghost to gather information on the capacities, commitments, and deployment of forces of the Romulan Star Empire. |
| 2/1705.24 | October 12, 2271 | 7444.4 | A new type of photon torpedo is made operational by Star Fleet. Employing variable amounts of matter and antimatter, broken into many thousands of minute packets and mixed upon detonation command, the annihilation surface area is increased by three orders of magnitude. |
| 2/1705.27 | October 21, 2271 | 7445.7 | Construction begins on the second ship in the "Decatur" class, USS "Belknap" (NCC-2501), at Cosmadyne's Boston shipyards. Numerous improvements are to be incorporated into the design and the ships will eventually be redesignated "Belknap" class. |
| 2/1706.01 | November 2, 2271 | 7447.4 | The Mark II "Alberto Sabella" class Deep Space Tug is lauched. |
| 2/1706.01 | November 2, 2271 | 7447.4 | The Reliant Class research cruiser USS Triumph (NCC 26228), operating in a rimward frontier area, is listed as missing in action after failing to transmit a scheduled report. |
| 2/1706.05 | November 13, 2271 | 7448.9 | The "Alberto Sabella" class of Deep Space Tug is launched. Used in conjunction with the Finder Corvette, the Alberto Sabella is used to salvage hulks, damaged vessels and cargo abandoned in deep space. |
| 2/1706.13 | December 4, 2271 | 7451.9 | Romulan forces begin to deploy modified captured Klingon vessels within the Triangle. Coupled with increased IKS activity, the new vessels cause some panic and confusion. The Romulans will continue to modify and expand the "Stolen Heart" fleet over the next 20 years. The attacks prove surprisingly successful, with ship crews abandoning ship rather than trying to fight off what they believe are Klingon Raiders. |
| 2/1706.23 | January 1, 2272 | 7455.6 | The "Cheetah" (NCC-3900) class fast cruisers are authorized for construction. This class was designed to meet Star Fleet's need for fast, general purpose cruisers, employing 4 warp engine nacelles which phaseshift through mixed sets to reduce the stress to any one engine enabling sustained speeds for longer periods of time than most other vessels (having a warp 10 maximum speed). At least 10 of these proposed 42 ships will be constructed. They each have a ship's complement of 346 and are armed with 12 phaser emplacements and 2 photon torpedo banks. This class is a forerunner of the "Constellation" class star cruiser. |
| 2/1707.01 | January 21, 2272 | 7458.6 | The construction of 43 "Tikopai" class ships is authorized. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1707.10 | February 14, 2272 | 7462.1 | Realizing the vulnerability of continued attempts to claim the Archanis sector, Klingon forces abandon Archanis and it's surrounding area. |
| 2/1708.01 | April 12, 2272 | 7470.2 | Project Grey Ghost begins. |
| 2/1708.01 | April 12, 2272 | 7470.2 | Star Fleet Intelligence dispatches Project Grey Ghost to gather information on the capacities, commitments, and deployment of forces of the Romulan Star Empire. |
| 2/1708.01 | April 12, 2272 | 7470.2 | The "Hornet" (NCC-9700) class fighter-carrier is instrumental in the liberation of the home worlds of the Tellar system (61 Cygni) during the Kzinti Incursion. This class of ship was built to quell the rising tide of outlaw activity in the Orion star system and the Deneb/Rigel commerce zones. Built to be manned by a 50% Rigellian crew, these ships have a higher deck height and increased oxygen atmospheres. The "Hornet" is also unique for possessing no secondary hull but instead a sensor/ deflector platform attached to a fractional primary hull disc--the predecessor of the late 2280s' "Akula" class perimeter action ship. "Hornet" class fighter-carriers deploy 10 "Hornet" class (warp 3 capacity) fast attack craft to track Orion smuggler ships into asteroid field bases (the predecessor of "Killer Bee" assault craft) and with their own warp 8 capacity speeds and complements of 172, they are formidable starships. Ten vessels comprise this class (NCC-9700-NCC-9709) and each is armed with 10 phaser emplacements and 2 photon torpedo tubes. |
| 2/1708.01 | April 12, 2272 | 7470.2 | The Mark V "Lenthal" class destroyers enter service in Star Fleet. These ships have warp 9 capacity and crews of 165. |
| 2/1708.09 | May 4, 2272 | 7473.2 | Star Fleet successfully lobbies for funding of the PAPE (Perimeter Action Platform Experimental) long-term development program on the basis of needing an eventual follow-on to the large numbers of aging and outdated "Kiaga" (NCC-826) and "Agilis" (NCC-855) class perimeter action ships. |
| 2/1708.25 | June 15, 2272 | 7479.2 | To counteract Klingon and Romulan activity with in the Triangle, Federation forces are bolstered again. Unable by charter law to home port at independent and non-Federation planets, Star Fleet Vessels none the less take up position near several key planets, with the blessing of many freighter captains and planetary government officials. The unofficial bolstering of planetary systems continues through 2280. |
| 2/1708.26 | June 18, 2272 | 7479.5 | The Abbe PT Destroyer USS Milliam (NCC 5303) engages four Veltor Family light Orion pirate vessels near Wolf 312. The Orions countered with a recently purchased D-7. Despite a vicious opening volley, the Milliam is able to disable two Lightning class vessels and destroy a third. After chasing the D-7, the Milliam is forced to return to the initial sight of battle to rescue crew members from one of the damaged Lightning. Star Fleet Intelligence has been unable to confirm that the D-7 is still owned by the Veltor Family. |
| 2/1709.01 | July 4, 2272 | 7481.8 | Loknar Class VIII-X Fast Frigate Mk V |
| 2/1709.01 | July 4, 2272 | 7481.8 | The Mark II "Babcock" class frigate enters service in Star Fleet with warp 8 capacity and a crew of 360. |
| 2/1709.01 | July 4, 2272 | 7481.8 | The USS Arkadelphia is transferred to Star Base 12. Over the next two months, crewmembers are appointed to this new vessel. |
| 2/1709.17 | August 16, 2272 | 7487.8 | The Duotronic III series computer system is developed. |
| 2/1710.01 | September 22, 2272 | 7493.1 | Star Fleet begins receiving disquieting intelligence reports concerning the Organians. |
| 2/1710.01 | September 22, 2272 | 7493.1 | The Mark II "Ranger" class scout enters service |
| 2/1710.17 | November 3, 2272 | 7499.1 | The number of "Tikopai" class heavy cruisers authorized for construction is reduced from 43 to 33 ships for fiscal reasons. |
| 2/1711.03 | December 19, 2272 | 7505.4 | Klingon operatives transfer clandestine funds to various private banking accounts in both the Orion and Asparaxian home systems. |
| 2/1711.07 | December 29, 2272 | 7506.8 | Elements of the 123rd Klingon Assault Flotila begin a military campaign after the battlecruiser IKV Deathmonger and her escort cross into Federation territory and attack a convoy headed for Ayirn. Three Lotus Flower and one Baker class destroyer are lost. |
| 2/1711.07 | December 29, 2272 | 7506.8 | Klingon forces attack a Federation survey squadron near Diogenes's Star. Federation reinforcements are able to finally drive off the Klingons, but not before several Federation vessels are severely damaged. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1711.08 | January 1, 2273 | 7507.2 | The "Maxwell" (NCC-6900) class strike cruiser is authorized. Designed to deliver special forces and fighter craft to heavily defended targets, the "Maxwell's" speed (warp 9.2 maximum) and low profile will allow it to infiltrate contested zones, deliver its assault detachment, and then move into a support position. A class total of 42 is proposed and at least 36 will be built. Each vessel carries a complement of 539 and is armed with 3 torpedo banks (1 triple forward-firing bay), 12 standard phaser emplacements, and 2 dual megaphasers (4 cannons total: 2 fore, 2 aft). |
| 2/1711.10 | January 6, 2273 | 7508.1 | Ambassadors from the Federation and Legarans begin a lengthy treaty negotiation. |
| 2/1711.13 | January 14, 2273 | 7509.1 | The Asparaxians become aware that the Lokanr class USS Arkadelphia has assumber station just beyond proclaimed Asparax space. The patrolcraft Braggart begins tracking the Arkadelphia's movements. |
| 2/1711.13 | January 14, 2273 | 7509.1 | The new governments making up the Asparax Confederation forbid the passage of commerce vessels through their space. Trade with the Federation is officially prohibited, although various Orion interest are known to work around this restriction with the Federations covert approval. |
| 2/1711.14 | January 17, 2273 | 7509.5 | The Patrol craft Braggart challenges the USS Arkadelphia, which is still clearly in Federation space. The Federation Frigate moves off, returning to the same location when the Braggart retreats. |
| 2/1711.15 | January 20, 2273 | 7509.8 | The upgrating of 22 "Surya" class frigates is approved. Hull numbers NCC-1860 through NCC-1881 inclusive are designated for refitting. All ships of the proposed "Avenger" class are reclassified as heavy frigates. |
| 2/1711.19 | February 1, 2273 | 7511.3 | The "Kodiak" (NCC-6000) class battleship is authorized for construction. A warship designed as a capital assault ship and command flagship, the "Kodiak" class has warp 9 maximum speed, a complement of 700, and a full array of firepower consisting of 20 phasers, 6 megaphaser cannons, and 10 torpedo banks. 18 ships (NCC-6000-NCC-6017) out of a proposed 20 will enter service. |
| 2/1711.27 | February 21, 2273 | 7514.3 | The Cammell IV revelations concerning Star Fleet's covert operations against the Kzin prior to the Kzinti Incursion result in massive cutbacks in Fleet programs. The Council temporarily freezes all Class 1 starship construction; the "Akyazi" program is put on indefinite hold (where it will remain for nearly ten years). |
| 2/1711.28 | February 23, 2273 | 7514.7 | The Constitution Class Heavy Cruisers USS Kongo engaged a Klingon D-10 heavy cruiser near Takers while attempting to locate the USS Searcher. Both cruisers are moderately damaged before the Klingons retreat. Although unconfirmed, it is believed that the Klingons were able to download the main computer core. |
| 2/1712.01 | March 3, 2273 | 7515.8 | The "Makin" class assault ships enter service. 68 of these warp 9 capacity starships will be constructed, each with a crew of 38. It has the capability to beam down its compliment of 1800 marines, 9 heavy tanks, and 32 light support vehicles in 25 minutes, slightly less rapidly than the "Continent" class. |
| 2/1712.01 | March 3, 2273 | 7515.8 | The Asparax Confederation is formed. It is a loosley knit coalition of four planets in the space between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/1712.01 | March 3, 2273 | 7515.8 | The Mark I "Genser" class escort enters service with a complement of 82 and warp 6 capacity. This is the newest ship in Materiel Command's fleet of escorts and the smallest, inexpensive to build, maintain, and operate than earlier escorts because of its size and design simplicity. |
| 2/1712.01 | March 3, 2273 | 7515.8 | The Reliant Class research cruiser USS Regulator (NCC 26254) is listed as missing in action after being dispatched in 2/1707 to search for the USS Triumph. |
| 2/1712.23 | May 1, 2273 | 7524.1 | The "Soyuz" (NCC-5300) class attack frigate is authorized for construction. 20 ships of this class are proposed, designed to increase the accuracy of the megaphasers while the craft is engaged in combat through the use of 2 megaturrets. In addition to phaser cannon, the "Soyuz" is armed with 12 standard phaser emplacements and 2 megaphasers on the lower navigational dome. 21 ships of this class are. Each ship will have a complement of 429 and a maximum speed of warp 9. [JRM] |
| 2/1801.01 | May 25, 2273 | 7527.4 | Captain Vellacora takes the Loknar class USS Arkadelphia into Asparaxzian Confederation space, indirectly threatening to initiate war between the UFP and the Klingon Empire. He is later arrested and found to be suffering from mental stress. |
| 2/1801.01 | May 25, 2273 | 7527.4 | R-1 Informant Deep Space Observation Station Mk I |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1801.01 | May 25, 2273 | 7527.4 | The "Continent" class assault ship enters service. 60 of these warp 7, 62-man ships will be constructed. A typical "Continent" class assault ship can beam down its contingent of 3200 marines, 16 heavy tanks, and 50 light support vehicles in 30 minutes. |
| 2/1801.01 | May 25, 2273 | 7527.4 | The "Kethkin" class transport/tug enters service. These vessels trail their cargo pods in two rows behind them, have crews of 34, warp 10 capacity (unloaded), and have an overall cargo capacity of more than 325,000 mt--though sluggish and unmaneuverable when loaded to this capacity. To aid them in maneuvering during cargo pick-ups or drop-off, the "Kethkins" carry 6 specially-designed craft called 'mules' to push the pods into position for loading or move them away during unloading operations. |
| 2/1801.01 | May 25, 2273 | 7527.4 | The Klingon S-4B class repair tender enters service. |
| 2/1801.01 | May 25, 2273 | 7527.4 | V-27 (Comet of Destruction) Class XII Type 2 |
| 2/1801.06 | June 7, 2273 | 7529.3 | As a result of increasing Romulan incursions into U.F.P. territory, Star Fleet's Chief of Staff in ship procurement vocalizes the idea that a fast light attack cruiser is needed to "discourage" the Romulans by intimidating their border outposts. This will lead to the development of the "Niven" class light attack cruiser. |
| 2/1801.09 | June 15, 2273 | 7530.4 | Admiral Kirk prepares a memo outlining and authorizing Operation Armageddon, a massive Star Fleet Training Command computer simulation to be used as a training exercise in lieu of field manievers. |
| 2/1801.09 | June 15, 2273 | 7530.4 | The third Romulan/Klingon treaty is signed. The Romu-lans gain access to new weaponry and advanced mining equipment. The Klingons gain a twelve-man scout-size Bird of Prey, which they put into widespread use as a raider, and on which they base several lar |
| 2/1801.13 | June 26, 2273 | 7531.9 | Gibraltar, an unwanted world situated between the UFP and the Romulan Star Empire, becomes one of the most important in the Triangle when the UFP and the Romulans choose it as the site for negotiating a settlement. |
| 2/1801.18 | July 9, 2273 | 7533.8 | The third Romulan/Klingon treaty is signed. The Romulans gain access to new weaponry and advanced mining equipment. The Klingons gain seven S-11 "Bird of Prey" scouts, which they put into widespread use as raiders, and on which they base several larger ship designs of their own including the D-32 class cruiser. Despite the treaty, tension and open aggression continues between the Romulans and Klingons. |
| 2/1801.19 | July 13, 2273 | 7534.3 | The USS "Endeavor" (NCC-1716) heavy cruiser is recommissioned. Essentially uprated heavy cruisers based on the "Achernar" design with self-contained non-networked LN-52 linear warp drive nacelles and uprated sensor/navigational deflector dishes, twelve of this class are converted ships while four (NCC-1728-1731) are newly-built replacements for the destroyed heavy cruisers "Constellation," "Defiant," "Intrepid" and "Valiant". Each ship has warp 10 capacity and carries a complement of 430. |
| 2/1802.01 | August 15, 2273 | 7539.1 | Reliant Mk II |
| 2/1802.08 | September 3, 2273 | 7541.6 | Although Operation Armageddon receives a go-ahead, programming efforts are hampered by a lack of hard data on Klingon and Romulan activities. |
| 2/1803.01 | October 29, 2273 | 7549.5 | The Chandley Class frigate USS Hanson (NCC 2309), operating near the Gorn border, encounters two Gorn cruisers boarding a Liberty Class freighter. The Hanson engages the Gorn, and then Star Fleet Marines board Gorn vessels for the first time in history. |
| 2/1803.01 | October 29, 2273 | 7549.5 | The Constitution Class cruiser USS Kongo (NCC 1710), under the command of Captain J.C. Fredriksen, and the Loknar Class Frigates USS Halk (NCC-2742) and USS Rome (NCC-2726) respond to a distress signal from a Federation outpost in the Orion sector. The outpost is under attack by a group of six Klingon D-18B Class destroyers commanded by Captain Kresz sutai-Kargon. When the conflict is over, the Federation outpost and all three Star Fleet vessels are destroyed. The Klingons lose only two destroyers |
| 2/1803.01 | October 29, 2273 | 7549.5 | The Klingon D-18C destroyer class enters service. |
| 2/1803.01 | October 29, 2273 | 7549.5 | The Klingon K-5B class gunboat is phased out as K-5C class ships enter service. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1803.25 | January 1, 2274 | 7558.5 | The "Hollingsworth" (NCC-4600) penetration cruiser is authorized. This class is designed for deep surgical strikes into heavily defended positions. A class of 12 are proposed with at least 5 vessels being constructed The "Hollingsworth" cruisers carry crews of 341 at warp 10 emergency speeds, each ship armed with 2 torpedo tubes, 2 megaphasers (4 cannons), and 10 standard phasers (5 banks). |
| 2/1804.01 | January 19, 2274 | 7561.1 | The "Wilkerson" class destroyers enter service with crews of 200 and warp 9 capacity. Shortly before arriving at their duty stations they are tested for combat readiness in a fleet-level training operation designated to test the fleet's ability to respond to and repulse an invasion by limited Romulan forces called Solar Wind IV. |
| 2/1804.01 | January 19, 2274 | 7561.1 | The Klingon D-11B class destroyers end their service lives. |
| 2/1804.05 | February 1, 2274 | 7562.6 | The "Maguellanes" (NCC-7400) class escort cruiser is authorized. This ship features a unique photon torpedo turret (2 tubes), 20 standard phaser emplacements, and carries a complement of 411 with warp 8.7 capacity. At least 35 vessels of this class will enter service, though a total of 40 are proposed. |
| 2/1804.08 | February 7, 2274 | 7563.7 | The USS "Belknap" (NCC-2501) strike cruiser is commissioned. Capable of warp 12, these cruisers which will total 28, combines many of the features of the heavy cruisers and dreadnoughts into a more warp dynamic design. They will be assigned patrol duties along the U.F.P./Klingon Neutral Zone, their maneuverability giving them the best battle advantage over the Klingon "K't'inga" class cruisers. |
| 2/1804.17 | March 3, 2274 | 7567.1 | The long-heralded "Pharris" (NCC-3537) strategic frigate class is launched. Featuring three landing platforms, a complement of 300, warp 8.3 capacity, two torpedo tubes (of a new launch design mounted in the old hull position just below the bridge), and 12 standard phaser emplacements, it is yet another offshoot of the "Avenger" heavy frigate class but incorporating close-mounted warp nacelles. |
| 2/1805.01 | April 9, 2274 | 7572.3 | All search efforts made to locate the USS Triumph and USS Regulator are recalled |
| 2/1805.01 | April 9, 2274 | 7572.3 | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that several Romulan S-11 Class scouts were delivered to the Klingon Empire as part of a technological exchange treaty. This vessel, re-equipped with Klingon shipboard systems, becomes the K-22A Bird of Prey Class scout. |
| 2/1805.01 | April 9, 2274 | 7572.3 | The K-22a "Bird of Prey" Class scout enters service. |
| 2/1805.01 | April 9, 2274 | 7572.3 | The Romulans deliver several S-11 Class scouts to the Klingons as part of a technological exchange treaty. This vessel, re-equipped with Klingon shipboard systems, becomes the K-22A Klingon "B'rel" ("Bird of Prey") |
| 2/1805.14 | May 14, 2274 | 7577.2 | Orion pirates begin to loose greater numbers of vessels due to the increase of combat capability of vessels from the Romulan, Klingon and Federation military forces. Although new plans for heavier vessels are drawn up by several major pirate families, little dry-dock space can be found to construct the new designs. |
| 2/1805.20 | May 30, 2274 | 7579.4 | The Romulans deliver several S-11 Class scouts to the Klingons as part of a technological exchange treaty. This vessel, re-equipped with Klingon shipboard systems, becomes the K-22A Bird of Prey Class scout. |
| 2/1806.01 | July 1, 2274 | 7583.9 | The "Andor" Mark II class cruiser enters service in Star Fleet. This class will be the first operational missile cruisers in the Fleet, their overall design originating from Andorian design teams contracted to create a cruiser with photon torpedoes as its main weapons. The "Andor" class will form the core of all squadrons in the famed "Blue Fleet" becoming an integral part of front line forces for Star Fleet. |
| 2/1806.02 | July 3, 2274 | 7584.3 | The USS "Essex" (NCC-1727) undergoes a standard overhaul during which her PB-32 engines are again uprated with internal modifications, once again improving acceleration times and increased endurance at specific warp speeds. |
| 2/1806.24 | September 1, 2274 | 7592.5 | The "Lobo" (NCC-6400) class through deck carrier is authorized. A heavy frontline fighter/shuttle delivery platform, the "Lobo" class will consist of 22 ships with warp 9 capacity, 425 crew, and 16 phaser emplacements. |
| 2/1807.08 | October 7, 2274 | 7597.7 | Federation colony ship SS Artemis is launched on a mission to colonize Septimus Minor. The ship suffers a failure of its guidance system and ends up landing on Tau Cygna V, territory owned by the Sheliak Corporate. Starfleet launches an extensive search but no trace of Artemis is found. One third of the ship's Human colonists die on Tau Cygna V because of exposure to hyperonic radiation before the remaining survivors learn to adapt to it. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1808.01 | December 10, 2274 | 7606.7 | Klingons occupy Marram IX, a world within the Triangle, though Klingon Sector Intelligence does not realize this until Stardate 7702.8. |
| 2/1808.01 | December 10, 2274 | 7606.7 | Operation Dixie begins to show significant results as limited information on Klingon starship and shipbuilding is relayed back to the Federation. All data from Operation Dixie is immediately added to the Operation Armageddon simulation. |
| 2/1808.01 | December 10, 2274 | 7606.7 | The K-23F "Little Killer" class escort enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1808.01 | December 10, 2274 | 7606.7 | The USS Dixie Lady at Jit receives a message from the USS Dixie Queen suggesting a rendezvous. This message was transmitted as a result of Operative Mouhkt's manipulation of the Dixie Queen's wardroom officers. Marram IX is occupied by the Klingons. |
| 2/1808.02 | December 13, 2274 | 7607.1 | The USS "Lynx" (NCC-4600) experimental timeship is constructed. The "Lynx" is a modified "Monoceros" (NCC-601) class scout, built for the single purpose of exploring the viability of retrograde time travel for research purposes. Her complement is 254, warp capacity of only warp 6.1 not built with warp dynamics a priority, and ordnance consisting of 8 phaser emplacements and two torpedo tubes (with only 12 torpedoes total). |
| 2/1808.10 | January 3, 2275 | 7610.1 | Saavik, ward of Sarek of Vulcan, enters Star Fleet Academy. Sarek's family prestige heads off a storm of controversy over the admission of a "Romulan" to the academy. Though only half-Romulan and raised as a Vulcan, many perceive Saavik to be enemy alien. Nevertheless, Saavik is a valuable resource to Star Fleet, for whom she interprets intelligence data about the Romulans. Because of her help, many myths about the Romulans are put to rest, and the Federation develops a better understanding of Romulan psychology. |
| 2/1808.11 | January 6, 2275 | 7610.4 | As the Orions pirate cartels continue to search for ways to reduce ship losses, several families sign non-aggression/ mutual work agreements. Although very shaky for many years, the pacts begin to show results quickly. The pacts also allow for expansion of trade and legitimate shipping through the alpha quadrant. |
| 2/1808.21 | February 1, 2275 | 7614.2 | The "Sydney" (NCC-S2000) class transport ship is authorized for construction. A light-duty interstellar capable personnel/cargo transport vessel, the "Sydney" class will be able to carry up to 200 passengers (not counting the standard ship's complement of 82). This class will total 79 vessels each with warp 8.2 capacity and 8 phaser emplacements. |
| 2/1809.01 | March 2, 2275 | 7618.3 | 66 Type III "Aztec" (SFDD-300) facilities are proposed and authorized for construction. At least the first 58 of these folding, mobile dry dock facilities will be constructed, each with a maximum speed of warp 7.25 and a standard complement of 200. |
| 2/1809.01 | March 2, 2275 | 7618.3 | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that there was political unrest on the Klingon world of Delleren V. It is unclear whether the local Klingon civilian Governor has been replaced by a military Commander. |
| 2/1810.01 | May 21, 2275 | 7629.5 | The Mk III "Brenton" Class cruiser enters service |
| 2/1810.07 | June 6, 2275 | 7631.8 | R Class 4-person lifeboats are installed on Federation starships. These "boxes" are located behind blowout panels on the outer hull and measure 3.5 x 3.5 x 2.5 meters. So reliable, they will be installed aboard the "Cheyenne" (NCC-50000) class exploration cruisers in the 2340s. The only refinements in their design will be in the software operating parameters. The R Class is similar to the ELSE 6 (2-man) and the much later ASRV. |
| 2/1810.17 | July 3, 2275 | 7635.5 | Admiral Kaneida's search-and-destroy mission within the Triangle begins at this time, though Star Fleet does not learn of it till later. A group of Klingon warships, including a large number of K-4 Class gunboats, use combined-ship tactics to destroy or capture any Romulan vessels encountered. |
| 2/1810.21 | July 14, 2275 | 7637.1 | Representatives from the Federation and the Romulan Empire sign the Treaty of Ectair. Romulans now have free access to any non-Federation planet along the frontier, provided that they do not cross the Neutral Zone or approach within five light-years of any UFP world. |
| 2/1810.26 | July 28, 2275 | 7639.1 | Orion Syndicate vessels, in conjunction with IKS forces, apprehend nearly 20 "freebooter" vessels operating within the Triangle. The operation gains the IKS valuable ships and the Orions valuable cargo's. As per agreement, the Orion crew's are turned over to various families who form the growing pirate syndicate. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1810.29 | August 4, 2275 | 7640.1 | After months of cautious negotiations, representatives of the UFP and the Gorn Alliance sign the Frontier Accord, limiting military activity in the disputed area. Peace talks continue on Clanhaven. |
| 2/1811.01 | August 12, 2275 | 7641.1 | Admiral zantai Kaneida's search-and-destroy mission within the Triangle begins at this time, though Star Fleet does not learn of it till later. A group of Klingon warships, including a large number of K-4 Class gunboats, use combined-ship tactics to destroy or capture any Romulan vessels encountered. |
| 2/1811.01 | August 12, 2275 | 7641.1 | The Mark IV "Derf" class tender enters service. |
| 2/1811.09 | September 2, 2275 | 7644.1 | Supplementing her basic training role, the "Essex" (NCC-1727) is assigned to training shuttle and fighter pilots in landing aboard starships. |
| 2/1811.14 | September 15, 2275 | 7646.1 | After months of cautious negotiations, representatives of the UFP and the Gorn Alliance sign the Frontier Accord, limiting military activity in the disputed area. Peace talks continue on Clanhaven. |
| 2/1811.24 | October 12, 2275 | 7649.7 | The USS "Ariel" (NCC-2200) shuttlecarrier is launched. |
| 2/1811.27 | October 20, 2275 | 7650.8 | The uprated USS "Constitution" (NCC-1700) heavy cruiser is recommissioned as the "Constitution (II)" class starship. This first variation on the "Enterprise" class utilizes LN-60 warp engines and is capable of only warp 11, has a complement of only 435, and is armed with twelve phasers and two torpedo banks. Seven ships will form this scaled-down "Enterprise" class, all rebuilt from older heavy cruisers. |
| 2/1812.01 | October 31, 2275 | 7652.3 | The W-2F class warpshuttle enters service in the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/1812.21 | December 23, 2275 | 7659.8 | The Mark II "Pharris" strategic frigate is launched. With improved weapons and shielding, the Mark II is considered the equal to any cruiser in the Klingon or Romulan inventory. |
| 2/1812.26 | January 5, 2276 | 7661.7 | Three Orion Syndicate vessel meet up with an independent pirate vessel near the Klignon/Federation neutral zone. All four vessels begin several fact finding mission to worlds along both borders and within the Neutral Zone. |
| 2/1901.01 | January 21, 2276 | 7663.9 | Conversion of all Klingon K-6A gunboats to K-6C are completed. |
| 2/1901.01 | January 21, 2276 | 7663.9 | Select Star Fleet vessels participate in Operation Solar Wind IV, a fleet-level training operation. This maneuver is designed to test Star Fleet's ability to respond and repulse an invasion by Romulan forces. |
| 2/1901.01 | January 21, 2276 | 7663.9 | The Type 2 V-30 "Winged Defender" class cruiser enters service in the Romulan fleet. |
| 2/1901.01 | January 21, 2276 | 7663.9 | V-20 (Star Seeker) Class VII Type 2 |
| 2/1901.12 | February 20, 2276 | 7668.1 | The Type II "Pharaoh" (SFDD-200) D-40 dry dock facility is authorized for construction. With the ability to adjust its shape to closely match the shape of the subject vessel is is being used for, the structure has less integral strength than other dry docks making it unsuitable for some jobs. 94 are proposed with at least 83 to be built and put into service. |
| 2/1902.01 | April 13, 2276 | 7675.5 | The actual results of Operation Solar Wind IV are compared to the projected results according to Operation Armageddon. The comparison proves that the training simulation will be effective, providing accurate data is used. |
| 2/1902.01 | April 13, 2276 | 7675.5 | The Mark III "Chandley" class frigates enter service in Star Fleet with modified computer systems, cargo bays, impulse drive systems, shields, and photon torpedo launchers. |
| 2/1902.01 | April 13, 2276 | 7675.5 | The Mark IV "Baker" class destroyer enters service with a complement of 273 and warp 9 capacity. |
| 2/1902.01 | April 13, 2276 | 7675.5 | The USS "Knutson," an experimental "Baker" class destroyer, completes its testing of an impulse drive system that would increase the total power output of the vessel by 25% Production quickly starts on the Mark III "Baker" class destroyer but will be quickly replaced by the Mk IV "Baker" class destroyer with upgraded photon torpedo tubes resulting in all Mark IIIs to be refitted to this design. |
| 2/1903.03 | July 2, 2276 | 7686.7 | Recently seated Councillor Arman Thel introduces several plebiscites aimed at re-instituting debate on the validity of a new perimeter action program. Despite promised support from various Council members, the issue is not tabled during any of seven Council sessions (into February of 2277). |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1903.05 | July 7, 2276 | 7687.5 | The independent hauler Shinehorst, under the command of Captain William C. Hendel becomes the first vessel to have 100 attempts to be accosted by pirates. 98 of those attempts are by Jedar the Vicious of the pirate vessel Starwind. Hendel is the winner of the attempt when he is able to get the Shinehorst within range of the frigate USS Badcock. Hendel contacts Jedar, complimenting him on the surprise attack. Jedar accepts the compliment, responding that he'll see Hendel soon. The Shinehorst off loads her first set of cargo at Star Base 12 and procedest to a near by outpost. Jedar makes good on his promise when he is able to catch the Shinehorst before she can make it to the outpost. Jedar takes his customary 10% of the valuables and gives Hendel a rare bottle of Romulan ale. Both vessels will again make the record books 10 years later when the ongoing rivalry reaches 200 attempts, 71 of which are successful for the Starwind. |
| 2/1903.15 | August 3, 2276 | 7691.2 | The "Ariadne" (NCC-206) class clippers are ordered. 127 vessels will be built. |
| 2/1903.20 | August 16, 2276 | 7693.1 | The uprated USS "Federation" (NCC-2100) dreadnought is relaunched following drastic refitting. With state-of-the-art warp drive (three LN-64 nacelles), 20 phasers, 4 photon torpedo banks, a cloaking device, and a complement of 500, these "Federation (II)" class dreadnoughts serve as flagships for many subquadrant fleets and system defense forces. A total of nine will be reconstructed, each one capable of warp 15--the fastest ships in Star Fleet to date |
| 2/1903.24 | August 26, 2276 | 7694.6 | Star Fleet Intelligence forms Alphoson Productions Co. as a cover organization in Ximthaar on Alphosa. It will eventually cover agents through SFI Sector 003. |
| 2/1904.01 | September 17, 2276 | 7697.6 | The Klingon D-7S "K't'mara" ("Bringer Of Justice") class cruiser enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1904.07 | October 3, 2276 | 7699.8 | A program is officially authorized to develop the transwarp drive system. |
| 2/1904.28 | November 28, 2276 | 7707.7 | The USS "Ariel" (NCC-2200) shuttlecarrier is commissioned. This immense delta-winged starship with warp 14 capacity via LN-65A engines and a complement of 842 is the largest Star Fleet vessel to date. Only four such vessels will be constructed (NCC-2200-NCC-2203), but its extremely warp-dynamic design is considered for the construction of future deepspace ships. |
| 2/1905.01 | December 6, 2276 | 7708.8 | The Mark I "Northampton" class frigate enters service with a crew of 325 and warp 10 capacity. These frigates will be stationed by Star Fleet in all sensitive areas to prevent aggression. These ships have numerous recreation facilities and spacious quarters for the crewmembers and marines, mounting the most powerful of Star Fleet's engines (the LN-64 warp engine). Although the hull design incorporates the single-engine lock found on several Andorian designs, the "Northampton" is of Martian design. |
| 2/1906.01 | February 26, 2277 | 7720.4 | A small band of renegade Gorn based on Maltharin II attack Federation shipping and outposts in hopes of sabotaging UFP/Gorn relations. The Larson Class destroyer USS Hastings (NCC-4404), commanded by Commander Charles E. Stuart and carrying official Gorn representatives is dispatched to make contact and attempt a peaceful resolution with the renegades. (Details of this mission are described in the ST:RPG adventure Demand Of Honor.) |
| 2/1906.01 | February 26, 2277 | 7720.4 | The K-22B "Bird of Prey" class scout enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1906.14 | April 2, 2277 | 7725.3 | Although initially successful, the growing pirate syndicate alliance continues to show greater strain. In keeping with tradition, no single individual or family is named as head of the alliance. Ligitimate operations continue to grow at an alarming rate, but still have not surpassed illgal blockade running, smuggling and pirate activity. |
| 2/1906.28 | May 13, 2277 | 7731.1 | The Inflexible class USS Intolerance engages defecting Klingon forces that had crossed into Federation space. Although significantly damaged, the Intolerance damaged all of the Klingon vessels, forcing them to withdrawl. |
| 2/1908.18 | September 22, 2277 | 7749.6 | The Dixie Queen is destroyed within Klingon space. |
| 2/1909.07 | November 14, 2277 | 7757.1 | The Orion Pirate Syndicate continues to expand it's fleet diversity, using several unique management reward systems to try and consolidate overall activity. The plan is less than successful, but provides sufficient funds to purchase several heavier class vessels througuh covert means. |
| 2/1909.26 | January 4, 2278 | 7764.2 | Chief of Star Fleet Command Hierachiro Nogura orders the construction of the "Menahga" (NCC-3100) class battlecruiser |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---|
| 2/1909.30 | January 14, 2278 | 7765.7 | The USS "Niven" (NCC-4825) light attack cruiser prototype is commissioned. With warp 12 capacity and a total complement of 315, 37 vessels total will comprise this class (NCC-4825-NCC-4869). Each ship is armed with 12 standard phaser emplacements, 2 photon torpedo banks, and deploys 10 "Berserker" class Duobees with add-on "Spitball" weapon/warp engine pods. In their later years nearing 2290, the "Niven" class will be relegated to a peacekeeping role in space exploration. Their complement of armed shuttles will be phased out and replaced with science/exploration variants, much like the "Avenger" class heavy frigates' "Killer Bee" craft. |
| 2/1910.01 | January 17, 2278 | 7766.1 | The Chandley Class frigate USS Monson (NCC 2392), operating within the Triangle, encounters four Klingon K-23 class destroyers. Combat ensues, and one destroyer is severely damaged. The other Klingon vessels depart leaving behind the crippled ship, which then self-destructs. |
| 2/1910.01 | January 17, 2278 | 7766.1 | The K-27C class escort enters service in the Klingon fleet. |
| 2/1910.01 | January 20, 2278 | 7766.4 | The USS "Monson" (NCC-2392) "Chandley" class frigate is overtaken by four Klingon K-23 class destroyers in the Triangle. They board a captured Klingon ship which self-destructs killing two marine platoons aboard and the entire Klingon ship's crew. Because of this incident, Star Fleet policy states that before marines board any enemy vessel a complete scan must be made of the vessel to determine if the destruct systems are in operation. |
| 2/1910.06 | January 30, 2278 | 7767.9 | The "Einstein" (NCC-8495) class timeslip cruiser is authorized, apparently after the successful test runs of the "Lynx" (NCC-4700) prototype timeship. This space/time exploration vessel is based around a frigate design hull, and possesses warp 9.1 capacity, 12 standard phaser emplacements, and a ships complement of 605. Held secret by Star Fleet, the NCCs of the 5 ships comprising this class are included as part of the "Anderson" class heavy scout NCCs. |
| 2/1910.17 | March 1, 2278 | 7772.1 | The "Pleiades" (NCC-430) class survey cruiser is authorized for construction, designed to explore and study stellar anomalies with her extensive laboratories. Some 31 ships will be built out of an initially proposed 63, each possessing warp 9 speed, 275 crew, and an ordnance of 2 torpedo tubes and 12 phaser emplacements. |
| 2/1910.22 | March 14, 2278 | 7773.9 | The geologically rich planet Bonanza (Aegis Aquilla IV) is discovered. |
| 2/1911.09 | May 1, 2278 | 7780.6 | The "Griffin" (NCC-F4100) class supply tender is authorized for construction. Used primarily for the shipment of starship maintenance related cargo and parts, the "Griffin" class will be used in the private and commercial sectors. The 82 ships comprising this class will carry 112 as a standard ship's complement, possess warp 7 capacity (SC35/1-45F self-contained nacelles), and 6 phaser emplacements. |
| 2/1911.09 | May 1, 2278 | 7780.6 | The "Todega" (NCC-S300) class tug is authorized. With four warp nacelles and massive impulse drives for a ship of it's size, the Todega is used primarily to move large scale space facilities and starship components. |
| 2/1911.09 | May 3, 2278 | 7781.0 | The D-28 (Death Bird) model A cruiser is launched. Incorporating design philosophies of the Bird of Prey class, the D-28a's unusual internal arrangements allow for the instillation of the oversized KIF-2 impulse drive. The A model become more powerful than most other similar sized cruisers, and soon earns a reputation as a deadly cruiser. |
| 2/1911.2 | June 2, 2278 | 7785.1 | The "Ascension" (NCC-2520) dreadnought is commissioned. Essentially a mini-"Federation (II)" class dreadnought, ten ships of this class will be constructed. With high warp capability, a crew of 485, and--like the "Federation"--three LN-64 propulsion units. A built-up version of the "Belknap" class. Long-range coupled with truly high speed capabilities make the "Ascension" and her sisters ideal for investigating trouble spots throughout the U.F.P. Treaty Zone--as they happen, and especially for emergency rescue operations. For these reasons, they are stationed in a disperse pattern throughout the U.F.P., with at least one based at every major starbase. |
| 2/1912.01 | June 28, 2278 | 7788.8 | The Mark V "Chandley" class frigates enter service in Star Fleet. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 2/1912.01 | June 28, 2278 | 7788.8 | While escorting a convoy of neutronic fuel carriers, the Genser Class escort USS Genser makes sensor contact with small object of unknown origin. When the Genser breaks off to investigate, the entire starship disappears. Minutes later, the vessel re-appears, minus its entire crew. The unknown object has not been detected since, and the whereabouts of that crew is unknown. The USS Genser remains on active duty. |
| 2/1912.01 | July 1, 2278 | 7789.2 | The "Archangel" (NCC-2294) class shuttlecarrier is launched. Intended to eventually replace the "Ariel" (NCC-2200) class shuttlecarriers, the "Archangel" features 6 landing bays, a ship's complement of 500, 14 phaser emplacements, warp 9.5 capacity, and two impulse drives. |
| 2/1912.01 | July 1, 2278 | 7789.2 | The USS "Genser," along with five other escorts accompanying a convoy of neutronic fuel carriers to the rimward frontier, scans an unidentified object travelling on a parallel course. The "Genser" breaks away from the convoy to investigate and disappears. After several minutes the "Genser" reappears, maintaining its last course and speed but doesn't respond to radio calls. Sensor scans reveal that the entire crew had disappeared. The convoy is halted and searches are made but nothing is found to solve the mystery. The mysterious object had also disappeared. The USS "Genser" is later assigned to active duty in the rimward frontier areas. |
| 2/1912.15 | August 5, 2278 | 7794.1 | The USS "Tikopai" (NCC-1800) heavy cruiser is, at long last, commissioned. After constant redesigns due to the influx of new drive technologies in the early 2260s this class was greatly delayed. Utilizing LN-65A engines, a complement of 440, and a slightly modified primary hull, these are essentially another variation on the "Enterprise" heavy cruiser. A total of 33 "Tikopai" heavy cruisers will be built (NCC-1800-NCC-1832): all new ships. |
| 2/2001.01 | September 19, 2278 | 7800.4 | Agents of Star Fleet Intelligence Command discover and destroy a small, mobile Klingon base, inside Federation space near Star Base 21. Although not publically acknowledged, the incident does surprise a number of command personnel within Star Fleet and the Federation Council. An increase of military and combat oriented multi-purpose ships is begun to counter and increasing threat from Klingon forces. |
| 2/2001.01 | September 19, 2278 | 7800.4 | Project Genesis receives preliminary support from Star Fleet Command. Funds are provided for the project's first stage, and the entire Regula I Research Station is turned over to the project. Doctors Carol and David Marcus, co-designers of Genesis, become Project and Assistant Project Directors, respectively. Although this major research assignment is under control of Star Fleet's Office of Re-search and Exploration, substantial funds are also obtained from Star Fleet Intelligence Command. |
| 2/2001.01 | September 19, 2278 | 7800.4 | The decline of the influence of Klingon/Human Fusions is complete, with most territories along the UFP borders now in the hands of more militant Imperial Race family lines. Border incidents along the UFP/Klingon Neutral Zone (lying between the Triangle and |
| 2/2001.01 | September 19, 2278 | 7800.4 | The Mark I "Keith" class scout ends it's service life. |
| 2/2001.01 | September 19, 2278 | 7800.4 | The Type 7 X-3 "Aviary" border defense outpost enters service in the Romulan Star Empire. |
| 2/2002.01 | December 10, 2278 | 7812.1 | R-1 Harmony Recreational Facility Mk I |
| 2/2002.01 | December 10, 2278 | 7812.1 | The Mark III "Northampton" class frigate enters service in Star Fleet. |
| 2/2002.01 | December 10, 2278 | 7812.1 | The Mark V "Babcock" class frigate enters service in Star Fleet. |
| 2/2002.12 | January 9, 2279 | 7816.1 | The I.K.V. "K'teremny" ("Great Slayer of Enemies," KL 44104) Klingon destroyer is commissioned. Considered by most to be the third most popular Klingon design within the inventory, the K'Teremny is rushed into production and immediately becomes a capable combat platform, often rivaling the capabilities of earlier destroyers and cruisers. With a crew of 238 and 8 medium phasers, the K'Teremny is placed into mass production, with nearly 4 being finished per month. |
| 2/2002.17 | January 22, 2279 | 7818.1 | The USS "Menahga" (NCC-3100) battlecruiser is constructed. Found to be flawed, the go ahead for the class' production will be given with the provision that solutions to the inherent faults could be incorporated into future craft and retrofitted into existing vessels. The "S'Harien" (NCC3107) class battlecruiser will represent the improved "Menahga" configuration. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/2002.21 | February 2, 2279 | 7819.5 | Several senior family representatives begin meeting with Romulan operatives within the Triangle to negotiate the purchase of Romulan designed equipment and ships. The plans for Romulan engines, impulse drives and shields are procured at the meeting, for an exorbitant price. Several complete hulls are also agreed upon, with delivery in several weeks. The sale allows the Orion Syndicate to finally begin construction on larger vessels for their frontline forces, and gives the Romulans usable funds within the Triangle and for their own purchase of Klingon vessels. |
| 2/2002.28 | February 20, 2279 | 7822.1 | The USS "Daran" (NCC-3201) fast frigate is commissioned. By 2278, this class, based upon the "Avenger" heavy frigate design, will total twelve starships (NCC-3201-NCC-3212), each having warp 11 capacity, a complement of 345, and 12 phaser emplacements. |
| 2/2003.01 | February 25, 2279 | 7822.9 | Kolm-An Class VIII Assault Ship Mk I |
| 2/2003.01 | February 25, 2279 | 7822.9 | The Klingon Empire invades Mrzicann, a small world outside the Organian Treaty Zone. The attack takes place so quickly that defenders have no chance to repel the assault. Star Fleet Intelligence places greater emphasis on monitoring Klingon assault ships capable of such invasions. |
| 2/2003.01 | February 25, 2279 | 7822.9 | The Klingon L-9E class frigate enters service. |
| 2/2003.01 | February 25, 2279 | 7822.9 | The S-8B class mobile repair facility enters service in the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/2003.01 | February 25, 2279 | 7822.9 | The Klingons invade and capture Mrzicann, a small world outside the Organian Treaty Zone. This campaign represents the largest number of T-12 assault ship use. To prevent a repeat of this occurrence, Star Fleet steps up its monitoring of these assault vessels, keeping track of their location and movements. |
| 2/2003.16 | April 6, 2279 | 7828.5 | The Knox class USS Saigon engages Romulan forces near Freeman's Port. Believing it to be Klingon forces, the Saigon damaged a Bird of Prey class S-12 scout which it nearly boards, but is lured into a trap and attacked by a Romulan V-9. The V-9 severely damaged the Saigon, and the Romulans destroy their own vessel rather than have it captured. Two days later, the crew of the Saigon if forced to abandon ship. |
| 2/2003.18 | April 12, 2279 | 7829.2 | Star Fleet Intelligence's plan to assist Human colonists on Marram IX, now under Klingon domination, is approved. The plan is code-named Project Minuteman. |
| 2/2004.01 | May 19, 2279 | 7834.5 | The D-32b "Z'gavva" ("Stronger Bird") class cruiser is commissioned in the Klingon fleet. Based directly upon the Romulan S-11 design, these ships carry over 142 personnel and have warp 8 capacity. |
| 2/2004.01 | May 19, 2279 | 7834.5 | The D-32c "Z'gavva" ("Stronger Bird") class cruiser is commissioned in the Klingon fleet. Based directly upon the Romulan S-11 design, these ships carry over 142 personnel and have warp 8 capacity. |
| 2/2004.01 | May 19, 2279 | 7834.5 | The Mark I "Bader" class scout ends its service life. |
| 2/2004.06 | June 1, 2279 | 7836.3 | The "Essex" (NCC-1727) has her 3CM chemical combustion system uprated with Dennison/Westinghouse "superfiring" CQM supplemental units, providing response and performance similar to "Trentis" and other current reaction control systems. |
| 2/2004.07 | June 4, 2279 | 7836.7 | The "Santee" (NCC-1925) class escort carriers are again refitted, notably with the Spacecraft Control System (SCS) sensor and communications suite, allowing ships to monitor the flight paths of all embarked craft and establish computer links with them. It is the forerunner of the Flight Tasking And Control (FTAC) integrated suite used on newer carriers. |
| 2/2004.13 | June 20, 2279 | 7839.1 | The Organians announce that Sheridan's World, site of the joint Human-Klingon settlement, will be opened to authorized visitors in one standard year. |
| 2/2004.26 | July 26, 2279 | 7843.9 | The Hatfield class USS Archive (NCC-2016) is destroyed. |
| 2/2005.01 | August 7, 2279 | 7845.7 | Commodore Sonarn requests a Star Fleet crew to respond to Bonus Run, an Orion colony tradeworld. According to their instructions, they are to assist in locating and recruiting a kmanatram, an outcast from Romulan society. |
| 2/2005.01 | August 7, 2279 | 7845.7 | The Chandley Class frigate USS Blackheart (NCC-2327), patrolling the rimward frontier, is reported missing. A communications buoy is later recovered, describing the presence of a small object paralleling the Blackheart's course. There is no verified correlation between vessel's disappearance and that of the USS Genser several months earlier. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 2/2005.01 | August 7, 2279 | 7845.7 | One of the most-decorated frigates in Star Fleet, the USS "Blackheart" (NCC-2327) of the "Chandley" class, is reported missing while patrolling the Rimward Sector. A search is made but all that is found is a communications buoy with a garbled message. |
| 2/2005.09 | August 29, 2279 | 7848.9 | The "Cyane" class heavy frigates are proposed as an added construction group to the existing "Avenger" class heavy frigates. The Military Staff Committee will drop these plans later in the year, citing the relatively peaceful years since 2273 as the primary reason. Subsequently, 8 "Avenger" class ships will be refitted for exploratory duty. |
| 2/2006.02 | October 31, 2279 | 7857.7 | Krador's staff discover how to reprogram food processor using subspace radio. Reginements in the Muldorian mind control drug make it even more potene. Experiments on non-Klingons extend its effectiveness to Muldorians, Orions and several other minor races. |
| 2/2007.01 | January 16, 2280 | 7868.5 | The Mark I "Charger" destroyer is launched. With 180 crew and a top speed of warp 12, the Charger is the first modified Remora hull design. |
| 2/2007.23 | March 15, 2280 | 7876.7 | Romulan and IKS forces begin open trade, hearding a new polotical shift within the Triangle. Although several planetary governments break ties with the IKS, most continue to trade openly with both the Romulans and IKS in the hopes of preventing raids by either side. |
| 2/2007.30 | April 2, 2280 | 7879.3 | Star Fleet Division is contracted to build the remaining 6 vessels comprising the "Decatur" class. |
| 2/2008.01 | April 8, 2280 | 7880.1 | The Klingon D-14B class destroyer enters service. |
| 2/2008.01 | April 8, 2280 | 7880.1 | The Reliant Class research cruiser USS Invicta (NCC-26246) and the Constitution Class cruiser USS Hornet (NCC-1778) locate hull and engine components from the USS Menke 280 parsecs away from the Mehke's last-known position eleven years ago. Scientists are still baffled. |
| 2/2008.02 | April 10, 2280 | 7880.5 | Temerand Duplicat funds an internal company design program quietly dubbed IPP-1 (Internal Perimeter Program 1). The company's Martian facility begins conducting independent research and development in an effort to produce several PA designs that would be acceptable to Star Fleet should the perimeter action program be reactivated. |
| 2/2008.11 | May 4, 2280 | 7883.8 | The T-25 Type 1 (Deathwing) Destroyer is launched. Although larger than standard Romulan destroyers, this 166 crew, warp 8 capable vessel is extremely easy to produce and is quickly fielded in large numbers. With heavy long range weapons and a light torpedo, the T-25 is the equal to lighter destroyers, and is produced nearly as quickly. Over 250 will be produced. |
| 2/2008.27 | June 16, 2280 | 7889.8 | The "Jenghiz" Mark II class destroyer becomes operational. With an enlarged impulse drive and stronger shields, the 230 crew destrtoyer is employed along all hostile borders |
| 2/2008.28 | June 19, 2280 | 7890.2 | Stung by the financial loss of their purchased Romulan ships, the Orion Syndicate begins loosing ground, as several families pull their support for covert activity, which is now under extensive scrutiny from the Federation and independent operatives within the Triangle. Federation patrols near Orion space increase dramatically, forcing many pirates to remain in deep space for months, rather than give away base locations. |
| 2/2009.01 | June 29, 2280 | 7891.7 | Admiral Kaneida's Triangle mission is completed , and Star Fleet Intelligence believes it to be a great success for the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/2009.01 | June 29, 2280 | 7891.7 | The D-10H "Riskahd" class Klingon cruisers enter service, mounting the command pods from L-9 frigates instead of the old style D-7 modules. |
| 2/2009.01 | June 29, 2280 | 7891.7 | The Klingon L-13D battleships enter service. |
| 2/2009.01 | June 29, 2280 | 7891.7 | The Mark IV "Greyhound" class warpshuttle/courier vessels enter service. |
| 2/2010.01 | September 17, 2280 | 7902.9 | The Wilkerson Class destroyers USS Carmichael and USS Henley collide during a docking operation, destroying both vessels and the docking facility and killing 730 personnel. An investigation reveals that a faulty tractor beam guidance control was the cause. |
| 2/2010.19 | November 4, 2280 | 7909.6 | Endeavor class ships are equipped with Duotronic III systems. |
| 2/2011.01 | December 9, 2280 | 7914.5 | The Mark I "Finder" rescue corvette becomes operational. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2101.01 | May 20, 2281 | 7937.3 | The first L-42a "Z'gavasta" ("Great Bird") class frigate enters service in the Klingon fleet. It is the largest vessel type produced as a direct result of the latest Klingon/Romulan technology exchange. Taking its design from the Romulan S-11 class scout, this frigate looks very much like a giant K-22 class scout or D-32 class cruiser, sporting the same type of adjustable wings. |
| 2/2101.01 | May 20, 2281 | 7937.3 | The Mark V "Brenton" class cruisers enter service with complements of 395 and warp 8 capacity. |
| 2/2101.01 | May 20, 2281 | 7937.3 | The Type 2 T-10 "Bright One" class destroyer enters service in the Romulan fleet, mounting a larger impulse engine and a photon torpedo tube. |
| 2/2101.01 | May 20, 2281 | 7937.3 | The Z-1 "Morlasasi Stelam" ("Nova") class battleship enters service in the Romulan Star Empire. This is the Romulan Navy's first battleship to be commissioned, mounting 10 of the most powerful disruptors available and 6 photon torpedo bays capable of laying down a barrage in all directions. The Z-1 carries a complement of 550 and has warp 8 capacity. |
| 2/2101.15 | June 28, 2281 | 7942.8 | The 103rd Assault Flotila suffers a unprecedented defeat after the Romulan V-6 heavy cruiser Gallant Hand crosses the Klingon/Romulan border on a retaliory strike. The 103rd, consisting of two squadrons of the new K'Teremny class destroyer and a cruisers squadron in on undesignated manueveral near the CL-128 system. The lack of manueverability devistates the first destroyer squadron. When the second destroyer squadron responds to call for help, it too is outmanuevered and devistated by the Romulan cruiser. Only the arrival of the crusier squadron chases off the Gallant Hand. Nearly 1,700 Klingons are killed in the battle. Re-evaluation of the K'Teremny is swift and scathing. |
| 2/2102.01 | August 11, 2281 | 7948.9 | The Klingon L-9F class frigate enters service. |
| 2/2102.06 | August 24, 2281 | 7950.8 | In a second severe blow, the Orion Pirate construction base near Zchol in identified. Klingon forces cross the boarder and attack the outpost. With only a few hours warning, little of the construction operation is saved, althogh most of the techs are ferried to safety. The attack give Federation forces the opportunity to marshal along the Orion boarder. The Orion Syndicate looses hundreds of millions of credits in equipment and bribery money, and is nearly bankrupted. Few in the Syndicate wish to continue funding the alliance, and begin cutting their losses. |
| 2/2103.08 | November 12, 2281 | 7962.1 | The BioReseach Corporation begins efforts to recover deposits of corboryte, a valuable metal used for starship hull manufacture, from the Polin system within the Triangle |
| 2/2103.16 | December 3, 2281 | 7965.1 | The USS Stark, (NCC-3208) on patrol near the Gorn boarder, is attacked by forces of the Gorn Hegonomy. 33 crew member are killed and the Stark is forced to return to Outpost 271 for repairs. The Gorn commander claims that the Stark had crossed the boarder and refused to answer hails. Although a formal protest is filed and tensions rise, no further overt conflict occurs. |
| 2/2103.27 | January 1, 2282 | 7969.1 | Romulan operatives seeze billions of credits from the Orion Syndicate on nearly a dozen worlds across the Alpha Quadrant. Surprisingly, the Syndicate is not disrupted by the loss, but is instead unified. Several families join ranks, becoming "super-families" and consolidating their power base. Other Orion concerns continue to expand smuggling and shipping operations. |
| 2/2104.01 | January 15, 2282 | 7971.1 | The Organians permit mission teams from the Federation and Klingon Empire to visit Sheridan's World. One week later, the colonists will vote on whether to join the Federation, join the Klingon Empire, or become a fully-independent world. |
| 2/2104.01 | January 15, 2282 | 7971.1 | Using Star Fleet Intelligence reports as proof, Admiral Josef Cookston, Chief of Star Fleet's Military Operations Command, warns the Federation Military Appropriations Committee that the Klingon Empire may have plans to begin a war with the Federation in the next five to ten years. |
| 2/2105.16 | May 14, 2282 | 7987.8 | Over the next 3 years, the "Arcturus" (NCC-1807), "Darion" (NCC-1810), and "Vena" (NCC-1817) "Tikopai" class heavy cruisers operating under the guise of various scientific expeditions, are each able to obtain vast amounts of information about Klingon activities. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 2/2105.21 | May 28, 2282 | 7989.7 | Dr. Daystrom will develop the groundwork for which holodeck technology would be derived from his study of the Calligarian worldmind. In a decade, a technician in the Cochrane Physics Hall of Star Fleet Academy will have very much the same ideas in mind, using a skintight encounter suit to simulate an artificial environment. Although the basics of this device was originally developed some three decades earlier (circa stardate 3871.6) by Chief Engineers Lt. Commander Scott of the "Enterprise" and Projeff Ellis of the "Farragut." The starship "Enterprise" shortly thereafter was equipped with a holographic recreation room. Dr. Simone Van Gelder, granddaughter of Dr. Simon Van Gelder, will be the project leader (Federation Special Holographic Research Project Dimara) to develop the first practical true holodeck in the 24th Century. |
| 2/2106.01 | June 26, 2282 | 7993.8 | Doctor Carol Marcus receives appropriations from Star Fleet Command to begin the second stage of Project Genesis. |
| 2/2106.01 | June 26, 2282 | 7993.8 | The Klingon L-42B class frigate enters service. More powerful than the L-42A, with reinforced superstructure, it is less maneuverable. |
| 2/2106.01 | June 26, 2282 | 7993.8 | The Klingon L-9G class frigate enters service. |
| 2/2106.06 | July 9, 2282 | 7995.7 | The Baker Class destroyer USS Cooper (NCC 4791), commanded by Commodore William P. Masefield, receives a call for assistance from Rho Markessis VI. Several crew-members land on the planet, only to become involved in a civil war. The crew suffers casualties as they attempt to escape while preserving General Order Number One. |
| 2/2106.18 | August 10, 2282 | 8000.1 | Project Minuteman begins. |
| 2/2106.18 | August 10, 2282 | 8000.1 | The Dixie Princess is destroyed within Klingon space. |
| 2/2106.28 | September 6, 2282 | 8003.9 | Thanks to the reduction of resource allocation, operatives from the Pryn and Kadlok families see and massive jump in profits from pirate activity. Able to coordinate their activities and survalance of official military patrols, the two families also see a 300% increase in profits from smuggling operations. The profits quickly draw several families back into association with the Syndicate. |
| 2/2106.30 | September 11, 2282 | 8004.6 | The USS Cooper is ordered to respond to Arcanis IV, a research station near the Organian Neutral Zone. |
| 2/2107.01 | September 14, 2282 | 8005.1 | A new Orion company called Crescent and Trefoil Developments is rumored to be manufacturing non-Federation designed electronic components. |
| 2/2107.01 | September 14, 2282 | 8005.1 | Star Fleet Intelligenece later calculates that Klingon Captain Kruge took his K-22B Bird of Prey Class Scout into Federation space at this time. Presumably, Kruge learned about Project Genesis before entering Federation Space. There may be a connection between Gruge's mission and the disappearance of a deep-space freighter, also taking place at this time. |
| 2/2107.01 | September 14, 2282 | 8005.1 | The Star Fleet Corps of Engineers (a department within the Star Fleet Engineering Command) begins constructing a complex subsurface facility on Regula for Stage Two of the Genesis Project. |
| 2/2107.08 | October 2, 2282 | 8007.6 | Operation Tactical Encounters XXVI, a major Star Fleet War College fleet wargame, begins under the overall command of Fleet Captain Sufik, aboard the USS Republic (NCC 1753). Its objective is to field-test new tactical combat formations. |
| 2/2107.13 | October 16, 2282 | 8009.5 | The Karekh Class Explorer USS Sparon responds to a burglary attempt at the Star Fleet Museum on Memory Alpha. In command is Commander Lincoln U. Galle. (Complete details of this mission are described in the ST:RPG adventure Old Soldiers Never Die.) |
| 2/2107.16 | October 24, 2282 | 8010.6 | Admiral Randolph Morrow informs all Star Fleet vessels that "According to information obtained by the highest levels of Star Fleet Command, the race of energy beings referred to as the Organians have ceased their enforcement of the Organian Peace Treaty." Apparently, the Organians will no longer intervene in any actions between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. This means that war is once again possible. |
| 2/2107.17 | October 26, 2282 | 8011.1 | The USS Sparon arrives at Memory Alpha, and its crew begin their investigation. |
| 2/2107.21 | November 6, 2282 | 8012.5 | Completing the first part of its assignment, the USS Sparon proceeds to Daran V to continue the investigation. |
| 2/2107.21 | November 6, 2282 | 8012.5 | The USS Cooper arrives at Arcanis IV, only to learn they must proceed to the planet Axanar. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
| 2/2107.24 | November 14, 2282 | 8013.6 | Although not associated with the waning Orion Syndicate, the Crecent & Trefoil Development corporation imidiately finds a massive buyer for their new product in the Syndicate. Using a tactic from the 4-years war, Crecent & Trefoil inform the Syndicate's members than any attempts to bribe, coerce, threaten or capture technology or data from the organization will result in the immidiate destruction of the construction centers and research material. Although somewhat over-dramatic, the gesture works, and C&T pays no extortion or protection money, looses no employees and finds that it have a large underground protection network. |
| 2/2108.16 | January 14, 2283 | 8022.2 | Tellarite Captain Jarv Gouthar is promoted to Commodore and reassigned to serve as Assistant Base Commander at Star Base 14. |
| 2/2108.22 | January 30, 2283 | 8024.5 | In a dangerous move, Orion pirate captains are give instructions to attack more military targets deep within the Federation, Klingon and Romulan empires. This more aggressive stance is initially successful for the remaining families, and brings pressure on non-aligned families. |
| 2/2109.02 | March 1, 2283 | 8028.8 | The Inflexible class USS Intractable (NCC-1982) is destroyed by Romulan forces near the Triangle. The Intractable is able to transmit data about the covert sale of Romulan combat craft to Orion pirates operating near Precipice before she is lost. Precipice police forces are able to capture the Orions and prevent the escape of the sold ships. Although reprisals from the Romulans are feared, none are forthcoming. |
| 2/2109.04 | March 6, 2283 | 8029.3 | The "Halk," also taken by surprise, never has a chance to return fire and the first volley of shots from the oncoming D-18s totally destroy the frigate. The "Rome," however, opens fire on one of the disabled D-18s and scores two photon torpedo hits on its bridge and numerous phaser hits to its engines. Turning on the other disabled D-18, the "Rome" begins firing as fast as it can, scoring hits with every shot. The D-18s rushing in from their attack on the "Halk" fire in unison, and the "Rome" suffers the same fate as the other two Star Fleet vessels. News of this attack reaches Star Fleet three days later when a communications marker from the "Rome" is retrieved. From this report it is also learned that the Klingon ships in this engagement were painted in bright blue colors. Ships of this description are later seen in and near the Triangle. Whether they are the ships of Captain Kresz sutai-Kargon are not known. |
| 2/2109.04 | March 6, 2283 | 8029.3 | The Kargon Incident: A U.F.P. outpost located in the Orion sector of space is attacked by a group of six Klingon D-18Bs, commanded by Captain Kresz sutai-Kargon. The USS "Kongo" (NCC-1710) accompanied by two "Loknar" class frigates, the USS "Halk" (NCC-2742) and USS "Rome" (NCC-2726) respond to the outpost's distress call. The ships arrive too late to save the outpost, but not too late to engage the Klingons. Detecting only three ships on sensors, one with severe damage and the others with minor damage, Captain J.C. Fredriksen of the "Kongo" orders the frigates to close with the Klingons and demand their surrender. In the meantime, the "Kongo" approaches the D-18 lying dead in space. As the "Kongo" nears the vessel, sensors pick up three ships coming out of warp to the rear and the systems aboard the dead ship coming to life. The damaged D-18 destructs with such tremendous force that the "Kongo's" starboard nacelle is ripped from the hull and the port engine is damaged beyond repair. The incoming D-18s fire into the burning wreck of the "Kongo" and complete the deed their comrades had begun. |
| 2/2110.01 | May 17, 2283 | 8039.4 | A settlement on Paxton IV's moon is destroyed, threatening interplanetary war between Paxton III and Paxton IV within the Triangle. |
| 2/2110.02 | May 19, 2283 | 8039.8 | Falsified stock certificates from major Tellarite corporations appear on several worlds near the UFP/Romulan border. Star Fleet believes that these certificates are Orion forgeries, intended to destabilize the firms involved. |
| 2/2110.09 | June 7, 2283 | 8042.4 | Though Admiral Krador's third perition to remain on Muldor IV is granted. |
| 2/2110.16 | June 26, 2283 | 8045.1 | The Chandley class USS Niwen enters the Romulan Neutral Zone in response to a distress call. Believing it to be a Federation instillation, the Niwen discovers a Romulan listening post. After capturing the crew, the Niwen is unable to stop a self destruct from destroying the base. The Niwen is attacked and severly damaged just before crossing back into Federation space. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2110.30 | August 2, 2283 | 8050.3 | The USS "Matapan" (NCC-1960) frigate is lost with an entire TacFleet force during the MTK Security Action beyond Federation treaty territory. No survivors are found. |
| 2/2110.31 | August 5, 2283 | 8050.6 | The Military Staff Committee authorizes 105 "Akyazi" class perimeter actions ships (reduced from the 178 vessels of 2269 proposals). |
| 2/2111.14 | September 11, 2283 | 8055.9 | Star Fleet Command begins making preparations for a Federation Galactic Conference. |
| 2/2111.24 | October 7, 2283 | 8059.6 | The Mark I "Richthofen" class patrol cruiser is launched. With a crew of 156 and a top speed of Warp 10, the Richthofen is simpler to construct than most destroyer classes. By 2330, 11 are still in service, unchanged in 50 years. |
| 2/2112.09 | November 16, 2283 | 8065.2 | The USS Illustrious and USS Amiens discover the Romulan outpost Rihanni Tu while on a research survey. |
| 2/2112.13 | November 27, 2283 | 8066.7 | Operation Tactical Encounters XXVI is concluded. Preliminary reports from Captain Sufik indicate that the exercise was generally a success. |
| 2/2112.24 | December 26, 2283 | 8070.8 | An Orion Wanderer Class ship spacejacks the USS Juggernaut (a Federation battle cruiser in orbit around Memory Alpha) using an experimental 'shearing plane' capable of cutting through a tractor beam. |
| 2/2112.27 | January 3, 2284 | 8072.1 | A contingent of Star Fleet Marines arrives at Memory Alpha to provide additional security. |
| 2/2112.27 | January 3, 2284 | 8072.1 | Most Klingon territories along the U.F.P. borders now in the hands of more militant Imperial Race family lines. Border incidents along the U.F.P./ Klingon Neutral Zone (lying between the Triangle and the Orion colonial systems) become more frequent and more deadly. Star Fleet begins refurbishing older ships and taking a more militaristic stance. |
| 2/2112.27 | January 3, 2284 | 8072.1 | The USS "Renner" (NCC-3250) corvette is commissioned. Twenty-one of these successful warp 11, 180 complement, vessels will be built. Each is armed with 12 phaser emplacements, 2 torpedo tubes, and 2 banks of mines. |
| 2/2201.01 | January 17, 2284 | 8073.8 | In the Romulan Empire, the Type 5 V-6 "S'ten Vastam" ("Gallant Wing") cruiser ends its service life. All ships of this type have been converted over to the Type 7 V-6 configuration. |
| 2/2201.01 | January 17, 2284 | 8073.8 | Ranger Mk III |
| 2/2201.01 | January 17, 2284 | 8073.8 | V-24 (Great Bird) Class X Type 1 |
| 2/2201.04 | January 25, 2284 | 8074.9 | Thought Admiral Krador's forces raid Calamar II in the Beta Antares sector of the UFP to obtain Human drug test subjects. This comes to the attention of Admiral Konuu zantai Mogodush, Command of the Fourth Frontier Security Area, who begins an investigation into Krador's governorship. |
| 2/2201.07 | February 2, 2284 | 8076.1 | Admiral Konuu discovers that Krador's routine reports rehash the same material time and again. He probes deeper and sends an undercover field operative to Muldor IV. |
| 2/2201.09 | February 9, 2284 | 8076.9 | The construction of 17 ships of the "Cyane" class (NCC-1890-1906) is approved. This class will be reduced to a total of 10 ships. This class almost results in the cancellation of the "Endurance" class conversions. |
| 2/2201.10 | February 10, 2284 | 8077.2 | Battle of Khatanga: Two Federation patrols converge and engage Klingon raiding vessels that have rendezvoused in the Khatanga system. Seven Federation vessels are destroyed, as are 8 Klingon vessels. One Klingon vessel escapes in the ensuing chaos. |
| 2/2201.11 | February 12, 2284 | 8077.6 | Konuu discovers that the Wind Ripper Armored Battalions have never been reassigned, as is standard Imperial policy, but are instead still attached to Krador's command. |
| 2/2201.11 | February 12, 2284 | 8077.6 | The Karekh Class explorer USS Sparon arrives at Daran V, and its crew learns of the Juggernaut spacejacking. Their investigation uncovers who has stolen the vessel. |
| 2/2201.19 | March 4, 2284 | 8080.6 | Commander Gabriel Matthews of the Bader Class scout USS Hawley is killed on Daran V while conducting some kind of unauthorized, covert investigation. |
| 2/2201.22 | March 12, 2284 | 8081.7 | Klingon forces under control of Thought Admiral Krador raid the Federation world of Calamar II. The Klingons inflict unusually light damage and actually take prisoners, an uncustomary action. |
| 2/2201.26 | March 23, 2284 | 8083.2 | Konuu's field operative arrives on Muldor IV. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| 2/2201.26 | March 23, 2284 | 8083.2 | News of the Dixie Princess' destruction reaches the Dixie Lady. The ship sends a message to Star Base 12, but only a portion of it gets past Klingon jamming. This is the last transmission by an Operation Dixie starship. |
| 2/2201.27 | March 26, 2284 | 8083.6 | All major design features in the "Akyazi" are finalized and approved by the Requirements Board. Temerand develops modifications to the basic "Akyazi" design allowing the incorporation of the "Iulus" Protective Envelope system and the ASL emergency impulse package. |
| 2/2201.30 | April 3, 2284 | 8084.7 | Klingon Admiral zantai Kaneida's mission into the Triangle ends. It is so successful that only one cruiser, two destroyers, and seven K-4 gunboats were lost. It inspires similar groups to form and operate within the Triangle and along U.F.P. borders. |
| 2/2201.30 | April 3, 2284 | 8084.7 | The "Tribble Ship" mystery regarding the USS "Mundy" is solved when two of its crewmembers are found in an asteroid cluster, somehow having been missed when the search parties checked the area for survivors. They reveal that they had been boarded by a band of renegade Klingons who, when they discovered that the cargo was tribbles, became so infuriated that they killed the captain and officers and left the crewmen on the asteroid. |
| 2/2202.01 | April 8, 2284 | 8085.4 | Konuu discovers the true extent of Krador's forces, tracking down the "unauthorized" transfer of troops and ships to Muldor IV. Many of the officers are of Krador's line or served under him in the Romulan conflict. |
| 2/2202.01 | April 8, 2284 | 8085.4 | R-1 Mercy Medical Facility Mk I |
| 2/2202.01 | April 8, 2284 | 8085.4 | The Mark V "Bader" class scouts enter service. |
| 2/2202.02 | April 11, 2284 | 8085.8 | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that a Klingon Imperial Termination Order is filed against Admiral Krador. The degree of the assignment's success cannot immediately be verified. Konuu initiates the proceedings for the termination order of Krador. |
| 2/2202.04 | April 16, 2284 | 8086.5 | The Chancellor of the Klingon High Council himself authorizes Termination Order 1456. |
| 2/2202.05 | April 19, 2284 | 8086.9 | Konuu sends a field operative team aboard the Klingon shuttle Vacsin to execute Krador. The team is lead by Knouu's Deputy Commander, Kailes sutai Rejac. |
| 2/2202.06 | April 21, 2284 | 8087.3 | The shuttle Vacsin, receiving Termination Order 1456, immediately head for Muldor IV |
| 2/2202.09 | April 29, 2284 | 8088.4 | Commodore Antonia Niccomachi, former Commander of Star Base 23, is transferred to Star Fleet Intelligence Command. Commodore Georgi X Ilanenko, former Assistant Commander of Star Base 22, replaces her. |
| 2/2202.09 | May 1, 2284 | 8088.7 | The Type B K'Torr class destroyer is launched. A dramatic improvement over the now aged A model, the B model incorporates a massive power system upgrade, including the KWC-3 and KIE-3, both now standard on the Class VII Klingon vessels. The KD-16 are also installed, increasing range and overall combat capability. Although the KP-5 is considered undergunned for a vessel of this size, it inclusion allows easy weapons modification for older models. Although only 50 new Type B's are built, nearl 150 type A's are converted. |
| 2/2202.14 | May 13, 2284 | 8090.3 | The Baker Class destroyer USS Cooper arrives at Axanar. Its crew has orders to investigate the possible existence of a secret Klingon base from the Four Years War period. (Complete details of this mission are described in the ST:RPG adventure Return To Axanar.) |
| 2/2202.17 | May 21, 2284 | 8091.4 | Two additional Federation squadrons are assigned to the Calamar Sector in response to activities by unknown Klingon forces. In an unconditional act, the Klingon ambassador informs the Federation of the activities of Krador. The move prevents an even greater escalation in force near the boarder, but also gives Star FLeet Intelligence a near "open door" polocy to flood the local region with opeartives. |
| 2/2202.19 | May 26, 2284 | 8092.2 | The Battle of Omicron Aurigae takes place, involving three Federation starships and the Orion pirate vessel that captured the USS Juggemaut. |
| 2/2202.21 | June 1, 2284 | 8093.1 | Star Fleet decides to proceed with the "Endurance" class conversions. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2202.27 | June 16, 2284 | 8095.1 | Numerous raids on frontier merchant vessels escalate. Although many in the Federation council advocate re-establishing the "Zone of Transport Escort" most merchants polled suggest that the restrictive time tables associated with the large convoys would prevent any hope of profit. None the less, Federation planners consult with Star Fleet Operations and establish several "way point" patrol stations along known shipping lanes. |
| 2/2202.27 | June 16, 2284 | 8095.1 | The USS Reliant, under the command of Captain Clark Terrell, is assigned to Project Genesis. The crews mission is to locate a suitably lifeless planet for the projects first full-scale test. |
| 2/2203.01 | June 22, 2284 | 8095.9 | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon Subaiesh line and related allies have begun their ascent to power within the Klingon Diplomatic Corps. |
| 2/2203.06 | July 5, 2284 | 8097.8 | Temerand and Jeffries Transdimensional Dynamics announce they have developed a new "bottle containment" apparatus for the dilithium gas piping and antimatter conduit system. This development is the result of tests that revealed the formation of fissures in the propulsion shaft coupling units. These fissures were caused by an overtaxing of the coupling units during high-velocity (above warp 20) warp maneuvering of Prototype No. 2, resulting in partial or complete loss of the impulse amplification crystal. This necessitates the addition of a second, back-up amplification crystal to the "Akyazi" design. The containment apparatus will be perfected in time for inclusion in the "Arbiter" sub-class. |
| 2/2203.07 | July 8, 2284 | 8098.1 | Samuel T. Cogburn's 'Federation Law And Diplomacy' is published. |
| 2/2203.16 | August 1, 2284 | 8101.5 | Admiral Josef Cookston addresses the Military Appropriations Committee. |
| 2/2203.17 | August 3, 2284 | 8101.9 | Prototype No. 7 is shifted to TacFleet for evaluation of acceleration rates, warp braking, warp and sublight maneuverability and "dead-weapon" war games scenarios. Several classified intelligence systems are installed for testing purposes. The No. 7 ship will be "hunted" by as many as 9 TacFleet adversaries in some exercises. |
| 2/2203.19 | August 9, 2284 | 8102.6 | Beacuse of Admiral Dean Vanderhoff's illness, Commodore Gouthar replaces him as Commander of Star Base 14. |
| 2/2203.31 | September 9, 2284 | 8107.1 | The various design improvements and alterations to the "Arbiter" sub-class prototypes are individually evaluated. All successful adaptations are incorporated into Prototype No. 6 in order to achieve a fully operational testbed. |
| 2/2204.01 | September 12, 2284 | 8107.5 | Reliant Mk III Class XI Research Cruiser is launched. |
| 2/2204.01 | September 12, 2284 | 8107.5 | The L-24a "Komo val" ("Ever-Victorious") class battleship enters service in the Klingon navy. The largest warship in the Klingon fleet, this mammoth ship is commissioned into service prior to the testing of the U.F.P.'s "Excelsior" class and for a short period of time the balance of power along the borders turns in favor of the Klingons. The L-24 uses the most powerful warp and impulse engines in the Klingon inventory yielding a highly efficient maneuver ratio and allowing a sustained speed of warp 6 for long periods of time (warp 8 is maximum). The ship's 480 troops and their 8 light support vehicles are capable of being transported to the ground in less than 7 minutes. In addition the ship carries a crew of 1,070. |
| 2/2204.01 | September 12, 2284 | 8107.5 | Work continues very slowly on the Operation Armageddon simulation. The failure of Operation Dixie, the transfer of high-level Star Fleet officers, the Galactic Conference, and the increasing presence of Klingon military activity all lead to a general cut-back in training projects in favor of real military spending. |
| 2/2204.23 | November 10, 2284 | 8115.7 | Star Fleet Galaxy Exploration Command begins a study to design a new starship to replace the current heavy cruiser class, to be designed from the keel outwards. After some five designs are put forward and rejected, Star Fleet rather sheepishly agrees that the ideal vessel for Galaxy Exploration is the "Enterprise" class. |
| 2/2205.01 | December 1, 2284 | 8118.7 | A Klingon negotiation team is sent to the Federation with order to discuss conditions for improving interstellar relations between the respective governments. |
| 2/2205.01 | December 1, 2284 | 8118.7 | After ten month of labor, the Star Fleet Corps of Engineers complete their work on Regula. |
| 2/2205.01 | December 1, 2284 | 8118.7 | Project Grey Ghost returns and is heralded a complete success. Star Fleet gains important information on the nature, organization, and threat capabilities of the Romulan Star Navy. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2205.01 | December 1, 2284 | 8118.7 | The IKV K'ti'suka, a Klingon K-22b Bird of Prey Class scout, destroys the Axanar Culture Mission, a team of Federation sociologists and other scientists. |
| 2/2205.02 | December 4, 2284 | 8119.1 | Numerous Star Fleet vessels are reassigned to duty as dignitary couriers for the Galactic Conference. |
| 2/2205.02 | December 4, 2284 | 8119.1 | The planetary government of Workday purchase several new vessels from Star Fleet, the Klingon Empire, Orion factories and several Romulan freighters. Unbeknownst to each of the major governments, the purchases are made simultaneously. Costs of the purchases nearly bankrupt the government, but the new felt security draws several major industrial companies to the system. Workday becomes a major port of call for both Klingons, Orion and Federation vessels. |
| 2/2205.03 | December 6, 2284 | 8119.5 | A Romulan scoutship is fired on by a Gorn battleship while in a system recently brought under Gorn control. Gorn fire severs the warp engine nacelle of the Romulan craft, limiting its self-destructive capability. The Gorn salvage much of the wreckage, learning about the Romulans. |
| 2/2205.03 | December 6, 2284 | 8119.5 | The Jeffries antimatter containment system is completed and approved. |
| 2/2205.06 | December 14, 2284 | 8120.6 | With the "Endurance" class conversions approved, Star Fleet cancels the additional number of "Cyane" class heavy frigates (NCC-1900-NCC-1906). The "Endurance" class vessels are officially classified as frigates to emphasize their reduced offensive potential and more exploratory mission profile in comparison to the remaining "Avenger" class heavy frigates. |
| 2/2205.12 | January 1, 2285 | 8122.8 | The "Constellation" (NCC-1974) Mk I class star cruiser is authorized. The 4 nacelle long range exploration research vessel with a "laminar" hull, 6 multipurpose research bays, warp 9.2 capacity, and a standard complement of 532 will probably be delayed in production for a decade. Original armament is to consist of 12 standard phaser emplacements, 4 heavy phaser emplacements, and 4 torpedo tubes (mounted at the engine pylon junction points). Warp capacity, complement and ordnance will change by the 2290s, even the prototype's NCC. |
| 2/2205.14 | January 5, 2285 | 8123.6 | A series of failures in both the antimatter conduit system and integrated coupling units during high-warp battle maneuvers leads to the loss of Prototype No. 8. The 9-member command crew escapes safely after jettisoning the entire bridge/lifeboat assembly; all 5 crewmembers in the engineering pod are killed. |
| 2/2205.18 | January 15, 2285 | 8125.1 | Near a sector of Meerkan space, the USS "Sangamon" (NCC-1927) escort carrier ("Santee" class) is damaged beyond repair while returning from a convoy assignment. Her attackers are believed to be Meerkan pirate vessels though their origins will never be positively confirmed. Subsequently, the ship will be decommissioned and scrapped, her name reassigned to an "Akyazi" class perimeter action ship (NCC-1112). |
| 2/2205.24 | January 31, 2285 | 8127.3 | The commander of the USS Zirconian Star, a transport, reports the theft of a warpshuttle and a large quantity of unrefined kironide from Platonius. |
| 2/1808.21 | February 2, 2285 | 7614.3 | The USS "Lafayette" (NCC-1720) confirms verification of the Klingon "K't'inga" class D-7 warship "Ch'lihime" ("Javelin," ChR 718) in Romulan service. |
| 2/2205.26 | February 6, 2285 | 8128.1 | Prototype No. 11 performs flawlessly under the direction of Lt. Commander Sori Descanta and the command crew that will be assigned to the "Kitkun" (NCC-1091). The prototype is put through a series of complicated maneuvers, readiness inspections, and war games exercises during a 4-day Admiralty Inspection event at Starbase 20. Eight vessels participate, with the prototype garnering a second-place scoring finish overall, surpassed only by the "Engage" (NCC-1125). |
| 2/2205.28 | February 11, 2285 | 8128.8 | Star Fleet Command institutes the Rapid Integration Program beginning with the Igrish and Ulthairian races. |
| 2/2205.29 | February 14, 2285 | 8129.2 | The USS "Ilanar" (NCC-3214) fast frigate is commissioned. This class will total 36 vessels (NCC-3214-NCC-3249), designed to be extremely agile, very fast, and very tough for rapid response and 'surgical strike' missions. Each ship features warp 14 maximum speed, a complement of 318, 12 phaser emplacements, 2 photon torpedo banks, 1 bank of mines, and numerous tactical combat craft. |
| 2/2206.01 | February 22, 2285 | 8130.3 | Estimates indicate that the population of the Triangle has quintupled in the previous 22 years. |
| 2/2206.01 | February 22, 2285 | 8130.3 | Estimates indicate that the population of the Triangle has quintupled since Stardate 2/0001. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/2206.01 | February 22, 2285 | 8130.3 | Now complete, Project Grey Ghost is considered an unqualified success. Star Fleet gains important new information on the Romulan Star Empire. |
| 2/2206.01 | February 22, 2285 | 8130.3 | Saavik graduates Star Fleet Academy at the top of her class. Promoted to Lieutenant, j.g., she is assigned to take her cadet cruise aboard the Enterprise. |
| 2/2206.01 | February 22, 2285 | 8130.3 | The "Scorpio" class corvette enters service. 192 of these 4-man, warp 9 capacity ships will be constructed. They will supplement Star Fleet's monitors, most of which restricted to in-system or near-base patrols, extending the defensive range of bases or systems requiring protection |
| 2/2206.01 | February 22, 2285 | 8130.3 | The Dixie scandal begins to rock Star Fleet. Admiral Cartwright replaces Admiral Nogura, and Admiral Kirk (a protege of Nogura's) is transferred to Star Fleet Education and Training Command. Many other officers retire, or are discharged or transferred. |
| 2/2206.01 | February 22, 2285 | 8130.3 | The Office of Star Fleet Research and Exploration join forces with the Star Fleet Engineering Command to plan a series of starships utilizing the transwarp drive, including the Excelsior Class battleship and the Galaxy Class explorer. Architects and research crews begin work on three vessels: the USS Andromeda, the USS M-31, and the USS Magellanic Clouds, informally called the Magellan. However, the ships will not be operational for some time. |
| 2/2206.03 | March 5, 2285 | 8137.4 | The Mark I "Pegasus" class light cruiser is authorized. An updated version of the mothballed "Vagabond" class, the Pegasus carries a standard complement or 300 and a warp 10 capacity. All 50 ordered are completed. |
| 2/2206.04 | March 11, 2285 | 8141.1 | In a highly unusual move, Orion pirates from the Triangle significantly step up their attacks on Romulan holdings with the region. Several brash captains actually strike at planets well behind the established boarders. Although costly for the Orions, the move does force the ROMulans to detail vessels from escort operation within the Triangle to protection mission of several worlds within the Empire. |
| 2/2206.07 | March 29, 2285 | 8151.6 | Star Fleet Intelligenece, in cooperation with Rigellian Intelligence and the Orion government, found Minimax Opticon Corporation on Rigel VIII. With some of the highest security requirements within SFI, the organization supports deep cover agents within the Orion Sector Intelligence's sphere of influence. |
| 2/2206.09 | April 10, 2285 | 8158.7 | The USS "Joshua" (NCC-2700) class command cruiser enters service under the command of Captain Parker Grant. Utilizing a single warp drive unit derived from the "Excelsior" class, the ship has a maximum velocity of warp 9.98. Armed with 14 phasers and 3 torpedo tubes, the "Joshua" class will total 13 ships (NCC-2700-NCC-2712), resembling bloated destroyer/scout vessels. Having a complement of 490, "Joshua" class starships are designed to serve as the 'nerve centers' of U.F.P. fleet activities, able to coordinate the movements and actions of up to 70 vessels simultaneously. |
| 2/2206.10 | April 16, 2285 | 8162.3 | The Dixie scandal begins to rock Star Fleet. Admiral Cartwright replaces Admiral Nogura, and Admiral Kirk (a protege of Nogura's) is transferred to Star Fleet Education and Training Command. Many other officers retire, or are discharged or transferred. |
| 2/2206.12 | April 28, 2285 | 8169.4 | An Investigation Board examining records on Operation Dixie concludes that it probably failed because of a Klingon double agent. |
| 2/2206.12 | May 1, 2285 | 8169.4 | Also based on the "Joshua" class command cruiser, the "Michael Adam" (NCC-5002-B) class scout is authorized for construction to replace the older "Anubus" scouts and class members carry the same 'B'-suffixed registries of the original vessels. All 98 proposed vessels will reportedly be constructed, each with warp 9.2 capacity, 12 standard phasers, 2 torpedo banks, and standard complements of 525. Very similar to the "Loki" class destroyers, the "Michael Adam" class scouts will be employed for patrols, surveillance, and U.F.P. defense. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| 2/2206.12 | May 1, 2285 | 8169.4 | The "Loki" (NCC-502-B) class destroyer is authorized for construction. Based upon the "Joshua" class command cruiser, the "Loki" class destroyers are ordered as replacements for the earlier destroyer classes ("Saladin," "Pompey," "Siva," "Cochise," and particularly the "Jenghiz") and carry the same names and registries (with the 'B' suffix addition). 93 vessels are proposed and 74 will be constructed each possessing warp 9.2 capacity, 12 standard phaser emplacements, 3 (fore/aft firing) megaphaser cannon, and complements of 550. During military operations, the "Loki" will be used for point assault and hit-and run defense, an effective fighting ship with its megaphasers and a highdensity dual warp nacelle. |
| 2/2206.13 | May 4, 2285 | 8172.9 | Temerand installs LN-94 warp units on Prototype No. 11 at the Symmons T. Bodio dockyard complex. Warp engine activation tests will be conducted over the next three weeks, with the ship scheduled to leave the dockyard facility under its own power on 09 June. |
| 2/2206.14 | May 10, 2285 | 8176.5 | The crew of the USS Reliant investigates Ceti Alpha V, believing it to be Ceti Alpha VI. |
| 2/2206.16 | May 22, 2285 | 8183.6 | Commander Pavel Chekov and Captain Clark Terrell unexpectedly encounter Khan Noonian Singh on Ceti Alpha V. Khan imprisons them, and then uses Ceti eels to control their minds. Using the officers as bait, Khan and the rest of the Ceti Alpha survivors capture the research cruiser USS Reliant, and abandon most of the starship's complement on Ceti Alpha V. |
| 2/2206.16 | May 22, 2285 | 8183.6 | Khan Noonian Singh, a dictator of Terra's Eugenics Wars who was exiled to Ceti Alpha V, captures the cruiser USS Reliant. |
| 2/2206.16 | May 22, 2285 | 8183.6 | Project Grey Ghost returns and is heralded a complete success. Star Fleet gains important information on the nature, organization, and threat capabilities of the Romulan Star Navy. |
| 2/2206.16 | May 22, 2285 | 8183.6 | Rykladagh Incident: The USS Hood captures the Klingon destroyer L'Ktja near the Rykladagh system. The Hood is damaged, but remains on patrol after delivering the captured vessel and her crew. |
| 2/2206.17 | May 28, 2285 | 8187.1 | Chekov notifies Doctor Marcus that the USS Reliant is on its way to Regula I to confiscate all Project Genesis material and data. |
| 2/2206.18 | June 3, 2285 | 8190.7 | Admiral James Kirk joins Captain Spock aboard the USS Enterprise for a three week Star Fleet Academy cadet training cruise and inspection. Kirk receives a message from Doctor Marcus regarding the confiscation of project Genesis. With Spock's cooperation, he resumes command of the Enterprise, and sets course for Regula. |
| 2/2206.18 | June 3, 2285 | 8190.7 | Ambassador Sarek of Vulcan leaves Terra to attend the Galactic Conference. |
| 2/2206.19 | June 9, 2285 | 8194.2 | The USS Reliant arrives at Spacedock Regula I. Kahn tortures and kills all Project Genesis personnel except Doctors Carol and David Marcus, who have transported to the Genesis cave on Regula. |
| 2/2206.20 | June 15, 2285 | 8197.8 | Admiral Vanderhoff accepts a medical retirement, and Commodore Gouthar formally replaces him as Commander of Star Base 14, a duty he has already assumed. |
| 2/2206.20 | June 15, 2285 | 8197.8 | Lieutenant jg Saavik is given a Star Fleet Commendation and a field promotion to full Lieutenant. |
| 2/2206.20 | June 15, 2285 | 8197.8 | On its way back to Spacedock, the Enterprise rendezvous with the USS Firenze, a medical ship, to drop off Doctor Carol Marcus and most of the Academy cadets for further treatment and/or debriefing. Doctor David Marcus and Lieutenant Saavik are transferred to the Gagarin Class research vessel USS Grissom (NOC-639), which is on its way to survey the Genesis Planet. Star Fleet Command dispatches a transport to pick up survivors of the USS Reliant, stranded on Ceti Alpha V. |
| 2/2206.20 | June 15, 2285 | 8197.8 | The Enterprise pursues the Reliant to the Mutara Nebula, and the battle continues, killing Khan and severely damaging the Enterprise. Faced with the impending detonation of the Genesis Device, Spock enters a deadly radiation contaminated area and restores power to the warp drive just in time to allow the Enterprise to outrun the Genesis Wave. In so doing, Spock absorbs a fatal dose of radiation. His inert body is launched in a photon torpedo toward the world where the Genesis Device is taking effect. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2206.20 | June 15, 2285 | 8197.8 | The Reliant, under Khan Noonian Singh's piratical command, ambushes the USS Enterprise, manned by Star Fleet Academy cadets on a training cruise. After a battle in the Mutara Nebula, Khan is dead, and the Enterprise severely damaged. Commander Spock dies saving the Enterprise from the detonation of the Genesis Device, which trans-forms inorganic matter into primitive life forms. His inert body is launched toward the world where the Genesis Effect is accelerating the growth of living things. |
| 2/2206.20 | June 15, 2285 | 8197.8 | The USS Reliant ambushes the USS Enterprise near Regula I and both vessels suffer damage in the ensuing battle. The Reliant disengages, and the Enterprise |
| 2/2206.21 | June 21, 2285 | 8201.3 | In disfavor due to the loss of the Reliant, the Regula I Research Station, the Genesis Device, and Spock, Kirk meets with Sarek, Spock's father. The demoralized Enterpris crew is reassigned to various posts on Terra and at the Spacedock, pending further investigation. Sarek immediately leaves for Vulcan after arranging transportation for Commander Uhura to Vulcan. |
| 2/2206.21 | June 21, 2285 | 8201.3 | The Enterprise returns to Spacedock at Terra, an Fleet Admiral Morrow meets with some of the Enterprise crew. He explains that, by order of the Federation Council the Genesis Project is not to be discussed and no starship except the Grissom is allowed to travel in the Mutara Sector. |
| 2/2206.22 | June 25, 2285 | 8203.2 | On the Genesis Planet, Dr. David Marcus and Lieutenant Saavik find a Vulcan baby who is growing up at a highly accelerated rate. This proves to be the regenerated body of Spock, minus his intellect and essence. |
| 2/2206.22 | June 25, 2285 | 8203.2 | The USS Grissom, under command of Captain J.T. Esteban, arrives at the Genesis Planet. Doctor David Marcus and Lieutenant Saavik beam down and find a Vulcan baby, who is growing up at a highly accelerated rate. This proves to be the regenerated body of Spock. But minus his intellect and essence. |
| 2/2206.23 | June 30, 2285 | 8205.2 | Captain Lawrence Stiles of the USS Excelsior declares that his vessel is ready for trials. |
| 2/2206.23 | June 30, 2285 | 8205.2 | While Admiral Kirk and Commander Sulu free Doctor McCoy from a security holding area. Commander Scott sabotages the USS Excelsior's transwarp drive computer. With the help of Uhura, Kirk, McCoy, Scott, Sulu and Chekov steal the Enterprise from Spacedock and travel to the Genesis Planet to seek Spock's body. Uhura immediately leaves for Vulcan. |
| 2/2206.23 | July 3, 2285 | 8205.2 | The heavy cruiser "Hornet" (NCC-1714) and the strike cruiser "Mikuma" (NCC-2516) depart on an extended-duration exploratory mission predicted to last three years. |
| 2/2206.24 | July 5, 2285 | 8207.1 | Klingon Captain Kruge, commanding a cloaking device equipped K-22B Bird of Prey Class scout, destroy the Gagarin Class USS Grissom and all aboard her. Doctor Marcus, Lieutenant Saavik, and a partially regenerated Spock, all on the surface of the Genesis Planet, survive. |
| 2/2206.24 | July 5, 2285 | 8207.1 | Klingon Captain Kruge, commanding a cloaking device-equipped K-22B Bird of Prey Class scout, destroys the Gagarin Class USS Grissom and all aboard. Doctor David Marcus, Lieutenant Saavik, and a partially regenerated Spock, all on the surface of the Genesi |
| 2/2206.25 | July 10, 2285 | 8209.1 | A landing party of several Klingons beams down to the Genesis Planet. Upon reaching the planet, the Enterprise discovers that the Grissom has been destroyed. The Enterprise exchanges fire with the Klingon scout, but cannot finish it off. |
| 2/2206.25 | July 10, 2285 | 8209.1 | Before his death, Imperial Security Officer Karamark vestai-Treth secretly transmits a copy of the Genesis data obtained by Kruge to his superiors on Klinzhai. Kirk, Sulu, Saavik, McCoy, Chekov, and Scott escape aboard the Klingon scout with the regenerat |
| 2/2206.25 | July 10, 2285 | 8209.1 | In response, a Klingon kills Doctor David Marc on the Genesis Planet. Admiral Kirk tricks Captain Krug into sending a boarding party onto the Enterprise, then self-destructing the ship. Kirk kills Kruge on the planet. |
| 2/2206.25 | July 10, 2285 | 8209.1 | Kirk, Sulu, Saavik, McCoy, Chekov, and Scott escape aboard the Klingon scout with the regenerated Spock. Maltz, the Bird of Prey's First Officer, is also taken custody. The Genesis Effect proves its instability, an the Genesis Planet disintegrates. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2206.25 | July 10, 2285 | 8209.1 | Star Fleet Command and the Enterprise both fail to establish contact with the USS Grissom. |
| 2/2206.25 | July 10, 2285 | 8210.1 | The Requirements Analysis Board (under the direction of Fleet Admiral Harry Morrow) issues its controversial recommendation for the decommissioning of "Enterprise" class starships as more vessels of the cheaper, but less versatile, "Tikopai" class become available. |
| 2/2206.27 | July 19, 2285 | 8213.1 | The Bird of Prey lands on Vulcan. Spock's intellect is restored by the Vulcan ritual of fal tor pan, transferring Spock's essence, which he placed in McCoy just before exposing himself to the radiation, back into his own body. |
| 2/2206.28 | July 24, 2285 | 8214.9 | Admiral Randolph Morrow files an affidavit containing his personal evaluation of Admiral Kirk's recent actions. |
| 2/2207.01 | August 7, 2285 | 8220.8 | An unmanned Federation convoy operating within the Organian Neutral Zone is destroyed. Evidence later points to a Klingon attack. |
| 2/2207.01 | August 7, 2285 | 8220.8 | Operation Grand Deterrence, a second large-scale fleet maneuver, begins under the command of Commodore G. X. Ilanenko. A second operation coming so closely after Operation Tactical Encounters XXVU, is unheard of, even in the area of Federation space nearest the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/2207.01 | August 7, 2285 | 8220.8 | Star Fleet Intelligence Command sends the Northampton Class frigate USS Bremerton into the Triangle on "business of an undisclosed nature". |
| 2/2207.01 | August 7, 2285 | 8220.8 | Ticonderoga Class X Light Cruiser Mk I enters service. |
| 2/2207.05 | August 26, 2285 | 8228.5 | The Federation Security Council holds the first in a series of closed meetings to investigate security leaks surrounding Project Genesis. Several theories are discussed but the Council's findings conclude that the UFP may never know for sure how the Klingons leared about this project. |
| 2/2207.07 | September 5, 2285 | 8232.4 | Captain Kevin Atkinson aids in the development of Megaphaser Cannon at Star Fleet Tactical's Strategic Design Group. In the 2290s he will serve as the Chief Engineer of the starship "Kestral" (NCC-3000) superscout. |
| 2/2207.08 | September 9, 2285 | 8234.4 | The Klingon destroyer "Qrish" is pursued between borderspace and Donatu, by U.F.P. starships upon discovering her disappearance from her homeport in the Shahkur star system. The USS "Hood" (NCC-1707) heavy cruiser is destroyed in the ensuing battle and the new destroyer USS "Ajax" (NCC-547) withdraws badly mauled. The "Qrish" escapes unscathed. |
| 2/2207.19 | November 1, 2285 | 8255.8 | A standard periodic examination reveals microscopic stress fractures and mild fatigue at certain points along the propulsion package support pylon assembly of Prototype No. 11. The cause is determined to be the different warp geometries. The other ships in the prototype fleet will be examined and a program implemented to redesign the structural reinforcement features of the propulsion support pylon assembly. |
| 2/2207.20 | November 6, 2285 | 8257.7 | The USS "Ilanar" (NCC-3214) fast frigate is commissioned. This class will total 36 vessels, designed to be extremely agile, very fast, and very tough for rapid response and 'surgical strike' missions. Each ship features warp 14 maximum speed, a complement of 318, 12 phaser emplacements, 2 photon torpedo banks, 1 bank of mines, and numerous tactical combat craft. |
| 2/2207.25 | December 1, 2285 | 8269.3 | The USS "Endurance" (NCC-1862) frigate is commissioned. All eight frigates of this class (NCC-1862-NCC-1880) are refits of the "Avenger" class heavy frigates and will all be commissioned by early 2286. They are all scaled-down "Avengers," each now possessing only 14 phasers total and no photon torpedo banks. |
| 2/2208.01 | January 2, 2286 | 8281.1 | Indomitable Class XII Battleship Mk I |
| 2/2208.01 | January 2, 2286 | 8281.1 | The Griffon Mk II Class VIII escort enters service. |
| 2/2208.03 | January 11, 2286 | 8285.1 | Star Fleet Security Command publishes a report examining how Admiral Kirk was able to spacejack a starship from Spacedock. The report also suggests numerous procedural changes to improve security and prevent a repeat occurrence. |
| 2/2208.16 | March 14, 2286 | 8310.3 | Commander Thorn of Star Fleet Intelligence completes an investigation of possible pirate activity on Daros IV. His transmission is cut short, and Star Fleet dispatches a covert unit to investigate. |
| 2/2208.23 | April 17, 2286 | 8323.9 | Star Fleet directs that additional crew safeguards be added to the "Akula" design, including the addition of a shuttle/escape craft in the Avondale-built ships. Also, the 3-person lifeboats in the primary hull of the "Akulas" will have improved "sleeper" qualities. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2208.29 | May 15, 2286 | 8335.6 | The D-21 (D'Ktagh) type A is launched. Although initially a successful design, the "A" model quickly proves less than effective as an independent combat platform. Heavily armed, the D-21 do not initially mount an aft firing torpedo. This oversight proves costly, with three model A's destroyed by the end of 2286. |
| 2/2208.29 | May 16, 2286 | 8335.6 | The Balikpapan Wargames are conducted. |
| 2/2209.01 | May 29, 2286 | 8341.4 | Star Fleet Intelligence receive rumors that an important Klingon intelligence installation has been destroyed as a result of political infighting. This installation, supposedly on Valtor III, would have been a key base between the Klingons and Romulan Star Empires. |
| 2/2209.07 | July 1, 2286 | 8355.0 | The uprated USS "Enterprise" (NCC-1701-A) heavy cruiser is commissioned. The "Enterprise (II)" class will consist of an initial total of 14 vessels: six of the original "Enterprise" class converted and seven newly constructed ships (NCC-1843-NCC-1849), including the rebuilt "Enterprise." Each ship, while externally identical to the "Enterprise" class, contains new Duotronic IV computer systems, advanced LN-64B warp engines capable of warp 13, a ship's complement of 510, a sensor suite, and all-new shipwide touch sensor (BLAC-3) control interfaces. Later ships in the "Enterprise (II)" class, beginning with the USS "America" (NCC-1847) will feature larger, reinforced engine support pylons, larger impulse decks, and fore and aft-firing torpedo tubes. The USS "Cicala" (NCC-2540) "Belknap" class strike cruiser, in the Toya-Sera region, takes part in the SciTest 12 exercise. |
| 2/2209.15 | August 4, 2286 | 8368.7 | An unidentified alien, faster-than-light spacecraft is detected in deep space. Over the next two weeks, the ship rapidly continues on it course towards Terra. |
| 2/2209.15 | August 4, 2286 | 8368.7 | Orion privateers attack an independent hauler near Namezk. The Orions capture hundreds of SCU of raw material and ship building ore. |
| 2/2209.16 | August 9, 2286 | 8370.6 | A computer failure on Star Base 10 destroys many Star Fleet Intelligence Command personnel files related to Operation Dixie. |
| 2/2209.25 | September 22, 2286 | 8390.0 | The USS "Cyane" (NCC-1890) heavy frigate is commissioned. Based directly upon the "Avenger" class, all ten ships (NCC-1890-1899) possess the same firepower of their predecessor heavy frigate class but with newer system types. Almost identical to the "Avenger," these ships have the capacity to embark full squadrons of "Killer Bee" tactical assault craft. The USS "Kitkun" (NCC-1091) "Akula" class perimeter action ship is laid down at Terran Rockwell (Spacecraft Division), Pedersen Spaceport, Earth. |
| 2/2209.26 | September 26, 2286 | 8390.1 | Kiltarc zantai-Neygebh, Klingon Ambassador to the UFP, arrives on Terra. He meets with a select committee of Federation Council members, ranking Star Fleet officials, and Federation Supreme Court Justices. This visiting dignitary describes Admiral James T. Kirk, in his role in the Genesis Project, as a pirate and interstellar criminal who has recklessly endangered peace in known space. Kiltarc also insists that Kirk be turned over to the Klingon Diplomatic Corps to stand trial in the Klingon Empire for his crimes. The Federation Council President responds that if Kirk is going to stand trial anywhere, he will do so within the Federation and under Federation jurisprudence. At the moment, however, Kirk is immune to prosecution while receiving political asylum from Ambassador Sarek. |
| 2/2209.26 | September 26, 2286 | 8390.1 | USS Saratoga patrolling near the Klingon Neutral Zone encounters a mysterious probe which is determined to be on course for Earth and informs Starfleet Command. |
| 2/2209.27 | September 27, 2286 | 8392.9 | Admiral Kirk and his party leave in the Klingon Bird of Prey for Terra, where all (except Spock) face court-martials for the theft and destruction of the USS Enterprise. By this time, both Captain Spock and Doctor McCoy have re-covered fully from the fal torpan process. |
| 2/2209.29 | September 29, 2286 | 8398.4 | The alien spacecraft reaches Terra, neutralizing any starship that impedes its progress. Though still unidentified, the vessel makes its intentions partially known upon arrival. It is attempting to establish meaningful communication with an intelligent species of life that is now extinct on Terra-belonging to the order Cetacea, suborder Mysticee, specific-ally, the humpback whale. |
| 2/2209.29 | September 29, 2286 | 8398.4 | Upon failing to establish communication, the space-craft begins heating up the planet's atmosphere, altering Terra's ecological balance. If action is not taken soon the effect will be irreversible and/,6tastrophic, rendering the entire planet lifeless. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2209.30 | September 30, 2286 | 8401.1 | Alistair Fergus, President of the Federation Council, sends out an urgent message describing the situation on Terra, and ordering all starships and beings to stay away from the planet. Admiral Kirk's party aboard the Bird of Prey receives the message and formulates a plan of action. |
| 2/2210.01 | October 1, 2286 | 8403.9 | By using the Sol's Gravitational field in a breakaway-sling shot maneuver, Admiral Kirk's Bird of Prey goes back into time to approximately Stardate -1/8608 |
| 2/2210.01 | October 1, 2286 | 8403.9 | Excelsior class USS Excelsior (NX-2000) is commissioned for trial runs by Starfleet at the San Francisco Fleet Yards, Earth. She is outfitted with Starfleet's new experimental transwarp drive engine and is assigned to the command of Captain Styles |
| 2/2210.01 | October 1, 2286 | 8403.9 | The Mark II "Genser" class escorts enter service with linear warp engines yielding warp 8 maximum warp speed, and uprated phasers. |
| 2/2210.14 | October 14, 2286 | 8439.7 | After extensive interrogation and cross-examination, the court-martials of everyone involved in the Enterprise theft are now complete. It is the Court's decision that Scott, Sulu, Uhura McCoy and Chekov were only following the orders of Admiral Kirk. For this reason, they will not be imprisoned, demoted, or penalized in any way. |
| 2/2210.14 | October 14, 2286 | 8439.7 | After extensive interrogation and cross-examination, the courts-martial of everyone involved in the Enterprise theft are now complete. It is the Court's decision that Scott, Sulu, Uhura, McCoy, and Chekov were only following the orders of Admiral Kirk, an |
| 2/2210.14 | October 14, 2286 | 8439.7 | The Court rules that Admiral James T. Kirk, acting from a sense of loyalty and duty, was still personally responsible for the spacejacking and subsequent destruction of the USS Enterprise. However, his actions also led to the capture of a Klingon warship, the successful recovery of Captain Spock, and the resolution of the Cetacean Incident. For this reason, the Court sentences Kirk to formal chastisement and a two-grade demotion to Captain. Clearly, Captain Kirk will no longer have a place on the Admiralty Staff, and so he must return to a field assignment as a starship commander. |
| 2/2210.16 | October 15, 2286 | 8442.9 | Star Fleet Command's Naval Construction Contract Number 1786, under construction at Sol III, reaches completion. Although this Enterprise Class Mk III cruiser was to be christened the USS Atlantis, it will instead be designated NCC 1701A and christened the (new) USS Enterprise in honor of Captain Kirk. |
| 2/2210.17 | October 16, 2286 | 8443.4 | Klingon Ambassador Kiltarc abruptly leaves Terra and returns to the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/2210.17 | October 16, 2286 | 8443.4 | Klingon Ambassador Kiltarc abruptly leaves Terra and returns to the Klingon Empire. |
| 2/2210.30 | October 28, 2286 | 8449.0 | Star Fleet Command's USS Excelsior, the first Mk I battleship of the class, is commissioned. However, an assortment of malfunctions and minor systems defects continue to keep the vessel from being deployed in an active role. |
| 2/2212.01 | November 26, 2286 | 8462.8 | Flammarion Class IX Research Vessel Mk III enters service. |
| 2/2212.07 | December 2, 2286 | 8465.4 | Seven ships of the "Levant" (NCC-1843) class are authorized for construction. |
| 2/2212.10 | December 4, 2286 | 8466.7 | Trial for the crew of the Starwind begins. William Hendel, captain of the Shinehorst, speaks on behalf of the crew and captain of the Starwind. Thanks to his testament, the crew is given relatively light sentences of 20 years each, while Jedar the Vicious remain happily in a minimum security prison until his death in 2309. |
| 2/2212.15 | December 9, 2286 | 8468.9 | The IKV KX'suka, still being pursued by the USS Cooper, halts near the edge of Federation space, where a large Klingon force awaits. Several Federation vessels following the USS Cooper surprise the Klingon squadron in a full-scale multi-ship battle. |
| 2/2301.01 | December 24, 2286 | 8523.1 | Building begins on the USS "Youngblood" (NCC-2263) class heavy carrier, incorporating newly advanced computer, weapons, sensor and propulsion technologies similar to those being installed in the "Enterprise" (NCC1701-A) heavy cruiser lead vessel. This class will total 12 ships, each with warp 11 capacity, 18 phasers, 2 torpedo tubes, a complement of 520, and an embarked craft capacity of over 35 shuttles. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2301.01 | December 24, 2286 | 8523.1 | The "Reliant" class cruiser USS "Accommodator" (NCC-26256) returns from a 3-year mission into the spinward frontier. Most crew members are given leave while the ship undergoes scheduled maintenance. During the maintenance checks, the "Accommodator" is found to need parts not readily available and is therefore removed from its moorings inside the drydock and placed in an exterior mooring. A month later the "Liberty" class freighter USS "John B. Goodings" loses its directional maneuvering control system and rams the "Accommodator" causing excessive external damage and internal fires. The burning hull is towed away from the repair facility and allowed to burn itself out. Found unservicable by a damage control team, the vessel is scrapped. |
| 2/2301.02 | December 25, 2286 | 8476.7 | The Imperial Klingon States' IKSV StaaveMara is sighted in the Triangle. This Loknar Class frigate was built during the Four Years War, used in an attempted Klingon political coup, and then entered service within the Triangle. |
| 2/2301.02 | December 25, 2286 | 8476.7 | The Nelson Class scout USS Fremont is sighted in the Triangle. Klingons captured this vessel during the Four Years War, and have been using it in the Imperial Klingon Navy ever since. It is believed that the entire ship has been re-fitted with Klingon equipment. |
| 2/2301.15 | January 6, 2287 | 8482.3 | Star Fleet Intelligence reports the presence of a Romulan kmanatram, (outcast) as the president of Luxury Apparel, a Triangle export/import enterprise specializing in rare and costly items. |
| 2/2302.01 | January 22, 2287 | 8489.6 | Klingon border commanders begin to receive more ships to beef up their fleet strength. |
| 2/2302.01 | January 22, 2287 | 8489.6 | While at port in a repair facility, the Reliant Class research cruiser USS Accommodator (NCC-26256) is rammed by the Liberty Class freighter John B. Goodings. The collision causes excessive external damage and uncontrollable internal fires aboard the cruiser. Allowed to burn itself out in a safe location, the Accommodator is boarded evaluated, and then scrapped. |
| 2/2302.12 | February 1, 2287 | 8494.4 | The "Rothwell" (NCC-1401-B) class light cruiser is authorized. A lightly armed, general purpose exploration vessel, the "Rothwell" ships are replacements for the earlier "Shanks" class light cruisers and retain their names and NCCs . 98 ships are proposed and at least the first 43 will be built. The "Rothwell" carries a standard ship's complement of 858, has a warp capacity of 9.2, and an ordnance of 24 phasers and 2 torpedo tubes. |
| 2/2302.12 | February 1, 2287 | 8494.4 | The "Nichter" (NCC-2102-B) class dreadnought is authorized. Of this class, all 50 proposed ships are replacements for the "Star League" class dreadnoughts, and bear the same names and NCCs . At least 38 will be constructed, each having warp 9.5 capacity, 32 phaser emplacements, and 4 torpedo banks. These ships are capable of mass destruction and will be used to display a show of force in troubled areas. They feature extremely powerful shields, sensors, and ECM systems; each manned by a standard complement of 1,039 based upon the "Excelsior" type ships. During military operations, the "Nichter" class dreadnought will be used as a point assault ship and for main-line defense. |
| 2/2303.01 | February 16, 2287 | 8501.7 | Indomitable Class XII Battleship Mk II |
| 2/2303.01 | February 16, 2287 | 8501.7 | R-1 Terminus Penal Instalation Mk I |
| 2/2303.01 | February 16, 2287 | 8501.7 | Star Fleet Command's USS Columbia, the first Excelsior Mk II Class battleship, is completed and begins trials. It is to be commissioned sometime in early 2287 |
| 2/2303.05 | February 20, 2287 | 8503.5 | The "Levant" class exploratory cruisers are reclassified as heavy cruisers. |
| 2/2303.13 | February 27, 2287 | 8506.9 | Star Fleet Intelligence forms Acme Starship Maintenance, LTD. as a cover organization in San Francisco on Terra. It will eventually cover agents operating in sector 001. |
| 2/2303.15 | March 1, 2287 | 8507.8 | The "Solaris" (NCC-2401-B) class cruiser is authorized. A moderately armed, general purpose, defense capable exploration and research vessel, this graceful, birdlike cruiser is equipped with powerful shields, long-range sensors and maneuverability. The "Solaris" possesses better than warp 9 capacity, 28 phaser emplacements, 4 photon torpedo banks, and a standard ship's complement of 703. Out of an initially proposed 89 ships, at least 48 will be constructed. The "Solaris" class utilizes the original ships' names and is unique for its extremely warp dynamic secondary hull design. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|---|
| 2/2303.18 | March 4, 2287 | 8509.1 | Captain Nicholas Tremaine, Star Fleet Intelligence Command, spots a shuttle on the Triangle world of Freeman's Port. Tremaine believes it belongs to the Dixie Lady. The USS Galahad (NCU-5884), under the command of Lieutenant Commander Gustav A. Jorgenssen, is called in to investigate further. |
| 2/2304.01 | March 16, 2287 | 8515.1 | More heavy cruisers and the first two L-24 Class XIII battleships produced arrived at the Klingon/UFP border area. Believing that the Federation now has ships armed with "Genesis torpedoes" and is preparing to attack, the Klingons are girding for action. |
| 2/2304.01 | March 16, 2287 | 8515.1 | The Enterprise Class cruiser USS Excalibur (NCC-1788), under the command of Captain Preye, discovers the USS Republic near the edge of Federation space. The Republic has been missing at least since Stardate 2/0808. |
| 2/2304.15 | March 29, 2287 | 8521.2 | The Orion colony on the moon of Rockhaven within the Triangle is destroyed. Evidence points to factious members of the Orion freebooters. |
| 2/2304.23 | April 5, 2287 | 8524.6 | With the "Jenshahn" (NCC-2215) heavy carrier and "Chosin" (NCC-2610) attack carrier classes in great demand throughout the fleet, the procurement of 12 additional ships is approved. To avoid the funding battles between both classes, a third class is proposed: the "Youngblood" (NCC2263) heavy carrier. |
| 2/2305.01 | April 13, 2287 | 8528.1 | The USS Albert (NIA 1210), a Tavares Class Type Q commercial freighter under the command of Commander Ellie M. Harrelson, is assigned to patrol Orion space and monitor Orion ship movements. |
| 2/2305.17 | April 27, 2287 | 8535.0 | In an unmistakable attempt to gain information on PA performance characteristics, the Klingon battle skiffs "K'trk" and "K'Iss" venture more than 7 parsecs into U.F.P. territory. The "Akitsu" (NCC-1012) is forced to challenge the ships near Korta Fe. The Klingons respond with disruptor fire and the initiation of a predetermined attack maneuver. The "Akitsu" jumps to warp and in less than 2 minutes eliminates the offensive capability of "K'trk" and forces the retreat of the badly damaged "K'Iss." This is the first "Akyazi" class encounter with Klingon forces |
| 2/2305.21 | May 1, 2287 | 8536.7 | The "Leavenworth" (NCC-1901-B) class frigate is authorized for construction. Primarily used to transport troops and fighter craft into battle, this class is armed with 3 megaphasers, 20 standard phasers, and 2 torpedo banks. All 85 proposed ships are replacements for earlier frigates of the "Knox" class and carry complements of 645 with warp 9.2 capacity. 71 vessels will be built. The USS "Langley" (NCC-1915-B) frigate of this class will be active during the Wolf 359 battle in 2367. |
| 2/2306.01 | May 11, 2287 | 8541.5 | R'thlana ' a Romulan intelligence operative, has set up in the Triangle to transfer misinformation to Star Fleet Intelligence. She poses as an k1manatram dealing in heavy arms. (Suggested details of this mission are described in Merchant Of Death included in The Triangle Zone Campaign.) |
| 2/2306.01 | May 11, 2287 | 8541.5 | Star Fleet Intelligence discovers that BioResearch Corporation has had unusually high profits over the last several years. It seems likely that the firm employs unethical and probably illegal tactics within the Triangle. Star Fleet dispatches a team to investigate |
| 2/2306.01 | May 11, 2287 | 8541.5 | Star Fleet Intelligence has observed an Orion Privateer named R'Zaad, who has hopes of uniting all Orions into a confederation headed by him. He then hopes to established an empire in the Orion sphere within the Federation and Klingon empire. |
| 2/2306.01 | May 11, 2287 | 8541.5 | The Chandley Class frigate USS Fife (NCC 2572), the command of Captain Jason Q. Culver, encounter Doomsday Machine in the vicinity of Ectair, a neutral near the UFP/Romulan border. |
| 2/2306.01 | May 11, 2287 | 8541.5 | The L-24b "Komo val" ("Ever-Victorious") class battleship enters service in the Klingon navy. This model, with improved firepower and better armor, is believed to be in direct response to the underestimating of the Excelsior project. Despite fears that the Excelsior is nearing launch, the project hits the first of many delays. Learning of these delays, the Klingons will not improve the L-24 again until 2283. |
| 2/2306.01 | May 11, 2287 | 8541.5 | The Northampton Class USS Bremerton returns to Star Base 10, completing its one-year mission. Details classified at this time. |
| 2/2306.14 | May 23, 2287 | 8547.1 | Star Fleet Intelligence forms O'Morion Brothers, Freetraders on Marcus. It will eventually cover agents through SFI Sector 002. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2306.24 | June 1, 2287 | 8551.4 | The USS "Joshua Paul" (NCC-1830-B) class heavy frigate is authorized for construction. This class features warp 9.2 capacity, 20 standard phasers, 4 (fore/aft firing) megaphaser cannon, and complements of 1,053. They are replacements for the older "Avenger" class heavy frigates and numbered accordingly (NCC-1830-B-NCC-1890-B). At least 46 will be constructed. |
| 2/2306.26 | June 3, 2287 | 8552.3 | A group of marauders led by an alien albino begin attacking Klingon colonies. Starships commanded by captains Koloth, Kor and Kang are dispatched to stop these raids. Most of the marauders are captured but the Albino escapes, promising to seek revenge on the Klingon captains by murdering their firstborn sons. |
| 2/2307.14 | June 19, 2287 | 8560.1 | Klingon operatives within the Federation attempt to discover details of the new federation Battleship project, but are only able to gain vague data. With recent military losses increasing and greater needs for high energy minerals and other elements going unmet, Military planners and High Council Leaders begin to push for more capable vessels. This departure from the years of "outnumbering" an opponent creates some of the most capable and powerful warship ever built by the Klingons. Requiring much longer to complete onboard components and ship construction, many classes have their total production numbers reduced. Dozens of MRF's are set up in orbit of Quronos to help upgrade existing ships. The "Mass Fleet Expansion Project" continues until 2293. |
| 2/2308.19 | July 22, 2287 | 8575.7 | The High Rider, a chartered pleasure vessel, is lost near Star Base 27. |
| 2/2309.01 | August 3, 2287 | 8581.3 | The USS Albert is reassigned to investigate starship disappearance taking place near the Selka System. |
| 2/2312.02 | October 25, 2287 | 8621.1 | Star Fleet Command's USS Proxima, the second Excelsior Mk I Class battleship, is completed and begins trials. It is to be commissioned sometime in early |
| 2/2401.01 | November 22, 2287 | 8634.0 | Star Fleet Intelligence later learns of a localized conflict taking place between the Klingon and Romulan Empires on the Triangle world of Tarab VI. Unconfirmed rumors indicate that a surface installation may have been destroyed, but it is not clear to which race the base may have belonged. (Details of this mission are described ST:RPG adventure Graduation Exercise.) |
| 2/2401.01 | November 22, 2287 | 8634.0 | The Type 2 Z-1 "Nova" class battleship enters service in the Romulan fleet with a crew of 580. |
| 2/2401.11 | December 1, 2287 | 8638.3 | The "Curnow" (NCC-7000-B) class tactical cruiser is authorized for construction. This class features 3 nacelles yielding warp 9.4 capacity, 32 phaser emplacements, 4 torpedo banks, and standard complements of 1,000. Out of 75 proposed ships some 69 will be built. |
| 2/2401.28 | December 16, 2287 | 8645.7 | The Daran class USS Ser'rath is destroyed after engaging a Klingon D-12 attack cruiser. Only 47 of her 345 crew members escape. The Klingon vessel is severely damaged. |
| 2/2402.14 | January 1, 2288 | 8653.0 | The "Clemenceau" (NCC-1977-B) class through-deck cruiser is authorized for construction. Built to patrol treaty boundaries and shipping lines, this class will carry 6 complete fighter wings and additional assault craft. Although lightly armed, the "Clemenceau's" support craft will be able to handle planetary assault, system defense, and ship-to-ship combat. Ordnance consists of 32 phaser emplacements and 4 torpedo tubes. Each ship will have a standard ship's complement of 1,052 and warp 9.2 capacity. Built as replacements for the "Oriskany" class through-deck cruisers, 35 ships will be constructed. |
| 2/2403.19 | February 1, 2288 | 8667.7 | The "Anaxagoras" (NCC-3803-B) class transport/tug is authorized for construction. Capable of transporting 4 containers at one time and up to 8 containers through the use of container warp sustainers, the "Anaxagoras" class is intended to replace the older transport/tug classes. The names and registries of a proposed 100 ships. The "Anaxagoras" ships are armed with 20 phaser emplacements and 2 forward torpedo tubes, each ship carrying a standard complement of 859, and possessing warp 9.1 capacity. |
| 2/2403.30 | February 11, 2288 | 8672.5 | The tragic Makus Fleet Maneuver results in the death of 12 crew members of the "Eiger" (NCC-1031) and 63 of the "Arashi" (NCC-1051) while allied with the "Amagi" (NCC-1016), "Bucke" (NCC-1020), and "Apia" (NCC-1053) against the heavy cruiser "Monitor" (NCC-1713). The "Arashi" is lost, the "Eiger" excessively damaged |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2404.25 | March 5, 2288 | 8683.7 | The D-21 (D'Ktagh) type B is launched. An improvement over the "A" model, the "B" mounts an aft firing torpedo weapon and cloaking device; systems that are quickly becoming the norm among Klingon Vessels. With a crew of 365 and a top speed of Warp 9.4, the D-21b remains a moderately popular vessel within the empire. |
| 2/2405.09 | March 12, 2288 | 9033.5 | The V-26 Type 1 (Firewing) Class cruiser is launched. With a small crew of 270 and reinforced armored hull, the V-26 becomes an extremely dangerous design. Mounting new heavy disruptors and twin plasma torpedo launchers, the V-26 is extremely dangerous at both medium and close ranges. 28 are built and fielded. |
| 2/2405.02 | March 12, 2288 | 8686.8 | USS Saratoga is scrapped after engaging 4 Klingon warships. 373 crew members are lost in the battle. |
| 2/2405.11 | March 20, 2288 | 8690.7 | Research begins on the BackUP phaser system to enhance photon torpedo firepower without increasing the size of the warhead. |
| 2/2405.24 | April 1, 2288 | 8696.3 | The USS "Amchitka" (NCC-1310) class light cruiser prototype is launched. Certain basic design limitations, limiting its flexibility will prevent more than 8 of these vessels from being constructed |
| 2/2407.13 | May 16, 2288 | 8717.9 | The last Cassard class missile destroyer is removed from service. |
| 2/2407.30 | June 1, 2288 | 8725.2 | The Duotronic IV series computer is developed. When later installed aboard the "Enterprise" (NCC-1701-A) it will cause sporadic shipboard breakdowns, due to the main computer peripheral interface. |
| 2/2412.13 | October 3, 2288 | 8784.0 | The USS Syan and USS Reprisal, operating from Federation aligned worlds in the Triangle, engage three Damis'avyi (Guardians of the Boarder) defeating all three. The IKV K'chjne and an unknown Klingon vessel self destruct. The Mje'ask is able to leave the system before being boarded and is escorted to the Klingon boarder. |
| 2/2501.07 | October 16, 2288 | 9284.5 | The "Cyane" (NCC-1890) and "Reprisal" (NCC-1896) heavy frigates challenge and later engage three Klingon "Domis'avyi" ("Guardians of the Border") ships over a territorial violation during Operation Distant Hammer. All three vessels are quickly defeated. The "K'chjne" and an unidentified ship self-destruct. The "Mje'ask" is escorted to the Federation border and tracked into Klingon territory |
| 2/2502.22 | December 6, 2288 | 9332.1 | The "Soyuz" class frigates are withdrawn from service. |
| 2/2503.22 | January 1, 2289 | 8826.8 | Curzon Dax attempts to negotiate peace between the Federation and Klingons. Although ultimately unsuccessful, the effort opens new avenues of negotiation. |
| 2/2505.05 | January 30, 2289 | 9406.5 | The SciTest 12 exercise in the Toya-Sera area concludes and the USS "Cicala" (NCC-2540) proceeds to the southern subquadrant sectors, and takes part in joint military maneuvers with Karub'ti forces. Ships operating with the "Cicala" during this time include her sister ship the "Sur Cha" (NCC-2541), the heavy frigates "Odin" (NCC-1875) and "Polonius" (NCC-1878), the dreadnoughts "Compactat" (NCC-2103) and "Temperance" (NCC2528), and the perimeter action ships "Siirt" (NCC-841), "Patria" (NCC859), and "Esher" (NCC-902). [SotF] |
| 2/2506.01 | February 23, 2289 | 9434.4 | The USS "Sovereign" (NCC-2505) "Belnap" class strike cruiser participates in the Star Fleet exercise Prime Determination. |
| 2/2506.23 | March 15, 2289 | 9457.1 | The Venture Corridor exercise begins in the Kay Akai region. The USS "Belnap" (NCC-2501) participates. During this exercise the new TS-675 "Storn" long-range assault craft is introduced in training activities. |
| 2/2506.15 | March 19, 2289 | 8863.6 | The Mk I Bearclaw class IV cutter enters service. Well armed for it's size, the cutter is used to counter pirate activities along the Triangle and Orion boarders. With a crew of 30 and a full squad of Merchant Marine officers, over 240 are produced. |
| 2/2507.01 | April 3, 2289 | 8870.5 | The USS "Abreus" (NCC-1017) perimeter action ship responds to a distress call from what is believed to be a TacFleet intelligence ship. Upon arriving at the confirmed coordinates in the 3 south area, however, the "Abreus" is ambushed by no fewer than 7 hostile vessels. Debris analysis later reveals the weaponry to be of Romulan origin, but Star Fleet intelligence experts believe units of a Klingon "Hung nawlogh" (perhaps utilizing Romulan vessels) were responsible. The USS "Jarrett" (NCC-2509) strike cruiser returns to her home port at Star Station Tiran. |
| 2/2508.01 | May 1, 2289 | 8883.9 | The K'Teremny type B destroyer is launched. A much improved version of the destroyer, the Type B proves more successful in combat than the A model. Armed with heavier disruptors, the B model also touts a 21% stronger shield system. These improvements return the K'Teremny to it's popular status. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2508.14 | May 1, 2289 | 9510.8 | Building begins on the long-delayed "Dollond" (NCC-3900) class transport/ tugs. These ships follow the design lineage of the "Coventry" class frigates, sporting a unique vertical warp pylon arrangement. The "Dollond" is armed with 12 phaser emplacements and 2 torpedo banks. This class will be instrumental in testing engineering modifications that will be used in later ship classes such as the "Enterprise," "Miranda," and "LaGrange." The "Dollond" class will reportedly total 41 vessels. |
| 2/2508.16 | May 3, 2289 | 9512.9 | Although earlier peace talks prove unsuccessful, elements within the Klingon Empire continue to push for renewed reduction of military action against Federation interests and an increase in operations within the Triangle and against the Romulans. Further ship advances require the increase of energy production systems and raw material. Increases in mining throughout the Empire is ordered. |
| 2/2508.26 | May 12, 2289 | 9523.2 | The USS "Sur Cha" (NCC-2541) strike cruiser (Belknap Class) enters classified status for TacFleet. |
| 2/2601.07 | September 23, 2289 | 8952.7 | The USS "Delphin" (NCC-2537) strike cruiser takes part in the allied powers combined forces exercise (APCOM) operating with Deltan, Mahat, And Kuruv'ti units. |
| 2/2604.01 | November 24, 2289 | 9748.4 | The USS "S'Harien" (NCC-3107) class battlecruiser prototype is launched. Features include 12 phasers, 4 torpedo tubes, a ship's complement of 440, an emergency warp of 13.4, and a unique jettisonable secondary hull. This ship represents an improved and upgraded "Menahga" (NCC-3100) class battlecruiser, and plans are made to recall most of the "Menahga" starships back for refit following the commissioning of this improved battlecruiser class. |
| 2/2604.02 | November 24, 2289 | 9749.5 | The "Scimitar" (NCC-2901) fast destroyer class is the first attempt to achieve tandem nacelles at the bottom of a dorsal pylon in a starship. Chosen as a testbed vessel for both the BackUP phaser/photon torpedo augmentation system and the controversial Perseus Shield System, the "Scimitar" has a complement of 320, a maximum emergency warp of 12.4, 4 torpedo tubes, and 14 standard phasers (not counting the BackUP unit). |
| 22607.19 | March 2, 2290 | 37582.5 | Captain Sulu takes command of the USS "Excelsior" (NCC-2000) and embarks on a three-year charting mission in the Reydovan sector. The "Excelsior" is not refitted to the "Ingram" class specs as originally proposed. |
| 2/2607.12 | March 11, 2290 | 9033.1 | K't'inga class IKS T'Ong, commanded by Captain K'Temok, is launched into Federation space on a covert mission. No records are made of T'Ong's mission or objectives and her crew is suspended in cryogenic freeze. She is not heard from again until 2365. |
| 2/2608.26 | April 5, 2290 | 9901.3 | The Kodiak class USS New Jersey and her support craft discover a Klingon R&D facility in the J-219 system. The battlegroup is immediately attacked by a large Klingon support force. Although costly for the Klingons, the engagement does buy time for the base personnel to destroy their research material. |
| 2/2610.25 | June 15, 2290 | 9078.5 | Although the Klingon Empire continue to expand it's fleet with new ship designs, planners feel that the lengthy construction times of the new ship designs are creating a military gap along the Federation and Romulan borders. The budget for ship construction and conversion is increased for 78% to nearly 90%. Mining of raw materials and research are also expanded. |
| 2/2612.24 | July 22, 2290 | 10024.3 | The Type 2 T-25 (Deathwing) class destroyer is put into production. With an enlarged drive system and heavy plasma torpedo, the Type 2 is considered more capable than the Type 1. Although a large number of Type 1's are scheduled for conversion, only 85 new built Type 2's are fielded. |
| 2/2701.07 | August 3, 2290 | 10031.5 | A band of depreidators led by an Albino raids Klingon colonies. Three Klingon warships are dispatched to stop him. Most are captured but the Albino escapes promising to take revenge on the first born of each of the three captains. A few years later he will keep his word by infecting three innocent children with a genetic virus that will kill them, one of them being the godson of Curzon Dax. Klingon warriors Kor, Koloth, and Kang swear a sacred blood oath with Curzon Dax to seek vengeance on the Albino. |
| 2/2708.18 | March 12, 2291 | 9206.9 | A new starship class, the Tactical Cruiser, is launched. The USS "Thruyton" (NCC-2761) TacCruiser class features a ship's complement of 455, 4 phaser cannon, 12 standard phasers, 4 torpedo tubes, and a maximum speed of warp 15.3. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|
| 2/2711.04 | May 1, 2291 | 10031.5 | Derived from the "Dupleix" (NCC-2346) dual nacelle design, the "Phantom" (NCC-2951) superscout prototype is launched, featuring the experimental "Opera" passive sensor pod array to serve as a mobile covert sensor platform. A complement of 300, 12 phasers, and an emergency max. speed of warp 13.6, makes this a unique class to be built. |
| 2/2711.04 | May 1, 2291 | 10031.5 | The "Davenport" (NCC-2635) corvette class prototype is launched. The first experiment with lateral-oriented nacelles gives this class warp 13.6 maximum speed. Having virtually no secondary hull and a complement of only 275, this class is armed with only two fore/aft megaphaser cannon. |
| 2/2711.07 | May 3, 2291 | 10031.5 | The "Dupleix" (NCC-2346) class perimeter action ship is tested, utilizing an experimental twin nacelle deployment to harness the absolute maximum speed (warp factor 14) and acceleration advantage for an Escort-design, while seriously sacrificing maneuverability. Her specs include 14 standard phaser emplacements, two fore/aft firing megaphaser cannon, and a complement of 311. |
| 2/2711.18 | May 13, 2291 | 10364.2 | The prototype USS "Schmidt" (NCC-800) tug completes trial runs. This Class 2 spacecraft design having a complement of only 62, a cruising speed of warp 5, and a tractor beam nacelle with no ordnance, and is scheduled to replace the "Ptolemy" (NCC-3801) class transport/tugs. The "Schmidt's" design is very similar to that of the "Todega" class tug, though lacking the bulkier underslung tractor beam emitter and featuring an upper impulse drive nacelle. |
| 2/2801.13 | July 3, 2291 | 10422.1 | Incorporating design elements of the "Avenger" (NCC-1860) class heavy frigates, the "Adamant" (NCC-3029) dreadnought class prototype is launched. Along with the traditional 3 nacelles, her elongated hull features 4 fore/aft firing megaphasers, 12 standard phaser emplacements, 4 photon torpedo tubes (in a weapons pod), but a complement of only 430 and an emergency maximum speed of warp factor 12.6. |
| 2/2803.28 | October 1, 2291 | 9303.3 | The USS "Decisive" (NCC-3231) class fast frigate is commissioned. Having a smaller profile and faster than previous classes, 19 ships of this class are planned. |
| 2/2805.3 | November 3, 2291 | 10562.6 | The Cheetah Class USS Graydon (NCC-3981) class fast cruiser is destroyed near Gorn space. With the subsequent loss of the USS Whales (NCC 3920) near the same location four months later, Star Fleet steps up patrols in the area, fearing a Romulan/Gorn peace treaty. It is later discovered the loss of Federation vessels is due to Gorn militants, supplied by the Orion Syndicate. |
| 2/2807.07 | January 1, 2292 | 9346.9 | The fragile alliance between the Klingon Empire and the Romulan Star Empire collapses for unknown reasons. |
| 2/2811.19 | May 3, 2292 | 9405.3 | All 16 ships comprising the "lanetos" (NCC-710) superscout class are built, commissioned, and in active service. |
| 2/2812.23 | June 3, 2292 | 9420.0 | Building begins on the "Kresta" (NCC-1966) class heavy frigates. Originally proposed as being the last frigate-type ships to be constructed based on the "Avenger" design, the "Miranda" class will follow, well into the next century. |
| 2/2901.05 | June 15, 2292 | 9425.6 | All nine vessels of the "Kresta" (NCC-1966) class heavy frigates are completed and commissioned. |
| 2/2906.28 | November 20, 2292 | 9500.8 | The Klingon Empire builds a single B'rel class prototype Bird of Prey, Dakronh, that is capable of firing photon torpedoes while cloaked. |
| 2/2908.13 | January 1, 2293 | 9520.7 | Klingon officials begin to sell off several vessel classes to help fund both research and the purchase of new equipment. Forces continue to be diverted to the Romulan boarder. |
| 2/2908.15 | January 3, 2293 | 9521.6 | In an event that will change the political, cultural and economic landscape of the entire Alpha and Beta quadrants, the Klingon homeworld moon of Praxis explodes. Believed to be cause by over mining and poor safety practices, the explosion creates a massive normal and sub-space shockwave. The explosion devastates the entire Quronos system. Hundreds of starships in orbit around the home world are destroyed or damaged along with nearly every construction drydock in orbit. The shockwave severely damages dozens of other outposts throughout the system. The homeworld experiences massive ecological devastation, including the near total loss of the planets Ozone layer. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 2/2908.19 | January 6, 2293 | 9526.0 | Nearly 100 front line combat vessels are cannibalized to help set up new research facilities throughout the Empire. Few believe this will provide necessary materials in a timely fashion. Starship production facilities through-out the Empire begin construction of Transport vessels. Military starship production grinds to a halt. |
| 2/2908.29 | January 15, 2293 | 9537.1 | With radiation levels near critical on Quronos, the Klingons must rush terraforming equipment from outpost worlds to the stricken home world. Despite their best attempts, Empire scientists are unable to counteract the massive destruction within the system. The Empire had concentrated nearly every one of their R&D facilities in-system to provide defense against outside attack. This "eggs in one basket" policy costs the Klingons dearly, as all of the R&D facilities are shut down due to damage. The Empire is forced to begin negotiations with other planets for the procurement of desperately needed energy reserves and mineral resources necessary for the repair of the atmosphere. |
| 2/2909.02 | January 19, 2293 | 9541.5 | Two major factions quickly form within the empire. One faction advocates a massive strike against the Federation and Romulans simultaneously. Even the most optimistic military leader concede that such action would guarantee the destruction of the Empire, but many feel it is better to die fighting than to be conquered by either the Federation or the Romulans. The second faction, headed by Chancellor Gorkon, advocates a peace initiative with the Federation, believed to be the least aggressive of the two Governments. Although no more popular than total annihilation, a peace dialogue is nonetheless initiated with the Federation. |
| 2/2909.04 | January 21, 2293 | 9543.7 | Fearing that the Empire will lose its identity as a "Federation Protectorate", military elements within the Empire secretly contact known militants within the Federation. Unbeknownst to either party, continued dialogue between both militant factions is advocated by Romulan operatives in both camps. The Romulans deftly create an air of tension between both parties, who now believe it would be better for the Empire to die fighting. Although many in the Federation's militant faction are fearful of the losses from a war with the Klingons, most agree that the Romulans will be forced to expend a considerable amount of resources to conquer and consolidate power within the remnants of the Empire. Most believe that by the time the Romulans have finished establishing themselves, the Federation will be in a much better position to fight a prolonged war with the Romulans. |
| 2/2909.07 | January 24, 2293 | 9547.0 | Chancellor Gorkon wins a lengthy debate concerning the initialization of a peace initiative. Although peace will not be formally achieved for more than 50 years, the initiatives outlined by Gorkon eventually bring stability to the Empire and the entire region. |
| 2/2909.09 | January 25, 2293 | 9549.2 | Realizing that their plans must be accelerated, Romulan operatives begin expanding their financial support of several more militant officers of the Klingon Defense Forces. The extra money gives the officers enough clout to bribe and purchase other high ranking officials. |
| 2/2909.16 | February 1, 2293 | 9557.0 | Building begins on the USS "Excel" (NCC-2545) class strike cruiser. |
| 2/2910.29 | March 12, 2293 | 9604.5 | Despite severe cutbacks in military spending, the Type C K'Teremny is launched amidst a difficult political background. The Type C incorporates a larger impulse drive and significantly more powerful torpedo. Initially built in large numbers, the Type C production schedule is quickly curtailed as the widening ecological disaster on Q'ronos becomes more apparent. Even with the peace initiatives with the Federation and continued combat with the Romulans, production of the Type C is halted in 2296. Although production resumed in 2298, numbers were greatly reduced. |
| 2/3005.11 | September 5, 2293 | 9818.9 | The "Midway" Mark I class light cruiser is launched. The Midway, with its crew of 226 and top speed of Warp 15, is employed in a wide range of mission roles. 50 are built. |
| 2/3108.20 | November 3, 2294 | 10334.0 | Construction begins on the long-awaited "Arusha" class superscouts. An impressive 32 vessels of this class of sleek, sophisticated designed scouts with a 23% greater range than current ships are proposed. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|------------------|----------|--|
| 2/3112.22 | January 16, 2295 | 11908.8 | The "Amerind" (NCC-626) class scouts now number 13, each having increased range and superior scientific capability. Like the "Cygnus" (NCC-617) class scouts and "Cochise" (NCC-530) class destroyers, the "Amerind" scouts feature ACE (Advanced, Circumferential warp Engine) propulsion, made possible by Transwarp research funding increases. |
| 2/3112.01 | February 5, 2295 | 10447.8 | Construction is completed on the "Riga" (NCC-3340) class corvettes, totalling 17. |
| 2/3202.27 | April 26, 2295 | 10545.1 | Members of the Klingon High Council convene in secret meetings and learn that even with the full support of every world within the Empire, the Klingons can not keep up a military presence against the Federation and Romulan. The Romulans become the primary concern, as dozens of ships press attacks along a 30 parsec boarder. Klingon planners must transfer nearly every reserve vessel throughout the empire to the Romulan boarder. Early gains by the Romulans cost the Klingon several planets key to the rebuilding of the Empire. It soon becomes apparent that the Empire will be conquered within the next 10 years. |
| 2/3204.07 | June 1, 2295 | 10589.3 | The Apollo Mk I class cruiser is launched. Intended as a prototype test vessel, the Apollo class is used as a long range patrol cruiser along the Romulan boarder. Only 10 are produced. |
| 2/3204.27 | June 19, 2295 | 10611.4 | Additional ships of the successful "Etna" (NCC-2131) class command ship are constructed, bringing the number of these vessels to 18. |
| 2/3205.16 | July 7, 2295 | 10632.4 | Three ships of the "Lng'we Chi" (NCC-23005) exploratory cruiser class are launched. |
| 2/3406.09 | June 25, 2296 | 11062.4 | Construction begins on the "Reigate" heavy cruiser class to replace the aging "Achernar" starships on active duty. |
| 2/3403.3 | January 29, 2297 | 12763.3 | Production begins on the "Constellation" Mk II (NCC-1017) class star cruisers. A definite departure from established starship designs, this class features a "laminated" primary hull, a rotated impulse drive, 4 laterally-oriented warp drive nacelles, 12 standard phaser emplacements, and several photon torpedo tubes and megaphaser cannon. Designed for long-term self-sufficiency, the "Constellation" Mk II class carries a complement of 640 and will be employed on extended duration exploration probes far outside the present boundaries of the U.F.P. Treaty Zone. Throughout its development and construction, anti-starcruiser forces will repeatedly charge that the placement of the warp engine nacelles would cause matter/ antimatter/ impulse engine interference and result in damage or destruction of the ship. |
| 2/3503.29 | March 18, 2297 | 11386.2 | A Klingon expedition makes first contact with Ventax II. |
| 2/3501.31 | November 1, 2297 | 13081.5 | The V-26 Type 2 (Firewing) Class cruiser is launched. With an improved drive system and heavier weapons, the V-26 is considered the equal to most Frigate and standard Cruiser designs in both the Klingon and Federation inventories. The V-26 remain a popular design, with 40 new built hulls completed. |
| 2/3606.10 | April 21, 2298 | 11870.3 | The Venture class USS Pravis is destroyed after an unusual attack by terrorist forces. Although no crew was lost, the Pravis and a large amount of Preserver artifacts are a total loss. |
| 2/3606.22 | February 1, 2299 | 13606.4 | The V-16 Type 1 (Savant) Class cruiser is launched. With a crew of 176 and a top speed of Warp 9.8, the V-16 becomes one of the most successful single engine designs in the Romulan inventory. Built on the older V-4 chasie, the V-16 is immediately sent to the Klingon boarder. With it's single engine, the V-16 is extremely hard to detect while cloaked, and becomes a favorite support cruiser during combat missions. 50 are built in less then 5 years. |
| 2/3810.25 | March 11, 2301 | 14489.7 | The "Jenghiz" Mark III class destroyer becomes operational. Stronger weapons, increased computer power and a newly designed power system highlight the latest version of the popular but aging destroyer. |
| 2/4010.25 | April 16, 2302 | 13636.6 | The USS "Galileo Gailiei" (NCC-8888) starcruiser is laid down at Sandia Shipbuilding and Conversion, Albuquerque Division, Earth. |
| 2/4112.23 | May 8, 2303 | 14106.4 | The passenger starliner "Prospector" (B2004) is built. [TNG #29] |
| 2/4105.20 | July 3, 2303 | 15459.9 | The V-16 Type 2 (Savant) Class cruiser is launched. The Type 2 extends the range and increases the firepower of the Type 1 model. The RWG-2 drive is improved slightly, with new reinforcement and power transfer systems installed. Despite it's greater weight, the Type 2 increases it's overall speed and becomes the preferred model. Most Type 1's are converted within 5 years. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| 2/4304.04 | July 6, 2304 | 14622.5 | The K'Teremny Type E destroyer is launched. The Type E, an improvement over the failed D model, incorporates the powerful KSQ shield system and improved KP-10 torpedo. Also mounted are the new KD-16 disruptors. Although not as powerful as the older KD-8s, the KD-16 extend the striking range of the K'Teremny. The E model will remain in production through 2330. |
| 2/4407.29 | September 17, 2305 | 15154.2 | The "Midway" Mark II class light cruiser is launched. With longer range weapons and increased firepower, the Midway Mark II becomes the standard for the class. |
| 2/4709.26 | March 18, 2309 | 17856.9 | The loss of 4 front line raiding vessels is the final straw for the Orion Syndicate. Nearly every family pulls their military and covert support for the pirate activities. Surprisingly, nearly every family increases their share of shipping and smuggling operations, shying away from more overt combat. Only two families continue to operate military pirate activities openly - the Pryn and Kadlok family. |
| 2/4808.29 | June 5, 2309 | 16802.2 | The Cardassian Empire makes first contact with Bajor. The Cardassians indicate their willingness to help the Bajoran people. |
| 2/4812.25 | May 1, 2310 | 18327.0 | The Romulans begin fielding the Type 3 V-26 (Firewing) cruiser. With an enlarged impulse drive and heavier primary disruptors, the V-26 continues to match many designs fielded by other major races. The V-26 sees surprising success against the Gorn. Although a successful design, only 12 new hulls are completed. Nearly all Type 2's have a current priority over new built hulls. |
| 2/4912.02 | July 30, 2310 | 17311.7 | An addition to the Romulan/Federation Treaty of Algeron is made that prevents the Federation from developing cloaking technology. |
| 2/4912.24 | August 19, 2310 | 17336.0 | A Federation starship charts the Indri system. |
| 2/4910.31 | February 5, 2311 | 18648.3 | The Tomed Incident: After months of nearly open warfare along the Romulan border, the Empire launches a lengthy and detailed attack. A "Pearl Harbour" like attack, the Tomed Incident will be the last Federation contact with the Romulan Star Empire prior to 2364 (exactly 53 years, 7 months and 18 days later). Thousands of lives are lost in this incident. |
| 2/5306.15 | May 9, 2314 | 20015.2 | After attempting to upgrade the V-16 with a plasma torpedo system, the Type 4 is launched. Improvements to the deflector systems allow the V-16 to engage heavier opponents than the Type 2 model. The Type 4 is quickly standardized, with all remaining type 2's being converted within 2 years. The V-16 remains in service as a support cruiser, with wisperings of a new model to be launched soon. |
| 2/5408.21 | June 1, 2315 | 20461.5 | The Type 3 T-25 is fielded. With an enlarged impulse drive and heavier weapons, the Type 3 replaces the Type 1 as the standard model. Although only 45 are new built, over 200 Type 1's are converted. Nearly 70 Type 2's are also converted. The Type 3 remains in limited production. |
| 2/5507.14 | September 8, 2315 | 19577.6 | Starfleet perfects superconducting field sustainers and other systems designed to allow a greater safety margin in the containment of antimatter aboard starships. |
| 2/5604.05 | November 15, 2316 | 21074.2 | The "Jenghiz" Mark IV class destroyer becomes operational. Despite the older design, the vessel remains in production as a successful combat vessel. |
| 2/5808.18 | January 1, 2319 | 21967.9 | Following the assassination of his father on Mordan IV by a rival tribe, Karnas seizes the passengers of a Federation starliner and demands that Starfleet provide him with weapons so that he can seek revenge on the assassins. After the deaths of two other mediators, the hostage situation is resolved by Captain Mark Jameson of USS Gettysburg. Unknown to Starfleet, Jameson was only able to secure the release of the hostages by giving Karnas the weapons he requested, also giving the same weapons to Karnas' rivals in the hope that a balance of power would prevent any drawn out hostilities. |
| 2/6003.07 | December 1, 2319 | 21453.2 | Shortly after the resolution of the hostage situation on Mordan IV a civil war breaks out. |
| 2/6003.11 | December 5, 2319 | 21457.7 | The Mark III "Ranger" light cruiser class starship is launched. The Mark III increases firepower by over 60% and remains a potent platform for research in dangerous areas of space. |
| 2/6904.15 | March 17, 2328 | 25130.6 | The Cardassian Empire claims Bajor as its own territory, later placing the planet under direct military control. |
| 2/6906.05 | May 2, 2328 | 25186.9 | The "Ambassador" Class Mark I hull is laid |
| 2/7212.30 | August 1, 2331 | 26627.1 | A Federation outpost is established on Boradis III, the first settlement made by Starfleet in the Boradis sector. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/7403.14 | September 5, 2332 | 27113.4 | The Nexus passes through Federation space |
| 2/7502.01 | June 27, 2333 | 27471.6 | The "Decker" (NCC-6000) class destroyer enters service in Star Fleet. These 200-man warships are named after officers who have shown special gallantry or sacrifice. The USS "William Decker" (NCC-6001) "Decker" class destroyer sister ship is built. |
| 2/7601.01 | April 27, 2334 | 27840.7 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Kelvar Garth is destroyed |
| 2/7701.01 | March 25, 2335 | 28244.2 | The USS "Royal Sovereign" (NCC-3000) class battlecruiser enters service in Star Fleet. Besides functioning as warships, the "Royal Sovereign" class will ships will distinguish themselves as exploration craft, most notably the "Valiant III's" (NCC-3010) initial contact with the humanoid species on Haven. |
| 2/7805.06 | June 14, 2336 | 28786.9 | The Omicron Theta science colony is destroyed by the Crystalline Entity. |
| 2/8003.01 | February 9, 2338 | 29520.8 | The USS "M'Benga" (NCC-10000) class rescue/hospital ship enters service in Star Fleet. This long-range rescue craft provides emergency medical support to distant colonies and to vessels in deep space. The "M'Benga" can carry a host of specialized laboratories and specialists in such areas as microbiology, immunology, xenobiology, and pathology. An "M'Benga" also has numerous surgical, quarantine, low-gravity surgical, and intensive care units as well as enough medical and pharmacological stores for a medium-sized colony of humanoid species. The USS "Anton Thiel" (NCC6013) "Decker" class destroyer and the USS "Royal Andor" (NCC-3002) "Royal Sovereign" class battlecruiser are also built. |
| 2/8109.05 | June 28, 2339 | 30133.1 | The Cardassian Empire formally annexes Bajor. |
| 2/8302.16 | January 9, 2341 | 31214.9 | The USS "Cheyenne" (NCC-50000) class exploration cruiser is officially commissioned. This warp 9.992 capacity, 500 capacity starship is based upon the "Constellation II" design and is to replace the "Constellation II" class. The ship has 4 warp nacelles and is armed with 8 Type X phaser strips and 4 photon torpedo launchers. As the Border Wars (between the U.F.P. and Cardassian Union) heat up, the purchase order of 29 ships will be further modified to an additional 12 ships, named after famous Indian tribe leaders up to the modern era. Their NCCs will be mixed in with the original batch numbers and since construction of this class is contracted out to several shipyards there will be no sequential hull numbers. Circa 2372, the USS "Cheyenne" will be on patrol along the U.F.P.-Romulan Neutral Zone. |
| 2/8511.01 | April 10, 2343 | 31810.9 | The Mark I "M'Benga" class hospital ship USS Crenshaw is lost |
| 2/8611.12 | May 20, 2344 | 32625.2 | In an attempt to destabilize the region, the Klingon outpost on Narendra III is attacked by four Romulan Warbirds. USS Enterprise-C, responds to the distress call and engages the Romulan vessels. The Enterprise is reported destroyed, although a number of crew are captured before the ship is lost. |
| 2/8711.20 | February 20, 2345 | 32638.8 | The Albino, hiding from the pursuit of Kor, Koloth and Kang, establishes a sanctuary compound on Secarus IV. |
| 2/8802.01 | April 27, 2345 | 32719.5 | The Mark I "Wellington" Class XI light cruiser enters service with a crew of 175 and 5 torpedo bays. |
| 2/8901.18 | March 13, 2346 | 33107.5 | The Romulans attack the Klingon outpost on Khitomer, killing approximately 4000 Klingons and leaving few survivors. |
| 2/8902.08 | April 1, 2346 | 33130.7 | USS Intrepid arrives at Khitomer. |
| 2/8904.01 | May 19, 2346 | 33189.2 | The "Wellington" class light cruiser USS Blucher is declared lost. |
| 2/9202.01 | December 17, 2348 | 34334.3 | The "Wellington" class light cruiser USS Montgomery is destroyed. |
| 2/9409.13 | May 6, 2351 | 35389.9 | The Cardassians construct space station Terok Nor in orbit of Bajor as a command center for their strip mining operations. |
| 2/9501.07 | August 19, 2351 | 35518.1 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Damon West is destroyed |
| 2/9501.01 | September 12, 2351 | 35695.9 | The Cardassians attack a Federation outpost on Setlik III, incorrectly believing that the planet was to be used by the Federation for attacks against them. USS Rutledge responds but arrives too late to prevent the slaughter of 100 civilians. The Rutledge beams forces down to battle with Cardassian ground forces while she engages Cardassian warships. Although the two Galor class warships are a match for the Rutledge, they withdraw from combat after several minutes, returning hours later in a semi-successful attempt to retrieve their ground forces. |
| 2/9504.01 | November 4, 2351 | 35610.9 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Meredith Levette is destroyed |
| 2/9506.01 | December 29, 2351 | 35678.4 | The "Wellington" class light cruiser USS Caesaria is destroyed. |

CHRONOLOGY

STSTCS

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 2/9612.22 | June 21, 2353 | 36440.8 | The Talarians attack the Federation colony on Galen IV, which the Talarians claimed as their territory. Although official Starfleet records list no survivors, Jeremiah Rossa, listed as missing and presumed dead, is taken and later adopted by Talarian captain Endar. |
| 2/9703.01 | August 2, 2353 | 36384.6 | The "Royal Sovereign" class battlecruiser USS Royal Hibernia is destroyed during combat |
| 2/9801.01 | May 7, 2354 | 36722.9 | The "Royal Sovereign" class battlecruiser USS Royal Centauri is declared lost |
| 2/9806.01 | September 22, 2354 | 36889.8 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Pavel Chekov is declared missing |
| 2/9902.01 | May 3, 2355 | 37160.6 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Christopher Pike is lost with all hands |
| 2/9902.22 | June 3, 2355 | 37259.1 | USS Stargazer is attacked and disabled by a Ferengi vessel in the Maxia Zeta star system. The Ferengi vessel, not identified as such at the time and commanded by the son of DaiMon Bok, attacks Stargazer without provocation. Using a tactic later designated as the Picard Maneuver, Stargazer captain Picard is able to destroy the Ferengi vessel, but not before Stargazer suffers extensive damage that requires her to be abandoned, her crew escaping in shuttlecraft. |
| 2/9908.01 | October 15, 2355 | 37360.6 | The "Wellington" class light cruiser USS Cordoba is destroyed. |
| 3/0106.01 | July 17, 2356 | 37696.6 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Hikaru Sulu is destroyed |
| 3/0106.01 | July 17, 2356 | 37696.6 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Kai-Jasik is destroyed |
| 3/0204.01 | April 21, 2357 | 38033.7 | The USS Royal Andor (Royal Sovereign class) battlecruiser is listed as missing |
| 3/0207.01 | July 13, 2357 | 38134.3 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Connor Jacoby is scrapped after being damaged beyond repair. |
| 3/0301.06 | January 1, 2358 | 38342.9 | With no activity along the Romulan Neutral Zone and a new threat from an unknown enemy along the corward expansion, Star Fleet begins replacing active patrolling starship with sensor drones along the Romulan boarder, transferring both Exploratory and Military units to Federation holdings near where the Stargazer was attacked. |
| 3/0306.12 | June 18, 2358 | 38535.8 | Despite several bitter battles, the Talarians and Federation end fighting after only a few months. Both governments keep contact to a minimum. |
| 3/0311.01 | November 16, 2358 | 38709.5 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS J. L. Lambert is scrapped after being damaged beyond repair. |
| 3/0311.01 | November 16, 2358 | 38709.5 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Stephen Decatur is scrapped after being damaged beyond repair. |
| 3/0501.01 | February 12, 2360 | 39230.6 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Jason Starion is scrapped after being damaged beyond repair. |
| 3/0506.01 | July 22, 2360 | 39415.3 | The Mark I "Decker" class destroyer USS Samantha Piper is scrapped after being damaged beyond repair. |
| 3/0604.21 | July 2, 2361 | 39812.8 | The last major raid on the Federation by renegade Klingon forces not supported by the Klingon Empire. |
| 3/0806.04 | November 5, 2363 | 40759.5 | An away team from USS Victory investigating a Starfleet outpost on Tarchannen III. No sign of the outpost's 49 crew is found and there is no evidence of an attack or an alien presence. |
| 3/1001.22 | February 15, 2366 | 43125.8 | An obsessed scientist arrives on the USS Enterprise to perform a once-in-a-lifetime experiment. Accidentally released nanites, however, threaten both it and the ship. |
| 3/1001.25 | February 18, 2366 | 43133.3 | Data of the Starship Enterprise must convince a colony on Tau Cygna V of 15,000 people to evacuate before the Sheliak arrive to take possession of the planet. |
| 3/1002.02 | February 25, 2366 | 43152.4 | The USS Enterprise responds to a distress signal and investigates two survivors living on the only unobliterated patch of land on a devastated planet. |
| 3/1002.11 | March 5, 2366 | 43173.5 | The Enterprise must undo the damage when a group of primitives observe a Federation observation team and conclude that the Starfleet officers are gods. |
| 3/1002.21 | March 14, 2366 | 43198.7 | Worf decides to adopt the child of a slain subordinate, but the child is having trouble accepting his mother's death, especially when she mysteriously reappears. |
| 3/1002.23 | March 16, 2366 | 43205.6 | While investigating a 1000-year-old derelict ship, the Enterprise gets caught in the same booby trap that doomed the vessel a millennium ago. |
| 3/1004.23 | May 8, 2366 | 43349.2 | La Forge is trapped on a world ravaged by electromagnetic storms, and he must cooperate with an aggressive Romulan officer to survive. |
| 3/1005.08 | May 21, 2366 | 43385.6 | The Enterprise hosts negotiations for possession of the only known stable wormhole. |

| FASA Stardate | Corrected Date* | Stardate | Event |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| 3/1005.22 | June 3, 2366 | 43421.9 | The Enterprise tries to negotiate an end to raids launched by a group called the "Gatherers," but a murder threatens to prevent peace. |
| 3/1006.08 | June 18, 2366 | 43462.5 | The Enterprise grants asylum to a defector from the Romulan Empire. |
| 3/1006.19 | June 28, 2366 | 43489.2 | The Enterprise captures a renegade veteran who was altered to become the "perfect" soldier, but he claims that he's been mistreated since the end of the war. |
| 3/1006.28 | July 6, 2366 | 43510.7 | Doctor Crusher is captured by terrorists who want the Federation to get involved in their struggle for freedom. |
| 3/1007.09 | July 16, 2366 | 43539.1 | As the Enterprise tries to restabilize a moon's orbit before it impacts a heavily populated planet, Q once again appears, only this time he's been stripped of his powers and wants refuge on the Enterprise. |
| 3/1008.07 | August 11, 2366 | 43610.4 | When Riker is charged with the murder of a prominent scientist, each side uses the holodeck to show their side of the story. |
| 3/1008.14 | August 17, 2366 | 43625.2 | When the starship Enterprise-C, lost for 22 years, comes through a temporal rift, events are drastically changed, and the Federation is suddenly at war with the Klingons. |
| 3/1008.26 | August 28, 2366 | 43657.0 | Data creates an android "daughter," but Starfleet wants to take her for study. |
| 3/1009.06 | September 7, 2366 | 43685.2 | Worf travels to the Klingon homeworld with his long-lost brother to challenge the treason charge against his late father. |
| 3/1009.18 | September 18, 2366 | 43714.1 | Captain Picard and three other people are abducted and imprisoned by an unknown force and replaced by duplicates |
| 3/1010.01 | September 29, 2366 | 43745.2 | Picard takes a much-needed vacation on Risa, but unwanted events keep interfering with his rest. |
| 3/1010.15 | October 12, 2366 | 43779.3 | The Enterprise races against Romulans to make First Contact with a powerful entity code-named "Tin Man." |
| 3/1010.26 | October 22, 2366 | 43807.4 | A reclusive crew member's holodeck fantasies start to interfere with his work, while the Enterprise suffers a series of inexplicable malfunctions. |
| 3/1011.22 | November 15, 2366 | 43872.2 | A trader fakes Data's death to add him to his collection of rare and unique objects. |
| 3/1012.1 | December 1, 2366 | 43917.4 | Ambassador Sarek visits the Enterprise to conclude 93-year-old negotiations, but at the same time a wave of violent behavior sweeps the ship. |
| 3/1012.15 | December 6, 2366 | 43930.7 | A Ferengi DaiMon kidnaps Riker, Deanna, and Lwaxana Troi |
| 3/1012.26 | December 16, 2366 | 43957.2 | The Enterprise rescues a critically injured amnesiac who is undergoing a mysterious transformation. |
| 3/1101.09 | December 28, 2366 | 43989.1 | The Borg begin their long-dreaded invasion of the Federation, and the Enterprise is the only ship available to confront them. |
| 3/1101.13 | January 1, 2367 | 44001.4 | Riker, commanding the Enterprise, tries to prevent the Borg from assimilating Earth and save Captain Picard. |